This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

The EARL of

NORTHUMBERLAND'S

HOUSHOLD-BOOK.

THE REGULATIONS AND ESTABLISHMENT OF THE HOUSHOLD OF HENRY ALGERNON PERCY, THE FIFTH EARL OF NORTHUMBERLAND, AT HIS CASTLES OF WRESILL AND LEKINFIELD IN YORKSHIRE.

BEGUN ANNO DOMINI

M.D.XII.

LONDON PRINTED

M.DCC.LXX.

THE NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR LENOX
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

NEW YORK
PUBLIC
LIBRARY

THE

PREFACE.

THE following pages are copied from an ancient Manuſcript in poſſeſſion of the Duke and Ducheſs of Northumberland, who conceiving that ſo ſingular a curioſity might afford the ſame amuſement and pleaſure to others, which it hath given to themſelves, have cauſed a ſmall impreſſion to be taken off merely to beſtow in preſents to their friends.

The original Manuſcript, which fills a very large folio volume, and is finely ingroſſed upon a ſtrong thick paper, had by ſome accident or other been loſt to the Northumberland family, but was happily preſerved in that of the Lords DACRE; till the preſent nobleman reſtored it to the Duke and Ducheſs with a politeneſs that deſerved their particular thanks. Nor ought the very obliging offices of Lord CAMDEN to

paſs

paſs unacknowledged; by whoſe kind interpoſition it was preſented to the family.

It was preſumed, ſo curious a monument of ancient times deſerved to be reſcued from oblivion, and to be perpetuated at leaſt in a ſmall impreſſion, upon ſeveral accounts.

In the FIRST place, as it exhibits a curious PICTURE OF ANCIENT MANNERS. Here we ſee the great magnificence of our old nobility, who ſeated in their caſtles, lived in a ſtate and ſplendour very much reſembling and ſcarce inferiour to that of the Royal Court. Their Houſhold was eſtabliſhed upon the ſame plan, their Officers bore the ſame titles, and their Warrants ran in the ſame form and ſtile [a]. This remarkable reſemblance to the Royal Eſtabliſhments will ſtrike the Reader the moment he opens this Book. As the King had his Privy Council and great Council of Parliament, to aſſiſt him in enacting ſtatutes and regulations for the public weal; ſo the Earl of Northumberland had his Council, compoſed of his principal officers, by whoſe advice and aſſiſtance he eſtabliſhed this Code of Oeconomic Laws [b]. As the King had his Lords and Grooms of the bed-chamber, who waited in their reſpective turns; ſo the Earl of Northumberland was attended by the Conſtables and Bailiffs of his ſeveral caſtles, &c [c]. who entered into waiting in regular ſucceſſion. The two firſt offices about his perſon, were occaſionally to be filled by his own younger ſons [d]. Nor can we doubt but all the head officers of his houſ-

[a] See p. 109, &c. &c. [b] See p. 1. & paſſim. [c] See ſect. vii. p. 53. [d] See pag. 362.

houſhold were Gentlemen both by birth and office [e]; ſuch as the Comptroller, Clarke of the kitchen, Chamberlain, Treaſurer, &c. &c. This appears from the ſervants and horſes kept for their uſe [f], and from the table where they ſat being called the KNIGHT'S-BOARD [g]. Among other inſtances of magnificence, we cannot but remark the number of PRIESTS that were kept in houſhold, not fewer than ELEVEN, at the head of whom preſided a Doctor or Batchelor of divinity, as dean of the chapel [h]. This redundance of clergymen muſt not be altogether attributed to the ſuperſtition of that prieſt-ridden age, but to the ſuperior intelligence of the men of that order, who ſeem to have been almoſt the only perſons capable of exerciſing any office of ſkill or ſcience; ſo that the Surveyor of my lord's lands, his Secretary [i], and the Clarke of his foreign expences [k], were all Prieſts; notwithſtanding which, the laſt officer was weekly to make up his accounts on Sunday [l].

It appears however from many curious inſtances in this book, how deeply the devotion of that age was tinctured with ſuperſtition, and how much the nobles were influenced by the Clergy [m]. Indeed nothing more ſtrongly ſhows the great devotion of our anceſtors in the middle ages, than the number of CHAPELS in ſome of the Northern Caſtles. In buildings

[e] See pag. 310, 315, 318. [f] See pag. 37, 43, &c. pag. 87, &c. pag. 330. See alſo ſect. xlv. However many of the head officers found their own horſes, or to uſe the language of the book, "were at their own horſing." [g] Pag. 301. See alſo pag. 310, 315, 318. [h] Pag. 323. [i] Ibid. [k] Pag. 364. [l] Pag. 398. [m] Pag. 337, &c. &c.

ings of this ſort, where multitudes of men were often long confined within very narrow limits, every inch of ſpace one would think muſt be valuable, and yet in caſtles of very moderate ſize one often finds more than one Chapel. Thus in WARKWORTH and PRUDHOW caſtles in Northumberland (both of them belonging to the PERCY family) are ſtill to be ſeen the remains of two Chapels, one in the baſe court among the outer buildings, the other within the keep or body of the caſtle. And yet both theſe fortreſſes are by their ſituation much ſtraitned for room, which is remarkably the caſe of Prudhow caſtle: and as for that of Warkworth, beſides its two Chapels, in the court are alſo to be ſeen vaults deſigned for a conſiderable building. This, in the old Surveys[n], is ſaid to have been intended for a COLLEGE; by which, I ſuppoſe, we are to underſtand ſome monaſtic foundation[o].

SECONDLY, this book contains a compleat SYSTEM OF ANCIENT OECONOMICS. Here may be ſeen all the Proviſions, Conveniencies, and Accommodations, which our nobility had procured in that half-civilized age; and even moſt of their Diverſions and Amuſements may be collected from it[p]. Here are the Bills of fare, the domeſtic Regulations of every kind, and the methods

[n] See the Survey taken in 1567, by Geo. Clarkſon, Auditor to Tho. VIIth. Earl of Northumberland. [o] Foundations of this ſort were not unuſual in Caſtles. In 1362, a perpetual Chantery was founded in Alnwick Caſtle for three Prieſts, who were daily to celebrate maſs in the Chapel of the caſtle for the ſouls of the deceaſed Lord Percy and others of his family. See Clarkſon's MS. Survey in 1567: and Dugdale's Mon. Ang. vol. 3. p. 164. [p] See pag. 339, &c.

methods of providing for each contingency. The minute attention paid to every the moſt inconſiderable article of domeſtic expence, and the formal ſtated orders eſtabliſhed with regard to many particulars which appear to us extremely trivial, are very remote from our modern ideas and preſent manners: but this minuteneſs is not peculiar to our Houſhold Book. The eſtabliſhing a ſyſtem of Domeſtic Oeconomy appears to have engaged the attention of our Anceſtors nearly in the ſame degree, as the enacting public Laws and ſettling the Conſtitution of the Kingdom. In the celebrated FLETA, amidſt the moſt important heads of Government and Law, the Author introduces a plan of Houſhold Management, and gives the minuteſt Directions for regulating the moſt petty domeſtic concerns [q]. Our nobility in the more early times, lived in their caſtles with a groſs and barbarous magnificence, ſurrounded with rude and warlike followers, without control and without ſyſtem. As they gradually emerged from this barbarity, they found it neceſſary to eſtabliſh very minute domeſtic regulations, in order to keep their turbulent followers in peace and order: and from living in a ſtate of diſorderly grandeur, void of all ſyſtem, would naturally enough run into the oppoſite extreme of reducing

[q] Vid. Lib. 2. where he deſcribes very minutely every thing that pertains to the Office of almoſt every kind of Houſhold Servant: viz. not only of the Seneſchal, Bailiff, Marſhall, &c. but of the Cook, Ox-driver, Shepherd, Swineherd, Baker, Mower, Carter or Waggoner, (*De Carretario* from *Carreta*, Fr. *Chariot*, a Waggon) Cowkeeper, Dairy-man, &c. — The FLETA is ſuppoſed to have been written in the Reign of Edward II.

ducing every thing, even the moſt trifling diſburſements, to ſtated formal rules. It may be conſidered further, that a nobleman in the dark ages, when retired to his caſtle, had neither books, nor news-papers, nor literary correſpondence, nor viſits, nor cards, to fill up his leiſure: his only amuſements were field-ſports, and as theſe, however eagerly purſued, could not fill up all his vacant hours, the Government of his Houſhold would therefore be likely enough to engage his attention, if he happened to be a prudent man; and having little elſe to do or think of, from a meer deſire of employment, he would be led to deſcend to the moſt ſtudied minuteneſs in his regulations and eſtabliſhments.

To a perſon unacquainted with the ancient value of Money, the Allowance in this book may perhaps appear ſcanty, and hardly conſiſtent with the ideas entertained of the old bountiful houſekeeping; as the weekly ſum divided to each perſon taken one with another, amounts to little more than 2 s. per week. But this is not ſufficiently eſtimating the value of Money at the time this book was compiled. A Thouſand Pounds was the ſum annually aſſigned for the keeping of my Lord's houſe[r]: the number of Perſons in houſhold was one hundred and ſixty-ſix[s]. That ſum divided equally amongſt them (omitting the fractions) amounted annually to 6l. os. 5d. $\frac{3}{4}$ each perſon; and weekly to 2s. 3d. $\frac{1}{4}$. At a time when Wheat was ſold at 5s. 8d. per Quarter[t], 6l. os. 5d. $\frac{3}{4}$ would purchaſe juſt twenty-two quarters, three buſhels and a half of Wheat;

[r] See pag. 224. [s] See pag. 45. [t] See pag. 4.

Wheat; which at 5s. a buſhel now, would coſt 44l. 17s. 6d. Conſequently, at this eſtimate, the annual proportion to each perſon then was nearly equivalent to 45l. per annum of our preſent money, a very great allowance to be diſtributed through ſo large a family as that of the Earl's houſhold.

But even this is ſtating the account as much as poſſible in conformity to modern ideas, for it appears pretty evidently that Wheat was not the moſt general bread-corn uſed in that age, (as indeed it is hardly yet in the northern counties) but that Rye, Barley, or Oats, were the common food of the lower or middle ranks of people, who at preſent (in the ſouthern parts of England at leaſt) diſdain any but the fineſt wheaten bread; the great difference therefore in the value of money is further to be increaſed by the diſproportion of value between Wheat and other inferior grains.

It may further be obſerved, in the words of a very eminent writer[1], that "the value of Money has another variation, which we are ſtill leſs able to aſcertain. The rules of cuſtom, or the different needs of artificial life, make that revenue little at one time, which is great at another. Men are rich and poor not only in proportion to what they have, but to what they want. In ſome ages not only neceſſaries

[1] See the life of Ro. Aſcham, prefixed to Bennet's edition of his Works in Engliſh. 4to.

" are cheaper, but fewer things are neceſſary. In the " reign of Hen. VIII. moſt of the elegances and ex- " pences of our preſent faſhions were unknown: com- " merce had not yet diſtributed ſuperfluity through " the lower claſſes of people," and therefore the ſame Revenue (though the different value of money were out of the caſe) would have gone in thoſe times a great way further than it will at preſent.

But indeed to ſhow, what might be done in that age with a much ſmaller ſum, than is here allowed to the Earl's loweſt ſervants; we need only refer to that noted paſſage in Latimer's ſermons[t], which has been ſo often quoted: " My father was a yoman, and had no landes " of hys owne, onely he had a farme of iij or iiij pound " by yeare at the uttermoſt, and hereupon he tilled " ſo muche as kept halfe a doſſen men. He had " walke for an hundred ſheepe, and my mother milked " xxx kyne. He was able, and did finde the king a " harneſſe, with himſelfe and his horſe, while [i. e. " until] he came to the place that he ſhould receiyve " the kinges wages. I can remember that I buckled " his harneſſe, when he went unto BLACKHEATH fielde. " He kept me to ſchole...He maryed my ſiſters wyth " five pound or xx nobles a piece....He kept hoſpi- " tality for his poore neighboures. And ſome almes " he gave to the poore, and all thys did he of the " ſayde farme. Where he that now hath it, payeth

" xvi

[t] See his firſt Sermon before King Edw. VI. 1549.

" xvi pound by yeare or more, and is not able to do " any thyng for hys prince, for himſelfe, or for hys " children, or geve a cup of drinke to the poore."

If any thing further is neceſſary on this ſubject; it will ſufficiently ſhow the plenty and liberality of the Earl's houſekeeping, if we do but confront it with that which then prevailed among the other orders of men. At the time when ſo plentiful an allowance of good Bread and Beef was delivered out ſo many times a day to every the meaneſt ſervant in this Earl's family; the Commons of England in general lived at a meaner rate and fared more hardily than we can at preſent well conceive. To inſtance only in one article of their food, viz. that of their Bread, even ſo late as the reign of Elizabeth (when great advances had been made in luxury and refinement) the lower ſort of people fed on what would not now be offered to dogs. This appears from the deſcription of England * prefixed to Hollinſhed's Chronicle, edit. 1586, where we are told [n] " the " Bread through the land is made of ſuch graine as " the ſoile yeeldeth, nevertheleſſe the gentilitie com- " monlie provide themſelves ſufficientlie of Wheat for " their own tables, whilſt their houſhold and poore " neighbours in ſome ſhires are inforced to content " themſelves with Rie or Barleie, yea and in time of " dearth manie with bread made either of Beans, Pea- " ſon, or Otes, or of altogither and ſome Acorns among.

" I will

* By Will. Harriſon, 1 edit. 1577. See Tanner's Bibl. [n] P. 168.

ber of Carts [d] employed in a family of this ſize, muſt have formed a caravan nearly as large as thoſe which traverſe the deſerts of the Eaſt.

I cannot conclude this part of my ſubject without remarking, that from the total ſilence throughout the book with regard to GLASS, I am led to believe that this very beautiful and uſeful material, though it had been perhaps long applied to the decorating Churches, [e] was not as yet very commonly uſed in Dwelling-houſes or Caſtles. The author of the Deſcription of England, (before quoted) writing about ſixty years after, ſays [f] that "of OLD TIME," (probably meaning times not much older than that of this Houſhold Book) "our "countrie houſes inſteede of Glaſſe did uſe much Lat-"tiſe and that made either of wicker or fine rifts of "oke in checkerwiſe. I read alſo that ſome of the "better ſort in and before the times of the Saxons, "(who notwithſtanding uſed ſome Glaſſe alſo ſince the "time of Benedict Biſcop the Monk that brought the "feat of Glaſſing firſt into this land) did make panels "of Horne inſteed of Glaſſe, and fix them in woode "calmes. But as Horne in windows is now [A. D. "1577.] quite laid downe in every place, ſo our Lat-"tiſes are alſo growne into leſſe uſe [i. e. not quite "laid aſide] becauſe Glaſſe is come to be ſo plentifull, "and within very little ſo good cheape, if not better "then the other." The writer afterwards adds this re-

[d] See p. 386. [e] See Drake's Hiſt. of York, p. 527. [f] P. 187.

remarkable paſſage. "Heretofore alſo the houſes of "our princes and noblemen were often glaſed with "Berill (an example whereof is YET to be ſeen in Sud-"leie caſtle) and in diverſe other places with fine "Chriſtall, but this eſpecially in the times of the Ro-"mans, whereof alſo ſome fragments have been taken "up in old ruines." But with regard to Glaſs (now ſo cheap and common a conveniency) even after it began to be uſed in windows, it was ſtill preſerved with great care, as a precious rarity; as appears from the ſurvey of Alnwick caſtle made in 1567, in which is this very remarkable paſſage: "And becauſe throwe ex-"treme winds the Glaſſe of the windowes of this and "other my Lord's caſtles and houſes here in the coun-"trie dooth decay and waſte, Yt were good the whole "Leights of everie windowe at the departure of his "Lordſhippe from lyinge at any of his ſaid caſtels and "houſes, and dowring [i. e. during] the tyme of his "Lordſhip's abſence, or others lying in them, were "taken doune and lade upe in ſafety: And at ſooche "tyme as ather his Lordſhipe or anie other ſholde lye "at anie of the ſaid places, the ſame might then be ſet "uppe of newe with ſmale charges to his Lp. wher "[i. e. whereas] now the decaye thereof ſhall be verie "coſtlie and chargeable to be repayred."

LASTLY, This Book may be conſidered as a very valuable SUPPLEMENT TO THE CHRONICON PRETIOSUM; and the more ſo, as Biſhop FLEET-

WOOD's excellent Eſſay on that ſubject is remarkably defective with regard to the period of time comprehended in this Book. Of this the learned author himſelf complains, declaring that all his diligence could not procure him ſufficient information to render this part of his work compleat. The curious inveſtigator therefore of ſubjects of this ſort, will be glad to find the peculiar defects of the Biſhop's Book ſo happily ſupplied in the preſent work: Wherein the Prices of all kinds of proviſions and marketable commodities are clearly laid down; wages and ſtipends fixed and ſtated; current expences ſettled and adjuſted, and even arbitrary gifts and rewards reduced to a regular invariable rule [g]. From the following pages alſo the juſt proportion of food to labour, and of money to both, may be eaſily deduced. All theſe and many other particulars of the ſame curious nature, are here exhibited; and the whole diſpoſed in ſo regular and clear a manner, that no Supplemental Tables were neceſſary to new-arrange or diſtribute them.

It is neceſſary only to give the Reader one caution in the uſe and application of the Rates and Prices: viz. that ſome allowance ought to be made for their being fixed and adjuſted at ſuch a diſtance from the capital. In that age there was little or no communication between one part of England and another: no regular conveyance from the provinces to the metropolis; and there-

[g] See ſect. xliv.

therefore the product of the inland countries was for the moſt part obliged to be conſumed at home. This would naturally occaſion things to be at a much lower price in a remote northern county like Yorkſhire, than they would in the ſouth, or in the neighbourhood of London. And yet the Prices of WHEAT and OATS, as given in the CHRONICON PRETIOSUM, remarkably agree with thoſe laid down at the Beginning of this Work.[h] e. g.

	Chronicon Pretioſum	Houſhold Book, 1512.
" In 1504. Antiq. Canterb. " Appendix, p. 27. WHEAT " the Quarter. - - - - - [Chron. Pret. p. 114.]	ol. 5s. 8d.	ol. 5s. 8d.
" In 1512. OATS the Quarter. [Ibid. p. 116.]	ol. 2s. od.	ol. 2s. od.

I ſay " at the Beginning of this Work," becauſe the Prices of the very ſame articles are found to vary in the ſucceeding pages:[i] but this is eaſily accounted for, as we know the book was compiled at different times, and the Warrants bear ſo many different dates,[k] viz. from 1512 to 1525. This difference of Date the Reader will advert to in his Computations.

[h] See p. 4. p. 22. [i] P. 177. 186. &c. p. 216. &c. [k] See p. 1. p. 109. p. 131. p. 223. p. 230. p. 239. p. 242. p. 259. p. 275. p. 287. p. 291. p. 294. p. 297.

AS the Reader will expect ſome account of the great Earl and his Family, whoſe Œconomic Rules he is going to peruſe, it is proper to inform him here, that

HENRY ALGERNON PERCY, fifth Earl of Northumberland, was born on the thirteenth of January, 1477-8. His father was ſlain, while he was a minor, in a popular inſurrection in Yorkſhire, April 28, 1489. In 1497, young as he was, he was one of the chieftains that commanded at the battle of BLACKHEATH, againſt the lord Audley and his adherents; and was early engaged in other public ſervices. But what principally diſtinguiſhed him, was the very magnificent and ſplendid manner in which he conducted the princeſs Margaret to the borders of Scotland, on her marriage with James IV. in 1503, on which occaſion his dreſs, furniture, equipage and attendance was more like that of a prince than a ſubject, as is particularly obſerved by HALL in his Chronicle; where may be ſeen at large a full deſcription of this very gallant ſhow; as alſo in the late curious Additions to the COLLECTANEA of LELAND.[1] For the other particulars of this Earl's hiſtory, we muſt refer the reader to Dugdale or Collins; and ſhall only obſerve here, that having been early inſtalled a Knight of the Garter, he died about the middle of the year 1527.

He

[1] See Vol. IV.—An Extract from the ſame MS Account is given by Drake in his Hiſt. of York. Appendix, p. xviij.

He appears to have been a nobleman of great magnificence and taſte: as is inferred not only from the inſtance above-mentioned, and the ſplendid Eſtabliſhments in the following Book; but from the very noble monuments which he erected in Beverley minſter to the memory of his father and mother (the fourth Earl of Northumberland[m] and his Counteſs). Theſe are executed in the fineſt ſtyle of Gothic architecture, and remain to this day laſting proofs of his love and taſte for the arts, as well as of his generoſity and filial piety. He appears alſo to have had a great paſſion for literature, and was a liberal patron of ſuch genius as that age produced. This was the more to his honour, as perhaps at no period of time his brother peers in general were more illiterate.[n] He encouraged SKELTON, the only profeſſed poet of that reign, who wrote an Elegy on the death of his father. But ſtill ſtronger proofs of his literary turn may be collected from a very curious and ſplendid MS. which had formerly belonged to this nobleman, and is at preſent preſerved in the Britiſh Muſeum.[o] It contains a large collection of Poems, finely engroſſed upon vellum, and richly illuminated, which had been tranſcribed for his uſe. The Poems are chiefly thoſe of Lydgate; after which follow the above Elegy of Skelton and ſome ſmaller compoſitions,

[m] In Peck's Deſiderata Curioſa, vol. 2. p. 10. are the particulars of this Earl's Interment, &c. [n] See Reliques of Anc. Eng Poetry, 2d Ed. vol. 2. p. 273. Mr. Walpole's Noble Authors, 2d Edit. vol. 1. p. 59. Biog. Brit. vol. 2. p. 1236. [o] Reg. Bib. No. 18. D. II.

tions, which evidently prove his love of letters and paſſion for poetry. Among theſe are a Hiſtory in Verſe of the PERCY family, preſented to him by a Chaplain of his own; and what is ſtill more remarkable, a large ſeries of POETICAL INSCRIPTIONS, which he had cauſed to be written on the Walls and Ceilings of the Principal Apartments at Leckenfield and Wreſſel.[p] Though theſe are rather to be commended for their grave moral caſt, than for their poetical merit, they are at leaſt as good as any other compoſitions of the ſame period. To theſe proofs of this Earl's literary character, may perhaps be further added the remarkable proviſion in the following book, that his Almonar ſhould be "a Maker of Interludes;"[q] and even the bare mention in it of my Lord's and my Lady's LIBRARIES[r] deſerves notice, at a time when many of the firſt nobility could hardly read or write their names.

He

[p] See a particular account of theſe two Caſtles, at the end.

[q] See pag. 44. By the Statutes of Trinity college, Cambridge, (granted by Q. Elizabeth) the Head-Lecturer is to compoſe one Latin Play, and the four Sub-Lecturers, one between two of them, to be acted by the Scholars of the houſe during the Chriſtmas holidays.

CAP. XXIV. *Novem domeſtici Lectores, quo Juventus majore cum fructu tempus natalis Chriſti terat, bini ac bini ſingulas* COMOEDIAS, TRAGOEDIASVE *exhibeant; excepto primario Lectore, quem per ſe ſolum unam* COMOEDIAM *aut* TRAGOEDIAM *exhibere volumus: Atque haſce omnes Comœdias ſeu Tragœdias in Aulâ privatim vel publice, prædictis duode-*

[r] Pag. 378. *cim*

He married CATHARINE, daughter and coheir of Sir Robert Spenſer, Knt. and of Eleanor his wife, daughter and coheir of Edmund Beaufort, duke of Somerſet. By this lady, who was ſecond couſin to king Henry VII. he had the following Children[s], viz.

HENRY Lord PERCY, his eldeſt ſon, who ſucceeding him in his titles and eſtate, became ſixth Earl of Northumberland, and is recorded by our hiſtorians for his unſucceſsful paſſion for queen ANN BULLEN:

Sir THOMAS PERCY, Knt. his ſecond ſon, who ſuffered death, for being concerned in the Yorkſhire inſurrection in 1538; but whoſe two ſons, THOMAS and HENRY, were afterwards reſtored, and became ſucceſſively Earls of Northumberland:

Sir INGELRAM PERCY, Knt. third ſon, of whom nothing particular is recorded:

Lady MARGARET PERCY, who became wife of Henry lord Clifford, firſt Earl of Cumberland of that family.

Lady

cim diebus, vel paulo poſt, pro arbitrio Magiſtri et octo Seniorum, agendas curent.

So the Statute ſtands at preſent; but in the more ancient Statutes given by K. Edward VI. the paſſage runs thus:

COMOEDIA *aut* TRAGOEDIA, *una Græca, altera Latina, poſt Epiphaniam, ante initium Termini, quotannis Collegii ſumptibus agatur: Eas diligentius curent Magiſter Aulæ et Reliqui Quæſitores.* [Theſanſwer to the Head-Lecturer and Sub-Lecturers.]

Theſe Statutes were compiled by Thomas [Goodrich] Biſhop of Ely, Sir John Cheke, Dr. May Dean of St. Paul's, and Thomas Wenday the King's Phyſician. L.

[s] Called 'Childre,' 'Childer,' and 'Chillder,' in the Book.

All theſe are mentioned in the Houſhold Book: but beſides the above, he had another younger daughter, viz. Lady MAUD PERCY, who was married to William lord Coniers, and who, from the ſilence of the Houſhold Book with regard to her, it is evident was not born till after the articles were compiled which relate to the Nurſery (contractedly called 'Nurcy' in the book): whence it may be inferred, that moſt of the other Children were extremely young; for the exact dates of their Births are not preſerved.

As mention is made of the Earl's Brethren, (defectively written 'Breder' or 'Brether' in the book) it may be proper to enumerate them. Theſe were

Sir WILLIAM PERCY, Knt. who bore a principal command, and ſignalized his valour at the battle of Flodden.

ALLAN PERCY, Clerk, who was Warden of Trinity college at Arundel in Suſſex, and

JOSCELINE PERCY, who married the heireſs of Walter Froſt, Eſq; of Featherſton and Beverley in Yorkſhire, and became anceſtor of the PERCIES of Beverley, ſince extinct.

He had alſo three Siſters, ELEANOR, wife of Edward Stafford, duke of Buckingham; ANNE, married to William Fitz-Allan, earl of Arundel; and ELIZABETH, who died an infant.

No-

NOTHING now remains but to aſſure the Reader, that the following Copy hath been printed from the Original with all poſſible exactneſs, and it is hoped will be found to contain fewer Errata than could have been expected in ſo difficult a work. All the peculiarities of Style and Orthography, and even the very Errors of the MS. have been retained with as ſcrupulous a fidelity as the moſt rigid Antiquary could deſire. No Points or Stops occurred in the original, and therefore none have been inſerted in the printed copy; but the want of them is occaſionally ſupplied by the proper diſpoſal of the Capital Letters. Only one innovation hath been admitted, and that for the ſake of clearneſs and diſtinctneſs, viz. the ſubjoining to ſome of the articles the Algebraic Mark of Equation =, which had not been invented when this book was written.

It was once intended that a Gloſſary ſhould have been given of the more unuſual Words, but upon minute inquiry there were found to be few obſcure in themſelves; and as for ſuch as were meerly rendered ſo by the uncouth, obſolete, or defective Orthography, it was judged that a ſmall degree of attention in the Reader would eaſily enable him to decypher theſe. With regard to the obſcurities in the Style or Expreſſion, whether they proceed from the provincial dialect, the antiquated idiom, or the ungrammatical phraſe of the writer, they will be generally removed or explained by the context. The greateſt difficulties will be found to ariſe from the ſub-

ject matter itſelf; from the frequent alluſion to ancient manners, cuſtoms or things; and it was thought beſt to give the illuſtration of theſe in the form of NOTES at the End of the Book. Few and inconſiderable as theſe will be thought, the collecting them coſt much time and labour: for the ſubjects were ſo much out of the common track of reading, that it was difficult to know where to look for information; and if many paſſages equally obſcure are paſſed over without notice, it was becauſe the Editor could not meet with any explanations that were ſatisfactory to himſelf, and he rather choſe to leave them to the Reader's own ſagacity and reſearch, than to trouble him with vague and uncertain conjectures.

T. P.

ADVER-

ADVERTISEMENT.

IT will be neceſſary to premiſe here, that the ancient modes of Computation are retained in this book: According to which it is only in Money that the Hundred conſiſts of Five Score: in all other articles the Enumerations are made by the old Teutonic Hundred of Six Score, or 120.

All Numbers are expreſſed (not by Figures, but) by the old numerical Letters as in the MS. and that in a manner ſomewhat particular, thus,

V^{xx}. is Five ſcore. Pag. 139.
V^{c}XLVIII. is Five hundred and forty-eight. P. 384.
$\overline{M}$VCCLX. denotes Five thouſand, two hundred and ſixty. P. 3.
CCCCiiij^{xx} xvj. reads Four hundred, four-ſcore and ſixteen. Pag. 138.

After all, frequent Miſtakes occur in the Arithmetical Computations: nor does the Sum Total always agree with the Enumeration of the Particulars: but theſe are generally left as they ſtand in the MS.

With regard to the Contractions, the following are the moſt common, viz.

Di. or Dim. is Dimidium, or Half.
Ob. or Obol. is Obolus, or Half-penny.
Qu. or Quad. is Quadrans, or Farthing.
Lb. is the Pound weight, as L. is the numerical Pound in money.

ADVERTISEMENT.

M^c. is Mark, or 13s. 4d.
Bz. is Buſhel.
P^c. is Peck.
j—at the end of an article, only denotes One Article or Paragraph, as in pag. 78.

One or two peculiarities of Phraſe may juſt be noted here, thus,

'The pece' or 'piece,' is now expreſſed by 'a piece,' (Which is alſo ſometimes uſed, pag. 190.) E. g. p. 2. 'Mutons, after xvijd the pece,' would now be—'after 'xvijd a-piece,' or xvijd each.

'Leſs or more at all,' would now be writ 'leſs or more 'in all.' Thus pag. 139. 'ſave xd. more at all:' i. e. 'except 10d. more in all;' or 10d. over and above the ſum total.

Laſtly, It may be proper to inform the Reader, that where it was neceſſary to inſert or alter any Word in the Text, it is carefully inſerted between inverted Commas, 'thus.'

THE

THE BOOKE OF

ALL THE

DIRECTIONS AND ORDERS

FOR KEPYNGE OF

MY LORDES HOUS

YERELY.

THE KALENDAR.

HERE BEGYNNYTHE THE KALLENDER OF THIS BOOKE of all Manner of Direecyones and Orders for Keapinge of my Lordes Hous As the Names of the ſaid Orders And what Ordurs they be Ande in what place And where ye ſhall fynde every of the ſaid Orders one after an outher HEREAFTER FOLLOWITH in this Booke.

I.

Pag.

FIRST The Aſſignement of the Hous for Proviſyon [1]

II.

ITEM The Dayes of Payment of the Aſſignement. [30]

III.

ITEM The Order of the Chequirroule of Wynter Horſemete. [34]

IIII.

ITEM Th'Ordure of the Chequiroulle of Sommer Horſemete. [37]

V.

ITEM Of the Chequiroul of my Lordes Houſeholde Servauntes to be maide at Michaelmas for the holle Yere [Vid. pag. 40] [48]

VI.

ITEM The Ordur of the Stiles of the Quarter Chequirolle to be maide at every Quarter. [50]

VII.

Pag.

ITEM Th'Ordure Howe the Bill of the Quarter Waydges of my Lordes Foren Officers ſchall be maide Yerely. [53]

VIII.

ITEM The Order of the Chequiroull of all my Lorde and Ladyes Horſſes at the Charge of the Hous Yerely. [55]

IX.

ITEM The Articles in the Defawts founde of the Provicyon of the Hous. [57]

X.

ITEM The Articles howe the Clerks of the Kechinge and Clerkes of the Brevements ſhall order them aſwell conſſernynge the Brevements as for ſeynge to the Officers in their Officis To be kept Daylye Weikely Monthely Quarterly Halff-Yerely and Yerely. [59]

XI.

ITEM The Articles for Breikfaſts to be allowyde in Lent. [73]

XII.

ITEM The Articles for Breikfaſtes on Fleſhedaies throw-owte the Yere. [75]

XIII.

ITEM The Articles for Breikefaſtes on Fyſhedayes thowe-owte the Yere. [78]

XIIII.

ITEM The Articles for Scamblinge Dayes in Lent. [80]

XV.

Pag.

ITEM The Articles of Service in Rogacion Dayes callede Croſſe-Dayes. [88]

XVI.

ITEM The Articles of Lyvereys throwe-owte the Yere in my Lordes Hous Videlt. Brede Beere Ale Wyne Whight-Lights and Wax. [96]

XVII.

ITEM The Articles of the holle Livereys of Fewell in my Lordes Hous in Wynter. [99]

XVIII.

ITEM The Articles of Dim. Lyvereys of Fewell in my Lordes Hous in Somer. [101]

XIX.

ITEM The Articles conſſernynge the Provicion of Cattor Parcells As wele of Fiſhe as Fleſhe to be provided for my Lordes Hous thorowe-owt the Yere For the Clerkes of the Kechinge to execute Daylye Weikely Monthely and at Principall Fieſts and at every ſuche tyme. [102]

XX.

ITEM The Coppies of Warraunts for Swannys Money and Dere for the Houſeholde Yerely. [109]

XXI.

ITEM Dyvers Articles for the Clerks of the Kechinge or of the Brevements to execute Dailye Weikely Monthely and Yerely. [115]

XXII.

Pag.

ITEM The Ordur of a Short Caſt to knowe what a Brewinge of Bere will ſtonde my Lorde in As well at Wreſill As at Topcliffe As Bere to be bought at Rippon. [137]

XXIII.

ITEM The Names of All Manner of Bills for the Houſeholde to be maide Yerely at every of the iiij Quarters in the Yere Viz, Michalmes Cryſtmas Eſtur and Mydſomer. [140]

XXIIII.

ITEM The Names of the Billes that muſt be maide Monthelye conſſerninge the Houſholde. [150]

XXV.

ITEM The Namys of the Bills of the Houſhold that muſt be maide in every Remevall. [151]

XXVI.

ITEM The Order of my Lordes Servauntes of the Riding Houſeholde As wele in Wynter as in Somer How they ſhall be appoyntede at every tyme to giffe ther Attendaunce daily at every tyme when my Lorde rydes. [153]

XXVII.

ITEM A Shorte Drawght of the Affignement of my Lordes Hous Howe it is thowht goode it ſhall be orderde and applyede and kept at that ſtynt. [157]

XXVIII.

ITEM The Articles of the Orders to be kept in the Countyngehous Dailye thorowe-owte the Yere. [160]

XXIX.

Pag.

ITEM The Articles of the Orders to be kept in the ſaide Countyngehous Weikely. [172]

XXX.

ITEM The Articles of the Orders to be kept in the ſaide Countyngehous Monthely. [180]

XXXI.

ITEM The Articles of the Orders to be kept in the Countyngehous at Principall Feeſts. [190]

XXXII.

ITEM The Articles of the Orders to be kept in the Countyngehous Quarterly. [193]

XXXIII.

ITEM The Articles of the Order of the Houſholde to be kept at every Halffe Yere [200]

XXXIIII.

ITEM The Articles of the Orders of the Houſholde to be kept Yerely. [203]

XXXV.

ITEM The Coppies of vij Newe Warraunts devyſede by my Lorde That ſhal be maide Yerely for the Dayes of Payments of the Somes aſſignede for Keapinge of my Lordes Hous Yerely [228]

XXXVI.

ITEM The Order of the Credytoures of Howſehold yf any be Yerely for the Hous At Michalmes At th'ende of the Yere Howe they ſhall order and caſt up the ſaid Bill of Creditoures. [245]

XLVIII.

Pag.

ITEM 'The Bill of the Namys of the Houſes [a] at my Lordes Manour of Lekingfelde and at the New Loge in his Parke ther And what Chambres ſhall have Fiers kept in theym And how myche Fewill ſhall be allowid to every Hous.' [377]

XLIX.

ITEM The Order for the Houſholde How the Cariages ſhal be apontide at every Remevall of my Lorde when his Lordſhipe ſhall braik up his Houſe From place to place. [386]

L.

ITEM The Order of my Lordes Clerkes in Houshold How they ſhal be orderid at Mychalmes Yeirly And what Bookes they ſhal be aſigned to keape and ſtand charged with for that Yeir. [392]

[a] By 'Houſes' here are meant the different Stories of a Manſion; which was reckoned to be of ſo many Houſes-height as it contained Stories.

THE

THE

DIRECTIONS and ORDERS

FOR

Kepynge of my Lorde's Houſe yerely.

I.

THIS IS THE ASSIGENEMENTE made by me and my Counſaill at Wreſill to Richard Gowge Countroller of my houſe and Thomas Percy Clark of the Kechynge of my ſaid houſe ſtondynge charged with my ſaid houſe Which ys for the hole expenſys and kepynge of my ſaid houſe for one hole Yere begynnynge on Monday the xxx^th^ day of September which was Michaelmas day laſt paſt in the thyrd Yere of my Soveraigne Lorde Kynge Henry the viij^th^ and endynge at Michaelmas next cumynge which ſhal be by the grace of God in the iiij^th^ yere of my ſaid Soveraigne Lorde as the names of the Parcells that they ſhall have payd by th'hands of my Cofferers for the tyme beynge With the names of the Sommes that they ſhall pay hereafter folowyth in the Booke.

REMANETH.

FURST there ys payd to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy as in the price of divers Vitalls and Stuff remanynge in my houſe of the Remaneth takyn at Michaelmas laſt paſt in the third yere of the reigne of my Sovereigne Lorde Kynge Henry the viijth and delyverd to the aforeſaid Richard Gowge Countroller of my houſe and Thomas Percy Clark of the Kechynge of my ſaid houſe charged with my ſaid Countroller as parcell of th'affignement of the hole Somme for kepynge of my ſaid houſe for oone hole Yere begynnynge at the ſaid Michaelmas laſt paſt and endynge at Michaelmas next cummynge which ſhal be with the grace of God in the iiijth yere of Kynge Henry the viijth As the parcells with the prycys of the ſaid Remanyth hereafter folowyth delyvertt to theme. That is to ſay

Of Whete iij quarters dimid: after vj *s.* viij *d.* the quarter = xxiij *s.* iiij *d.*

Of Wyne a ton a hogiſhede & xj ſeſtrons after iiij *l.* xiij *s.* iiij *d.* the ton = vj *l.* xvj *s.* x *d.*

Of Ale vij gallons after ij *d.* the gallon = xiiij *d.*

Of Breid cccv ſcore ij loofys after vj loofys j *d.* = vj *s.* vj *d.*

Of Beire xiiij hogiſheds dimid: contenynge Diiij ſcore xvj gallons after obol. quadr. the gallon = xliij *s.* vj *d.*

Of two Stotts and iij Whies after x *s.* the pece oone with another = L *s.*

Of Mutons ccij after xvij *d.* the pece = xvij *l.* ij *s.* x *d.*

Of Beiff in the larder iiij carcas after viij *s.* the carcas = xxxij *s.*

Of Mutons theire viij caſys after xiij *d.* the pece = ix *s.* iiij *d.*

Of Salt Fiſh ij after vj *d.* the pece = xij *d.*

Of Hoppys cclvj lb. after xiij *s.* iiij *d.* the c. = xxxiij *s.* iiij *d.*

Of White Salt j quarter dimid: after iiij *s.* the quarter = vj *s.*

Of Pariſch Candle viij doſſon x lb. after xij *d.* the doſſon = viij *s.* x *d.*

Of Weik xij lb. after j *d.* obol. the lb. = xviij *d.*

Of Wax and Roſell myxt v lb. after iij *d.* the lb. = xv *d.*

Of

Of Wax wroght in Torches xxxvj lb. after iiij*d.* the lb. = xij*s.*

Of Wax wroght in Quarions j lb. dimid; after viij*d.* the lb. = xij*d.*

Of Wax wroght in Tapers j lb. = viij*d.*

Of Piper iij quarterons after xvj*d.* the lb. = xij*d.*

Of Mace and Clovves j quarteron after viij*s.* the lb. = ij*s.*

Of Gynger two unces after iiij*s.* the lb. = vj*d.*

Of Prones iiij lb. after j*d.* obol, the lb. = vj*d.*

Of Tornesole j lb. dimid. after ij*s.* the lb. = iij*s.*

Of Sugar x lb. dimid. after iiij*d.* obol. the lb. = iij*s.* x*d.* quadr.

Of Powder of Licoras j lb. = vj*d.*

Of Saunders j lb. iij quarterons after iij*s.* iiij*d.* the lb. = v*s.* x*d.*

Of Safferon j unce after xiij*s.* iiij*d.* the lb. = x*d.*

Of Datys dimid lb. after v*d.* the lb. = ij*d.* obul.

Of Blaynsch Powder iij quarterons after xij*d.* the lb. = ix*d.*

Of Granes iij quarterons after xij*d.* the lb. = ix*d.*

Of Racyns of Corens j lb. = ij*d.*

Of Fagotts at Wresill Mocccclx after ij*s.* viij*d.* the c. = xxxviij*s.* viij*d.*

Of Fagotts at Lekyngfeld $\overset{M}{\text{v}}$cclx after xvj*d.* the c. = lxx*s.*

Of Fagotts in the Westhaill at Lekyngfeld M after xv*d.* the c. = xij*s.* vj*d.*

Of Shids at Lekyngfeld in the Wodyarde xxx lode after viij*d.* the lode = xx*s.*

Of Hey at Lekyngfeld clxxij lode after xv*d.* the lode = xij*l.*

Of Hey at Wresill xlvj lode after xiij*d.* quadr. every lode = l*s.* ix*d.* obol.

'The hole ys' = l viij*l.* xxij*d.*

And as it aperith more playnly by a bill of the said Remaneth signed with my hand which ys delyvert into the kepynge of the said Richard Gowge Countroller and Thomas Percy Clark of the Kitchynge.

WHEET.

WHEET.

ITEM to be payd to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for to make proviſion for cv ſcore xvj quarters dimid. of Whete for th'expenſys of my houſe for an hole Yere after v*s.* viij*d.* the quarter by eſtimacion Somme = lxxviij*l.* xvj*s.* viij*d.* Whereof xxxix*l.* viij*s.* iv*d.* to be payd for the fyrſt paymentt unto the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy at Saynt Andro day afore Criſtynmas for the proviſion of v ſcore xviij quarters ij buſhells of Whete to ſerve my houſe bitwixt Candlemas laſt paſt and our Lady day in Lentt next foloynge And xxxix*l.* viij*s.* iiij*d.* to be payd to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for the ijth paymentt at our Lady day in Lentt for the proviſion of v ſcore xviij quarters ij buſhells of Whete to ſerve 'my' houſe frome our ſaid Lady day to Michaelmas next after and ſo the hole Somme for full contentacion of the ſaid Whete for an hole Yere ys = lxxviij*l.* xvj*s.* viij*d.*

MALTE.

ITEM to be payd to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for to make proviſion for ccix quarters j buſhell of Maltt after iiij*s.* the quarter by eſtimacion for th'expenſys of my houſe for an hole Yere Somme = xlix*l.* xvj*s.* vj*d.* Whereof xxiiij*l.* xviij*s.* iij*d.* to be payd for the furſt paymentt unto the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy at Sayntt Andrew day afore Criſtynmas next cummynge for the proviſion of ciiij quarters dimid. and dimid: buſhell of Maltt for to ſerve my houſe frome Michaelmas laſt paſt unto our ſaid Lady day in Lentt next foloynge And xxiiij*l.* xviij*s.* iij*d.* to be payd to theym for the ſecund paymentt at our Lady day in Lentt for the proviſion of ciiij quarters dimid. and dimid: buſhell of Maltt for to ſerve my ſaid houſe frome our ſaid Lady day in Lentt unto Michaelmas next after And ſo the hole Somme for full contentacion of the ſaid Maltt for oone hole Yere ys = xlix*l.* xvj*s.* vj*d.*

BEEFIS.

BEEFIS.

ITEM to be payd to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for to make proviſion for cxxiiij Beiffs for th'expenſys of my houſe for an hole Yere Whereof v ſcore ix Fatt Beiffs after xiij*s.* iiij*d.* a pece by eſtimacion to be bought at All Hallowtide for to ſerve my houſe from that tyme to Midſomer next after And xxiiij Leyn Beiffs after viij*s.* the pece by eſtimacion to be boght at Sayntt Elyn day and put into the Paſtures aſſigned to my houſe to feyd for to ſerve my ſaid houſe frome Midſomer aforeſaid to Michaelmas next after The hole Somme of the ſaid Beiffs ys iiij ſcore vj*l.* v*s.* iiij*d.* Whereof lxxij*l.* xiij*s.* iiij*d.* to be payd for the fyrſt payment to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy at the foreſaid All Hallowtide for the paymentt of the noumbre of the Fatt Beiffs afore named and xiij*l.* xij*s.* to be payd for the ſecund paymentt at Saynt Elyn day for the paymentt of the noumbre of the ſaid leyn Beiffs to be bought to fede in my ſaid Paſtures aſſigned to my ſaid houſe And ſo the hole Somme for the full contentacion of the ſaid Beiffs for an hole Yere ys = iiij ſcore vj*l.* v*s.* iiij*d.*

MUTTUNS.

ITEM to be payd to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for to make proviſion for DCLxvij Mutons for th'expenſys of my houſe for an hole Yere after xx*d.* the pece by eſtimacion eone with another the ffatt and the leyn Somme = lxviij*l.* xij*s.* ij*d.* Whereof lx*l.* vij*s.* ij*d.* to be payd for the fyrſt paymentt to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy at All Hallowtide for the proviſion of DLxviij Mutons to ſerve my houſe frome Michaelmas laſt paſt unto Lammes next cummynge And viij*l.* v*s.* to be payd to theme for the ſecund payment at Sayntt Elyn day for the proviſion of v ſcore xix Mutons to ſerve my houſe frome Lammes aforeſaid to Michaelmas next after And ſo the hole Somme for the full contentacion of the ſaid Mutons for an hole Yere ys = lxviij*l.* xij*s.* ij*d.*

GASCOIN WYNE.

ITEM to be payd to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy to make proviſion for x ton ij hogiſheds of Gaſcoigne Wyne for th'expenſys of my houſe for an hole Yere Viz. iij ton of Rede Wyne — v ton of Clarett Wyne — and ij ton and ij hogiſheds of White Wyne — after iiij *l.* xiij *s.* iiij *d.* the ton by eſtimacion Somme xlix *l.* Whereof xxiiij *l.* x *s.* to be payd to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for the fyrſt paymentt at Sayntt Andro day afore Criſtynmas for the proviſion of v ton and j hogiſhede of Gaſcoigne Wyne to be bought at the ſaid Sayntt Andro day to ſerve my houſe frome that tyme unto our Lady day in Lentt next foloynge And xxiiij *l.* x *s.* to be payd to theme for the ſecund paymentt at our Lady day in Lentt for the proviſion of v ton and j hogiſhede of Gaſcoigne Wyne to ſerve my houſe frome our Lady day unto Michaelmas next after And ſo the hole Somme for full contentacion of the ſaid Wyne for an hole Yere ys = xlix *l.*

POORKS.

ITEM to be payd to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for to make proviſion for xxv Poorks for th'expenſys of my houſe for an hole Yere after ij *s.* the pece by eſtimacion Somme L *s.* Whereof xx *s.* to be payd to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for the fyrſt paymentt at Sayntt Andrew day next cummynge for the proviſion of x Poorks to ſerve my houſe frome the ſaid Sayntt Andro day to Candlemas next after And xxx *s.* to be payd to theme for the ſecund paymentt at the ſaid Candlemas for the proviſion of xv Poorks to ſerve my houſe frome the ſaid Candlemas to Shroftide next after bicauſe of the more occupiynge of theme the ſaid tyme in Meitts and otherwiſe And ſo the hole Somme for full contentacion of the ſaid Poorks for an hole Yere ys = L *s.*

VEELIS.

VEELIS.

ITEM to be payd to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for to make proviſion for xxviij Veills for th'expenſys of my Houſe for an hole Yere after xx*d.* the pece by eſtimacion Somme xlvj *s.* viij *d.* Whereof xxiij *s.* iiij *d.* to be payd to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for the fyrſt paymentt at Sayntt Andrew day next cummynge for the proviſion of xiiij Veills to ſerve my houſe frome Michaelmas laſt paſt unto Saynt Elyn day next cummynge And xxiij *s.* iiij *d.* to be payd to theme for the ſecund paymentt at Saynt Elyn day for the proviſion of xiiij Veills to ſerve my houſe frome the ſaid Saynt Elyn day unto Michaelmas next after And ſo the hole Somme for full contentacion of the ſaid Veills for an hole Yere ys = xlvj *s.* viij *d.*

LAMBES.

ITEM to be payd to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for to make proviſion for lx Lambes for th'expenſys of my houſe for oone hole Yere Whereof x at xij *d.* the pece by eſtimacion to ſerve my houſe frome Griſtynmas to Shroftide And L at x*d.* the pece by eſtimacion to ſerve my houſe frome Eſter to Midſomer next after Somme lj *s.* viij *d.* Whereof *x s.* to be payd to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for the fyrſt payment at Candlemas next cummynge And xlj *s.* viij *d.* to be payd to theme for the ſecund paymentt at Sayntt Elyn day next cummynge And ſo the hole Somme for full contentacion of the ſaid Lambes for oone hole Yere ys = lj *s.* viij *d.*

STOKFISH.

ITEM to be payd to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for to make proviſion for cxl Stokfiſch for th'expenſys of my houſe for an hole Yere after ij *d.* obol. the pece by eſtimacion All the ſaid Fiſch to be bought at Candlemas next cummynge to ſerve my houſe frome Shroftide to Eſter next after

after and to be occupied frome the ſaid Shroftide to Eſter Viz. all the Lentt ſeaſon Somme xxxiij *s.* iij *d.* Which ys to be payd all to geder to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy at the ſaid Candlemas bicauſe of the occupyinge of theym in the ſaid Lent foloynge And ſo the hole Somme for full contentacion of the ſaid Stokfiſche for oone hole Yere ys = xxxiij *s.* iij *d.*

SALT FISHE.

ITEM to be payd to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for to make proviſion for DCCCXLij Salt fiſch for th'expenſys of my houſe for an hole Yere after iiij *d.* the pece by eſtimacion Somme xviij *l.* xiiij *s.* Whereof xiiij *l.* xiiij *s.* to be payd to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for the fyrſt paymentt at All Hallowtide for the proviſion of DCCXLij Salt fiſch to ſerve my houſe frome Michaelmas laſt paſt unto Sayntt Elyn day next cummynge And iiij *l.* to be payd unto theme for the ſecund paymentt at Saynt Elyn day for the proviſion of cc Saltfiſch to ſerve my houſe frome the ſaid Saynt Elyn day to Michaelmas next after And ſo the hole Somme for full contentacion of the ſaid Saltfiſch for an hole Yere ys = xviij *l.* xiij *s.*

WHYT HERING.

ITEM to be payd to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for to make proviſion for ix barells of White Herynge after x *s.* the barell by eſtimacion for th'expenſys of my houſe betwixt Shroftide and Eſter next after Which ys to ſerve all the Lentt Seaſon Somme iiij *l.* x *s.* which ys apoynted to be payd to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy all to geder at Candlemas next cummynge bicauſe it muſt be purveyed all at oons And ſo the hole Somme for full contentacion of the ſaid White Herynge for an hole Yere ys = iiij *l.* x *s.*

REDE

REDE HERYNGE.

ITEM to be payd to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for to make proviſion for x cades of Rede Herynge for th'expenſys of my Houſe from Shroftide to Eſter next after Which ys to ſerve all the Lent Seaſon after vj *s.* iij*d.* the Cade by eſtimacion Somme lxiij *s.* iij*d.* Which ys apoynted to be payd to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy all to geder at Candlemas next cummynge bicauſe it muſt be purveyd all at oons And ſo the hole Somme for full contentacion of the ſaid Rede Herynge for oone hole Yere ys = lxiij *s.* iij*d.*

SPROOTIS.

ITEM to be payd to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for to make proviſion for v cades of Sproytts for th'expenſys of my Houſe betwixt Shroftide and Eſter next after Which ys to ſerve all the Lentt Seaſon after ij *s.* the cade by eſtimacion Somme x *s.* Which ys apoynted to be payd to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy all to geder at Candlemas next cummynge bicauſe it muſt be purveyd all at oons and ſo the hole Somme for full contentacion of the ſaid Sproytts for oone hole Yere ys = x *s.*

SALMON.

ITEM to be payd to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for to make proviſion for ciiij ſcore Saltt Salmon for th'expenſys of my Houſe frome Shroftid to Whitſontid next after Which ys to ſerve all the Lentt Seaſon and to Whitſontide next folowynge after vj*d.* the pece by eſtimacion Somme c *s.* Which ys apoynted to be payd to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy all to geder at Saynt Andro day next cummynge bicauſe it muſt be purveyd all at oons And ſo the hole Somme for full contentacion of the ſaid Saltt Salmonfor oone hole Yere ys = c *s.*

SALTT STURGION.

ITEM to be payd to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Perçy for to make proviſion for iij ferekyngs of Saltt Sturgion for th'expenſys of my Houſe frome Shroftide to Eſter next after Which ys to ſerve all the Lentt ſeaſon after xs. the ferekynge by eſtimacion Somme xxxs. Which ys apoynted to be payd to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy all to geder at Candlemas bicauſe it muſt be purveyd all at oons and ſo the hole Somme for the full contentacion of the ſaid Saltt Sturgion for oone hole Yere ys = xxxs.

SALTT ELIS.

ITEM to be payd to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for to make proviſion for v caggs of Saltt Elys for th'expenſys of my Houſe frome Shroftide to Eſter next after Which ys to ſerve all the Lentt ſeaſon after iiijs. the cagg by eſtimacion Somme xxs. Which ys apoynted to be paid to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy all to geder at Candlemas next cummynge bicauſe it muſt be purveyd all at oons And ſo the hole Somme for full contentacion of the ſaid Saltt Elys for oone hole Yere ys = xxs.

FIEGGS.

ITEM to be payd to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for to make proviſion for iiij coppetts of Fieggs for th'expenſys of my Houſe frome Shroftid to Eſter next after Which ys to ſerve all the Lentt Seaſon after xxd. the coppett by eſtimacion Somme vjs. viijd. Which ys apoynted to be payd to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy all to geder at Candlemas next cummynge bicauſe it muſt be purveyd all at oons And ſo the hole Somme for the full contentacion of the ſaid Fieggs for oone hole Yere ys = vjs. viijd.

GREAT

GREAT RASINS.

ITEM to be payd to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for to make proviſion for iiij coppetts of Great Rayſyngs for th'expenſys of my Houſe frome Shroftid to Eſter next after Which ys to ſerve all the Lentt Seaſon after xx*d.* the coppett by eſtimacion Somme vj*s.* viij*d.* Which ys apoynted to be payd to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy all togeder at Candlemas next cummynge bicauſe it muſt be purveyd all at oons And ſo the hole Somme for full contentacion of the ſaid Great Raſyngs for oone hole Yere ys = vj*s.* viij*d.*

HOPPS FOR BREWYNGE.

ITEM to be payd to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for to make proviſion for DIvj lb. of Hopps for Brewynge of Bere for th'expenſys of my Houſe for oone hole Yere after xiij*s.* iiij*d.* the c by eſtimacion Somme lxxiij*s.* iiij*d.* Whereof xl*s.* to be payd to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for the fyrſt payment at our Lady day in Lentt for the proviſion of CCC lb. Hopps to ſerve my Houſe from Michaelmas laſt paſt unto Midſomer next after And xxxiij*s.* iiij*d.* to be payd to theme for the ſecund payment att Midſomer for the proviſion of cclvj lb. Hopps to ſerve my ſaid Houſe frome Midſomer aforeſaid unto Michaelmas next after And ſo the hole Somme for full contentacion of the ſaid Hopps for an hole Yere ys = lxxiij*s.* iiij*d.*

HONY.

ITEM to be payd to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for to make proviſion for a barell dimid. of Hony for th'expenſys of my Houſe for oone hole Yere after xxij*s.* the Barell by eſtimacion Somme xxxiij*s.* Whereof xj*s.* to be paid to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for the furſt payment at Criſtynmas next cummynge for the proviſion of half a barell of Hony for to ſerve for th'expenſys of my ſaid Houſe frome Michaelmas laſt paſt unto Criſtynmas aforeſaid

And

And xxij *s.* to be payd unto theme for the ſecund payment at our Lady day in Lentt next foloynge for the proviſion of oone hole barell of Hony to ſerve my Houſe frome Criſtynmas next cummynge unto Michaelmas next after And ſo the hole Somme for full contentacion of the ſaid Hony for oone hole Yere ys = xxxiij *s.*

OILE.

ITEM to be payd to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for to make proviſion for a barell dimid. of Oyll for th'expenſys of my houſe for oone hole Yere The barell contenynge xxiiij gallons after xj *d.* ob. the gallon and ij *d.* les at all And after xxij *s.* x *d.* the barell by eſtimacion Somme xxxiiij *s.* iij *d.* Whereof xj *s.* v *d.* to be payd to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for the fyrſt paymentt at Criſtynmas next cummynge for the proviſion of dimid. barell of Oyll for to ſerve for th'expenſys of my Houſe frome the ſaid Criſtynmas unto Shroftide And frome the ſaid Shroftide unto Eſter next after And xxij *s.* x *d.* to be payd unto theme for the ſecund paymentt at Shroftide aforeſaid for the proviſion of oone hole barell of Oyll to ſerve for th'expenſys of my ſaid Houſe unto Michaelmas than next foloynge And ſo the hole Somme for full contentacion of the ſaid Oyll for fryynge of Fiſh for oone hole Yere ys = xxxiiij *s.* iij *d.*

WAXE.

ITEM to be payd to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for to make proviſion for cciiij ſcore vij lb. dimid. of Wax for th'expenſys of my Houſe for oone hole Yere, Viz. Syſez Pryketts Quarions and Torches after ix *d.* the lb. by eſtimacion Somme xij *l.* v *s.* vij *d.* obol. Whereof iiij *l.* to be payd to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for the furſt paymentt at Criſtynmas next cummynge for the proviſion of v ſcore vij lb. Wax which did ſerve my houſe frome Michaelmas laſt paſt unto Criſtynmas next after And iiij *l.* v *s.* vij *d.* obol.

obol. to be payd to theme for the ſecund payment at Candlemas next cummynge for the proviſion of v ſcore xiiij lb. Wax to ſerve my ſaid houſe frome criſtynmas unto Eſter next after And iiij *l.* to be payd unto theme for the thyrd paymentt and laſt at Midſomer for the proviſion of v ſcore vj lb. dimid. of Wax to ſerve my ſaid houſe from Eſter aforeſaid unto Michaelmas next after And ſo the hole Somme for the full contentacion of the ſaid Wax for oone hole Yere ys = xij *l.* v*s.* vij*d.* obl.

ROSIN.

ITEM to be payd to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for to make proviſion for xxix lb. of Roſyn for Torches for th'expenſys of my Houſe for oone hole Yere after j*d* obl. the lb. by eſtimacion Somme iiij*s.* x*d.* obl. Which ys apoynted to be payd to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy all to geder at Criſtynmas next cummynge bicauſe it muſt be purveyd all at oons And ſo the hole Somme for full contentacon of the ſaid Roſyn for oone hole Yere ys = iiij*s.* x*d.* obol.

WEIK FOR LIGHTYS.

ITEM to be payd to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for to make proviſion for lj lb. Weik for to ſerve for all manner of lyghts of Wax for th'expenſys of my Houſe for oone hole Yere after ij*d.* the lb. by eſtimacion Somme viij*s.* vj*d.* Which ys apoynted to be payd to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy at Sayntt Andro day next cummynge bicauſe it muſt be purveyd all at oons And ſo the hole Somme for the full contentacion of the ſaid Weik for oone hole Yere ys = viij*s.* vj*d.*

BAY SALTTE.

ITEM to be payd to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for to make proviſion for x quarters of Bay Saltt for th'expenſys of my Houſe for oone hole Yere after iiij*s.* the quarter

quarter by eſtimacion Somme xl*s*. Whereof xx*s*. to be payd theme for the fyrſt payment att Sayntt Andro day next cummynge for the proviſion of v quarters of Bay Saltt to ſerve my ſaid Houſe frome Michaelmas laſt paſt unto Shroftide And x*s*. to be payd to theme for the ſecund paymentt att Efter next after for the proviſion of ij quarters dimid. of Bay Saltt to ſerve my Houſe frome Shroftide aforeſaid unto Midſomer next cummynge And x*s*. to be payd unto theme for the thyrd and laſt paymentt att Midſomer for the proviſion of ij quarters dimid. of Bay Saltt for to ſerve my ſaid houſe frome Midſomer aforeſaid unto Michaelmas next after And ſo the hole Somme for the full contentacion of the ſaid Bay Saltt for oone hole Yere ys = xl*s*.

WHITE SALTTE.

ITEM to be payd to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for to make proviſion for vj quarters dimid. of Whitę Saltt for th'expenſys of my houſę for oone hole Yere after iiij*s*. the quarter by eſtimacion Somme xxvj*s*. Whereof xij*s*. ys apoynted to be 'paid' to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for the fyrſt paymentt at Sayntt Andro day for the proviſion of iij quarters of White Saltt to ſerve my Houſe frome Michaelmas laſt paſt unto our Lady day in Lentt next after And xiiij*s*. to be payd unto theme for the ſecund paymentt and laſt at our Lady day in Lentt for the proviſion of iij quarters dimid. Saltt to ſerve my houſe frome our Lady day in Lentt unto Michaelmas next after And ſo the hole Somme for the full contentacion of the ſaid White Saltt for oone hole Yere ys = xxvj*s*.

PARISHE CANDELL.

ITEM to be payd to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for to make proviſion for iiij ſcore xj doſſon ij lb. of Pariſch Candle for th'expenſys of my Houſe for oone hole Yere after xij*d*. the doſſon by eſtimacion Somme iiij*l*.xj*s*. ij*d*. Which ys apoynted to be payd to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy

Percy at Michaelmas next in th'end of the ſaid Yere bicauſe the Talow ys myne owne And nott be rekynned for unto the ſaid Michaelmas in th'end of the ſaid Yere And ſo the hole Somme for full contentacion of the ſaid Pariſhe Candle for oone hole Yere ys = iiij *l.* xj *s.* ij *d.*

VINACRE.

ITEM to be payd to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for to make proviſion for xl gallons of Vinacre for th'expenſys of my houſe for oone hole Yere after iiij *d.* the gallon by eſtimacion Somme xiij *s.* iiij *d.* Whereof vj *s.* viij *d.* ys apoynted to be payd to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for the fyrſt paymentt at Sayntt Andro day for the proviſion of xx gallons of the ſaid Vinacre to ſerve my Houſe frome Michaelmas laſt paſt unto our Lady day in Lentt And vj *s.* viij *d.* to be payd unto theme for the ſecund paymentt and laſt at our Lady day in Lentt aforeſaid for the proviſion of other xx gallons of Vinacre to ſerve my houſe frome our Lady day in Lentt aforeſaid unto Michaelmas next foloynge And ſo the hole Somme for full contentacion of the ſaid Vinacre for oone hole Yere yff the ſaid Vinacre cannott be made of myne owne Laggs of my Cellar ys = xiij *s.* iv *d.*

VERGEOUS.

ITEM to be payd to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for to make proviſion for iiij ſcore x gallons of Vergeous for th'expenſys of my houſe for oone hole Yere after iij *d.* the gallon by eſtimacion Somme xxij *s.* vj *d.* Whereof vij *s.* vj *d.* ys apoynted to be payd to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for the fyrſt paymentt at Candlemas for the proviſion of xxx gallons of Vergeous to ſerve my houſe frome Michaelmas laſt paſt unto our Lady day in Lentt And xv *s.* to be payd unto theme for the ſecund and laſt paymentt at Eſter for the proviſion of lx gallons of Vergeous

Vergeous to ſerve my houſe frome our ſaid Lady day in Lentt unto Michaelmas next foloynge And ſo the hole Somme for the full contentacion of the ſaid Vergeous for oone hole Yere ys = xxij*s.* vj*d.*

LYNNON CLOTHE.

ITEM to be payd to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy, for to make proviſion for lxx elnys of Lynon Cloth yerde brode Which muſt ſerve for all manner of Lynon that muſt be occupied for th'expenſys of myne houſe for oone hole Yere after viij*d.* the elne by eſtimacion Furſt for viij Boordeclothes yerde brode for the Hall Viz. For oone Boorde Cloth in lenght v elns iij quarters — And for vij other Boordeclothes every of theym of iiij elnys longe — oone to the Knyghts boord in the great Chambre of v elnys iij quarters longe — oone Ewery Cloth ij elnys longe — two Weſchynge Towells for my Lorde to weſch with for the Ewery ij elnys long a pece and a quarter brode — iiij Towells for Carvers and Sewers of ij elnys long a pece and a quarter dimid. brode — xviij Napkyns vij elnys and a quarter after a yerde longe and half a yerde brode every pece — for a Cupbard Cloth of ij breids for the Sellar iiij elnys Viz. ij elnys longe and ij yerds brode a pece. — A ſingle Cupbard Cloth for the ſaid Seller ij elnys longe and a yerde brode — for two Berynge Towells for the Pantre two elnys dimid. after ij elnys longe and a quarter dimid. brode a pece — viij Pantre Towells for Lyverys ij yerds after a quarter brode and a yerde longe a pece — A Portpayne for the ſaid Pantre an elne longe and a yerd brode — two Dreſſor Clothes for the Kechynge ix 'elnys' after iij Elnys dimid. longe and a Yerd brode a pece. — Somme of all the ſaid Cloth ys xlvj*s.* viij*d.* Which ys apoynted to be payd to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy, at Sayntt Andro day next cummynge all to geder bicauſe it muſt be purveyd all at oons And ſo the hole Somme for

full

full contentacion of the ſaid Lynon Cloth for oone hole Yere ys = xlvj*s.* viij*d.*

RUGHE VESSELL.

ITEM to be payd to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for to make proviſion for the hyre of c doſſon of Rugh Veſſell to ſerve my houſe for oone hole Yere after iiij*d.* the hyre of every doſſon by eſtimacion Somme xl*s.* Wherof xiij*s.* iij*d.* ys apoynted to be payd to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for the fyrſt paymentt at Criſtynmas for the hyre of xl doſſon of the ſaid Rugh Veſſell to ſerve my houſe in the tyme of Criſtynmas next cummynge And xiij*s.* iiij*d.* to be payd to theme for the ſecund paymentt at Eſter next after for the hyre of xl doſſon of the ſaid Rughe Veſſell to ſerve my houſe the ſaid tyme of Eſter And xiij*s.* iiij*d.* to be payd unto theme for the thyrd and laſt paymentt at Whitſonday next cummynge for the hyre of other xl doſſon of Rugh Veſſell to ſerve my houſe at the ſame tyme of Whitſonday And ſo the hole Somme for the full contentacion for the hyre of the ſaid Rugh Pewder Veſſell for oone hole Yere ys = xl*s.*

BRASS POTTIS.

ITEM to be payd to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for to make proviſion for ij Bras Potts for to ſerve my ſaid houſe for oone hole Yere after xiij*s.* ij*d.* the pece by eſtimacion Somme xxvj*s.* iiij*d.* Which ys apoynted to be payd unto the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy at Sayntt Andro day next cummynge all to geder bicauſe they muſt be purveyd all at oons for to ſerve my ſaid houſe at Criſtynmas foloynge And ſo the hole Somme for full contentacion of the byinge of the ſaid ij Bras Potts ys = xxvj*s.* iiij*d.*

MUSTARDE.

ITEM to be payd to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for to make proviſion for clx gallons of Muſtard to be redy made in the Squyllery for th'expenſys of my houſe for oone hole Yere after ij*d.* quad: the gallon and iij*d.* more at all by eſtimacion Somme xxxiiij*s.* iiij*d.* Whereof xvij*s.* ij*d.* ys apoynted to be paid to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for the fyrſt paymentt at our Lady day in Lentt to make proviſion for iiij ſcore x gallons of the ſaid Muſtard to ſerve my houſe frome Michaelmas laſt paſt unto our Lady day in Lentt aforeſaid And xvij*s.* ij*d.* to be payd unto theme for the ſecund and laſt paymentt at Midſomer for the proviſion of other iiij ſcore x gallons of the ſaid Muſtard to ſerve my houſe frome our ſaid Lady day in Lentt unto Michaelmas next foloynge And ſo the hole Somme for the full contentacion of the ſaid Muſtard for oone hole Yere ys = xxxiiij*s.* iiij*d.*

STONE CRUSIS.

ITEM to be payd to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for to make proviſion for xx doſſon of ſtoone Croſez for to ſerve my houſe for oone hole Yere after vj*d.* the doſſon by eſtimacion Somme x*s.* Whereof v*s.* ys apoynted to be payd. unto the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for the fyrſt paymentt at Sayntt Andro day next cummynge for the proviſion of x doſſon Croſez to ſerve my houſe frome Michaelmas laſt paſt unto Eſter next after And v*s.* to be payd unto theme for the ſecund paymentt and laſt at Eſter for the proviſion of other x doſſon of Stoone Croſez to ſerve my houſe frome the ſaid Eſter unto Michaelmas next foloynge And ſo the hole Somme for the full contentacion of the ſaid Stoone Croſez for oone hole Yere ys = x*s.*

COUNTERFOOT VESSELL.

ITEM to be payd to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for the byinge of two Garnyſch of Counterfeitt Veſſell for ſervynge of my houſe an hole Yere after xxxv*s.* the Garnyſch by eſtimacion Somme lxx*s.* Which ys apoynted to be payd to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy all to geder at Saynt Andro day next cummynge bicauſe they muſt be purveyd all to geder And ſo the hole Somme for full contentacion of the ſaid Counterfeitt Veſſell ys = lxx*s.*

RUGHE PEWTER VESSEL.

ITEM to be payd to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for the byinge of vj doſſon Rugh Pewter Veſſell for ſervynge of my houſe for oone hole Yere after vj*s.* viij*d.* the doſſon by eſtimacion Somme xl*s.* Which ys apoynted to be payd to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy all to geder at Saynt Andro day afore Criſtynmas next cummynge bicauſe they muſt be purveyd all att oons And ſo the hole Somme for full contentacion for the byinge of the ſaid Rugh Pewter Veſſell ys = xl*s.*

ALL MANNER OF SPICES.

ITEM to be payd to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for to make proviſion for all manner of Spices for th'expenſys of my houſe for oone hole Yere; Viz. of Piper L lb. j quarteron dimid. — Raſyns of Corens ciiij ſcore lb. — Prones cxxxj lb. dimid. — Gynger xxj lb. dimid. — Mace vj lb. — Clovvez iij lb. dimid. — Sugour ciiij ſcore lb. j quarteron — Cinamom xvij lb. iij quarterons dimid. — Allmonds cxxxij lb. — Daytts xxx lb. — Nuttmuggs j lb. j quarteron — Granes vij lb. — Torneſolle x lb. dimid. — Saunders x lb. — Powder of Annes iij lb. j quarteron — Rice xix lb. — Coumfetts xix lb. dimid. — Galyngga j quarteron — Longe Piper dimid. lb. — Blaynſhe Powder ij lb. — And Safferon iij lb. — Somme of all the ſaid Spices by eſtimacion

ys

ys xxv *l.* xix *s.* vij *d.* quad. Whereof xiij *l.* ys apoynted to be payd to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for the fyrſt paymentt at Saynt Andro day next cummynge for the proviſion of all manner of Spices for to ſerve my houſe frome Michaelmas laſt paſt unto our Lady day in Lentt next foloynge And vj *l.* to be payd unto theme for the ſecund paymentt at our Lady day in Lentt for the proviſion of all manner of Spices to ſerve my houſe frome our ſaid Lady day in Lentt unto Midſomer next foloynge And vj *l.* xix *s.* vij *d.* quad. to be payd to theme for the thyrd and laſt paymentt at Midſomer next cummynge for the proviſion of all manner of Spices to ſerve my houſe frome the ſaid Midſomer unto Michaelmas next foloynge And ſo the hole Somme for full contentacion of the ſaid Spices for oone hole Yere ys = xxv *l.* xix *s.* vij *d.*

SEE CHOLYS.

ITEM to be payd to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for to make proviſion for iiij ſcore Chawder of Seecolys for th'expenſys of my houſe for oone hole Yere Whereof xx Chawder after iiij *s.* ij *d.* the Chawder And lx Chawder after v *s.* the Chawder by eſtimacion Somme xix *l.* iij *s.* iiij *d.* Whereof xv *l.* ys apoynted to be payd to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for the fyrſt paymentt at Saynt Andro day next cummynge for the proviſion of lx Chawder of Seecolys to ſerve my houſe frome Michaelmas laſt paſt unto our Lady day in Lentt next after And iiij *l.* iij *s.* iiij *d.* to be payd to theme for the ſecund and laſt paymentt at our Lady day in Lentt for the proviſion of xx Chawder of Seecolys to ſerve my houſe frome our Lady day afore unto Michaelmas next after And ſo the hole Somme for full contentacion of the ſaid Seecolys for oone hole Yere ys = xix *l.* iij *s.* iiij *d.*

CHAR

CHAR CHOLIS.

ITEM to be payd to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for to make proviſion for xx quarters of Charcolys for th'expenſys of my houſe for oone hole Yere after xij*d.* the quarter with the cariage Somme xx*s.* Which ys apoynted to be payd to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Percy all to geder at Sayntt Andro day next cummynge bicauſe they muſt be purveyd all at oons for to ſerve in the tyme of Criſtynmas next after Which ys bicauſe the Smook of the Seetolys wold hurtt myne Arras when it ys hunge And ſo the hole Somme of full contentacion for the ſaid Charcolys for oone hole Yere ys ⁼ xx*s.*

FAGOOTS.

ITEM to be payd to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for to make proviſion for MMMCCCCIx Fagotts which ys for Bakynge and Brewynge for th'expenſys of my houſe for oone hole Yere after ij*s.* viij*d.* the c by eſtimacion Somme iiij *l.* xij*s.* ij*d.* Which ys apoynted to be payd to theme all to geder at Candlemas next cummynge bicauſe they muſt be purveyd all at oons And ſo the hole Somme for full contentacion of the ſaid Fagotts for oone hole Yere ys ⁼ iiij *l.* xij*s.* ij*d.*

GREET WOODE.

ITEM to be payd to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for to make proviſion for lxiiij loodd of Greatt Wodd for th'expenſys of my houſe for oone hole Yere after xij*d.* the loode with the cariage oone with another by eſtimacion Somme lxiiij*s.* Which ys apoynted to be payd to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy at Candlemas all togeder Which ys bicauſe Colys will not byrne withowte Wodd And ſo the hole Somme for full contentacion of the ſaid Greatt Wodd for oone hole Yere ys ⁼ lxiiij*s.*

OOTTYS.

OOTTYS.

ITEM to be payd to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for to make proviſion for v ſcore quarters of Oytes for th'expenſys of my Horſes in H uſehold for oone hole Yere after ij*s.* the quarter by eſtimacion Somme x *l.* Whereof c*s.* ys apoynted to be payd to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for the fyrſt paymentt att Criſtynmas next cummynge for the proviſion of L quarters Oytts to ſerve for th'expenſys of my ſaid Hors in Houſehold frome Michaelmas laſt paſt unto our Lady day in Lentt next after And c*s.* to be payd to theme for the ſecund and laſt paymentt att Eſter for the proviſion of other L quarters of Ottes for th'expenſys of my ſaid Hors in Houſehold frome our Lady day aforeſaid unto Michaelmas next after And ſo the hole Somme for full contentacion of the ſaid Ottes for an hole Yere ys = x *l.*

BORD WAGIS.

ITEM to be payd to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for to pay for the Boord Waigies of divers of my Servantts who be putt to Boord Waigies att certain tymes of the Yere for divers cauſes by eſtimacion x *l.* Which ys apoynted to be payd to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy att Michaelmas next foloynge in th'end of the ſaid Yere for full contentacion of the ſaid Boord Waigies = x*l.*

REWARDS TO PLAYARS.

ITEM to be payd to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for Rewards to Players for Playes playd in Chriſtynmas by Stranegers in my houſe after xx*d.* every play by eſtimacion Somme xxxiij*s.* iiij*d.* Which ys apoynted to be payd to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy. at the ſaid Chriſtynmas in full contentacion of the ſaid Rewardys = xxxiij*s.* iiij*d.*

LAUNDERERS

LAUNDERERS OF HOUSEHOLD.

ITEM to be payd to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for to pay to the Launderes of Houſehold for the Weſchynge of all the Lynonn Stuff belongynge 'to' my houſe Viz. the Chapell the Ewery the Sellar the Pantre the Kechynge and the Warderobe for the ſpace of oone hole Yere by eſtimacion = xlvj*s.* viij*d.* Whereof xj*s.* viij*d.* ys apoynted to be payd to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for the fyrſt paymentt at Criſtynmas for to pay for the Weſchynge of the ſaid Lynonn Stuff of Houſehold frome Michaelmas laſt paſt unto Criſtynmas aforeſaid And xj*s.* viij*d.* to be payd to theme for the ſecund paymentt at our Lady day in Lentt to pay for the Weſchynge of all the ſaid Lynonn Stuff of Houſehold frome Criſtynmas aforeſaid unto our ſaid Lady day And xj*s.* viij*d.* to be payd unto theme for the thyrd paymentt at Midſomer for to pay for the Weſchynge of all the ſaid Lynonn Stuff of Houſehold frome our Lady day aforeſaid unto the ſaid Midſomer And xj*s.* viij*d.* to be payd unto theme for the iiijth and laſt paymentt at Michaelmas for to pay for the Weſchynge of all the ſaid Lynonn Stuff of Houſehold frome Midſomer aforeſaid unto Michaelmas next after And ſo the hole Somme for full contentacion of the ſaid Weſchynge of all the ſaid Lynonn Stuff of Houſehold for oone hole Yere ys = xlvj*s.* viij*d.*

COSTS NECESSARY.

ITEM to be payd to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for to pay theire Coſts for rydynge owte for all manner of neceſſary proviſions that ſhal belonge to my houſe for oone hole Yere by eſtimacion = xx*l.* Whereof c*s.* ys apoynted to be payd to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for the fyrſt paymentt at Chriſtynmas next cummynge for to pay all manner of neceſſary Coſts that ſhal belonge for the proviſion of my houſe frome Michaelmas laſt paſt unto the aforeſaid Chriſtynmas And c*s.* to be payd unto theme

theme for the ſecund paymentt at our Lady day in Lentt for to pay for all manner of neceſſary Coſts for the proviſion of my houſe frome Chriſtynmas aforeſaid unto our ſaid Lady day in Lentt And c*s.* to be payd unto theme for the thyrd paymentt at Midſomer next cummynge for to pay for all manner of neceſſary Coſts for the makynge of proviſion for my houſe frome our ſaid Lady day in Lentt unto Midſomer aforeſaid And c*s.* to be payd unto theme for the iiijth paymentt and laſt at Michaelmas for to pay for all manner of neceſſary Coſts for the makynge of proviſion for th'expenſys of my houſe frome Midſomer aforeſaid unto the ſaid Michaelmas And ſo the hole Somme for full contentacion to be payd for all manner of neceſſary Coſts for the makynge of proviſion for th'expenſys of my houſe for oone hole Yere ys = xx *l.*

HORSSYS SHOING.

ITEM to be payd to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for to pay for the Shoynge of all ſuch Horſys of myne as ys apoynted to ſtond in my Stable at the charge of the houſe which ys = xxvij. Viz. Gentill Horſys vj Pallfrays iij Naggs and Hobbies iij Clothſek Horſe ij Chariott Horſe vij Malehorſe j and v Horſys for theme that ar at my Lords Horſſynge after ij*s.* viiij*d.* every Hors Shoynge for the hole Yere by eſtimacion Viz. a Hors to be ſhodd oons in iij moneths withowt they jornay Which ys at my charge Somme lxxij*s.* Which ys apoynted to be payd to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy at Michaelmas next cummynge at th'end of the Yere for full contentacion to be payd for Shoynge of all the ſaid Horſys for oone hole Yere = lxxij*s.*

MAWING MAKYNGE AND CARYAGE OF HEY.

ITEM to be payd to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for to pay for the Mawynge Makynge and Cariage of

of all my Hey growynge of ciiij ſcore v acres of Medowe ground which ys aſſigned as parcell of th'aſſignementt for my houſe Viz. xxxiiij acres at Wreſill after x*d.* for Mawynge and makynge of every acre in Hey And for the Cariage of lv lood of Hey growynge of the ſaid xxxiiij acres there after iiij*d.* every lood Cariage to the Caſtell of Wreſill And for Mawynge makynge of clj Acres of Medow ground at Lekyngfeld after x*d.* every Acre makynge and mawynge in Hey And for the cariage of cxxxix loods of Hey that grew upon the ſaid Acres Viz. xlvij lood after ij*d.* the lood which ys ſtakked in the Demayns lx lood after ij*d.* the loode cariage which ys ſtakked in the Demayns in likcaſe And lij lood after iiij*d.* the lode cariage which ys caried frome the ſaid Demayns to the barne at the Mannor And les at all than the prices of the parcells aforeſaid iiij*s.* ix*d.* Somme for Mawynge Makynge and Cariage of all the ſaid Medowys in Hey as well at Wreſill as at Lekyngfeld for th'expenſys of my ſaid houſe xj *l.* Which ys apoynted to be payd to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy at Lammes next cummynge in full contentacion of the ſaid hole Somme for oone hole Yere = xj *l.*

FARMYS OF MEDOWS AND PASTURS.

ITEM to be allowed to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for to pay for the Farmes of all ſuch Medowys and Paſtures which ys aſſigned as parcell of th'aſſignementt of my houſe Viz. at Newiſham the Halle Ryddynge and Neſchdaills lvj*s.* A Medow ground called the Holleſike xiij*s.* iiij*d.* And oone other Medow called Langdaills vj*s.* viij*d.* And for the Farme of divers Medowys and Paſtures at Lekyngfeld Viz. Hadcroft lx*s.* Cudbert Leys cvj*s.* viij*d.* Heynnyngs xxx*s.* and Hugheholme xxxiij*s.* iiij*d.* Somme of all the ſaid Medowys and Paſtures ys = xvj *l.* vj*s.* Which ys apoynted to be allowed to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy and ys delyvert as fyrſt parcell of th'aſſignementt

at Michaelmas in the begynnynge of the Yere and allowed theme at Michaelmas in th'end of the Yere for all manner of Medowys and Paſtures occupied for th'expenſys of my houſe and allowed as laſt parcell of the Somme of th'aſſignementt in full contentacion of the hole Somme aſſigned for kepynge of my ſaid houſe for the hole Yere=xvj*l.* vj*s.*

CATOR PARCELLS.

ITEM to be payd to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for to make proviſion for all manner of Cator Parcells as ſhal belong for th'expenſys of my houſe for oone hole Yere by eſtimacion the Somme of cv*l.* xv*s.* iiij*d.* Whereof c*s.* ys apoynted to be payd to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for to pay for the Cator Parcells in the moneth of Octobre And c*s.* vj*d.* to be payd unto theme for the ſaid Cator Parcells in the moneth of Novembre And xvij*l.* ix*s.* to be payd unto theme for the ſaid Cator Parcells in the moneth of Decembre wherein ys Criſtynmas to New Yere Day And xxiij*l.* xxij*d.* unto be payd unto theme for the ſaid Cator Parcells in the moneth of January wherein ys Twelfth Day And cvij*s.* vj*d.* to be payd unto theme for the ſaid Cator Parcells in the moneth of February And vij*l.* iij*s.* ix*d.* to be payd unto theme for the ſaid Cator Parcells in the moneth of March And ix*l.* xix*s.* v*d.* to be payd unto theme for the ſaid Cator Parcells in the moneth of Aprill wherein ys Eſter and Sayntt George Day And vj*l.* x*s.* x*d.* to be payd unto theme for the ſaid Cator Parcells in the moneth of Maye And ix*l.* xj*s.* viij*d.* to be payd unto theme for the ſaid Cator Parcells in the moneth of June wherein ys Whitſonday And c*s.* ij*d.* to be payd unto theme for the ſaid Cator Parcells in the moneth of July And cx*s.* iij*d.* to be payd unto theme for the ſaid Cator Parcells in the moneth of Auguſt And vj*l.* v*d.* to be payd unto theme for the ſaid Cator Parcells in the moneth of Septembre And ſo the hole Somme for full conten-

contentacion to be payd to the ſaid Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy Monethly for all the ſaid Cator Parcells for oone hole Yere ys = cv*l.* xv*s.* iiij*d.*

CHAPELL WAGIS.

ITEM to be payd to th'hands of Sir John Norton my Chamberlayn and Mr. Gefferay Proctor my Treaſurer for the contentacion of my Chapell Waigies for oone hole Yere as aperyth more playnly by the Chequirerolle and the Stile of the ſame what they ſhall have the Somme of xxxv*l.* xv*s.* to be payd quarterly Viz. To be payd for the fyrſt quarter at Criſtynmas next after the ſaid Michaelmas begynnynge the ſaid Yere viij*l.* xviij*s.* ix*d.* of the Money of my Lands of Cumberland cummynge to the Coffers at the ſaid Michaelmas upon the Auditt And to be payd for the ſecund quarter at our Lady day in Lentt viij*l.* xviij*s.* ix*d.* to be payd of the Revenuys of my Lands of Northumberland of this Yere dew at Martynmas after the ſaid Michaelmas aforenamed and payable at Candlemas and to be payd to theme at the ſaid Lady day And to be payd for thyrd quarter at Midſomer foloynge viij*l.* xviij*s.* ix*d.* to be payd of the Revenuys of my Lands in Yorkſchyre dew and payable at Whitſonday afore ſaid Midſomer and payd at the ſaid Midſomer to theme And to be payd for the iiijth quarter at Michaelmas foloynge endynge the ſaid Yere in full contentacion viij*l.* xviij*s.* ix*d.* to be payd of the Revenuys of my Lands of Yorkſchyre of the ſaid terme of Whitſonday by-paſt afore the ſaid Michaelmas and payable at Michaelmas and payd to theme at the ſaid Michaelmas in full contentacion of the ſaid hole Yere And ſo the hole Somme for full contentacion of the ſaid Chapell Waigies for oone hole Yere ys = xxxv*l.* xv*s.*

HOUSEHOLD

HOUSEHOLD WAGIS.

ITEM to be payd to th'hands of my ſaid Chamberlayne and my ſaid Treaſurer the Somme of cliij *l.* vj *s.* viij *d.* for the contentacion and paymentt of the Houſehold Waigies of my Servaſitts for oone hole Yere beſids the Chapell Waigies as aperyth more playnly by the Chequirerolle and the Stile of the ſame what Waigies every man ſhall have by Yere to be payd at two Terms Viz. To be payd for the Fyrſt Half Yere at our Lady day in Lentt lxxvj *l.* xiij *s.* iiij *d.* of the Revenuys of my Lands in Northumberland cummynge to my Coffers of this Yere dewe at Martynmas and payable at Candlemas next foloynge and to be payd to theme at the ſaid Lady day And to be payd for the Secund Half Yere at Michaelmas foloynge endynge the ſaid Yere in full contentacion lxxvj *l.* xiij *s.* iiij *d.* to be payd of the Revenuys of my Lands in Yorkſchyre cummynge to my ſaid Coffers of the Terme of Whitſonday by-paſt afore the ſaid Michaelmas and payable at Lammes next after the ſaid Whitſonday and payd to theme at the ſaid Michaelmas for the contentacion of the ſaid hole Yere = cliij *l.* vj *s.* viij *d.*

WYNTER HORSEMET.

ITEM to be payd to th'hands of my Chamberlayn and my Treaſurer for the contentacion and paymentt of all my Servantts for theire Wynter Horſemeitt after x *s.* every Man as aperyth more playnely in the Chequirerolle of the ſaid Wynter Horſemeitt What they be And how many And what rowme they ſerve in apoynted to be of my Rydynge Houſehold Viz. Frome Michaelmas which day the ſaid Wynter Horſemeitt begynnyth upon And Sayntt Elyn day next foloynge which day the ſaid Wynter Horſemeitt goyeth owt on Somme xxiiij *l.* Which ys apoynted to be payd at the ſaid Sayntt Elyn day all at oone paymentt of the Revenuys

venuys of my Lands in Northumberland of the Martynmas Farme of this preſentt Yere dew to be payd at our Lady day in Lentt next after the ſaid Martynmas and to be payd to theme at the ſaid Sayntt Elyn day for full contentacion of the ſaid Wynter Horſemeitt = xxiiij *l.*

SOMER HORSSEMET.

ITEM to be payd to th'hands of my Chamberlayn and my Treaſurer for the contentacion and paymentt of all my Servantts apoynted to be of my Rydynge Houſehold for theire Sommer Horſemeitt after iij *s.* iiij *d.* every Man as aperyth more playnly in the Chequirerolle of the ſaid Sommer Horſemeitt What they be And how many And what rowme they ſerve in Viz. Frome Sayntt Elyn day which day the ſaid Sommer Horſemeitt begynnyth on And Michaelmas next foloynge which day the ſaid Sommer Horſemeitt goyeth owte on Somme viij *l.* Which ys apoynted to be payd to theme at the ſaid Michaelmas all at oone paymentt of the Revenuys of my Lands in Yorkſchyre cummynge to the Coffers of the Term of Whitſonday of this preſentt Yere dew to be payd to theme Lammes next after the ſaid Whitſonday And to be payd to theme at the ſaid Michaelmas for full contentacion of the ſaid Horſemeitt = viij *l.*

SOMME TOTALL for the hole Affignementt apoynted for the Hole Expenſys for Kepynge of my houſe for oone hole Yere with the Houſehold Waigies and Wynter and Sommer Horſemeitt and all other charges thereto belongynge as more playnly aperyth by the Book of th'Affignementt with the Ordors and Directions for kepynge of my ſaid Houſe

DCCCCXXXIIJ *l.* vj *s.* viij *d.*

Whereof

II. The

THE THYRD PAYMENT of the Aſſignementt to my Countroller and Thomas Percy Clark of my Kechynge of my ſaid Houſe frome our ſaid Lady day in Lentt to Midſomer

Somme of the paymentts bitwixt our Lady day in Lentt and Midſomer next foloynge in the thyrd quarter ys clxvij *l.* iij *s.* x *d.*

Whereof at

ESTER of the Money of my Lands in Northumbreland dew to my Coffers of the Martynmas Farme payable at Candlemas Which ys the vij^th^ paymentt payd to theme for th'aſſignementt of my ſaid Houſe Viz. for Bay-Saltt Vergeous Stoone-Croſez Hyre of Pewder-Veſſell and Otes to be boght = vij *l.* iij *s.* iiij *d.*

SAYNTT ELYN DAY the Money of my Lands in the ſaid Northumbreland dew to my Coffers of the Martynmas Farme payable at Candlemas Which ys the viij^th^ paymentt payd to theme of the aſſignementt of my ſaid Houſe Viz. for Beiffs Mutons Veills Lambes Salttfiſch Spice and My Servantts Wynter Horſe Meitt = cx *l.* xix *d.*

MIDSOMER of the Money of my Lands in the ſaid Northumbreland dew to my Coffers of the Whitſonday Farme payable at the ſaid Midſomer Which ys the ix^th^ paymentt payd to theme for the aſſignementt of my ſaid Houſe Viz. for Hoppys Wax Bay-Saltt Muſtard Expenſys neceſſary The Launderer Quarter Waigies The Chapell Quarter Waigies and The Cator Parcells = xlix *l.* xviij *s.* xj *d.*

THE

THE FOURST PAYMENTT and Laſt of the hole Aſſignementt in full contentacion for the kepynge of my Houſe for oone hole Yere endynge at the ſaid Michaelmas to my ſaid Countroller and Thomas Percy Clark of my Kechynge in full paymentt of the hole Somme apoynted for the ſame.

Somme of the paymentt bitwixt Midſomer and Michaelmas next foloynge in the iiijth Quarter which ys in full contentacion of the hole Aſſignementt for kepynge of my ſaid Houſe for oone hole Yere endynge at the ſaid Michaelmas cxxj *l.* ix *d.*

Whereof at

LAMMES of the Money of my Lands in Northumbreland dew to my Coffers of the Whitſonday Farme payable att Lammes Which ys the xth paymentt payd to theme for th'aſſignementt of my ſaid Houſe Viz. for Wynnynge of my Hey and The Cator Parcells = xx *l.* viij *s.* viij *d.*

MICHAELMAS of the Money of my Lands in Yorkſchyre dew to my Coffers of the Whitſonday Farme payable at Lammes Which ys the xjth paymentt and laſt in full contentacion of the hole aſſignementt for kepynge of my ſaid Houſe for the foreſaid Yere Viz. for Boord Waigies of my Servantts Shoynge of all my Horſys with Farmes of Medowys and Paſtures Expenſys Neceſſary concernynge the Houſe The Chapell Waigies for the laſt quarter of the Yere With the Waigies for the laſt half Yere of all the Houſehold Servantts in full contentacion of the Yere The laſt quarter Waigies in full contentacion of the Launderer of Houſehold and The Somer Horſemeitt = c *l.* xij *s.* j *d.*

III.

THIS IS THE ORDORE of the CHEQUIREROULLE of the Noumbre of the Perſons aſſignyde by my Lorde and his Counſaill to be of my Lordes Rydynge Houſehold Yerely And to have WYNTER HORSEMEYTT allowyde theym The ſaid Wynter Horſmeytt begynnynge every Yere at Michaelmas and endynge at Sayntt Elyn day next after And all the ſeid Perſons to be paide for theire ſaid Wynter Horſmeytte at the ſeid Saynt Elyn day which day the ſeid Wynter Horſmeit goith owt on Allways providytt that the Bill of Wynter Horſemeitt yerely be apoynted and made redy for my ſeid Lorde to ſigne at the ſeid Michaelmas And every Man to be allowed for their Wynter Horſmeit = x *s.*

MY LORDIS BRODER.

FURST that my Lordys Broder if he be here His Clerk His Servaunt and His Horſekepar have their Wynter Horſmeitt allowide after x *s.* for every of theym = iiij.

MY LORDIS HEDE OFFICERS AND COUNSAILL IN HOUSHOLD.

ITEM that my Lordis hede Officers have theire Wynter Horſmeytt Viz. His Chambreleynn his Clerk his two Servantts and the Childe of his Chambre The Treaſurer his Clerk and his Horſekepar And other ij of my Lordes Counſaill if they be dayly in Houſhold And ather of 'them' j Servantte — Every of theym to have after x *s.* the pece = xij.

SECRETARY AND CLERK OF THE SIGNETT.

ITEM that the Secretary if he be in Houſholde to be allowede a Servante And ells the Clerk of the Signett without Servante And every of theym to be allowed x *s.* for theyr Wynter Horſmeitt = iij

GENTILLMEN-

GENTILLMEN-USHERS YOMEN-USHERS.

ITEM that a Gentyllman Uſher and iij Yomen Uſhers have x*s.* every of theym in the Yere for theyr Wynter Horſmeytt = iiij

CHAPLEYNS.

ITEM that j Chapleyn be allowed x*s.* by Yere for his Wynter Horſmeit = j.

GENTILLMEN OF HOUSHOLDE.

ITEM that Gentillmen of Houſholde Viz. a Kerver j Sewar j Cupberer two Gentillmen Waiters for the Boord-end And every of theym to have x*s.* for their Wynter Horſmeytte = v.

OFFICERS OF ARMYS.

ITEM that the Officers of Armys Viz. if he be Harrolde to have a Servaunte allowed hym And if he by Purſyvaunte to have noo Servaunte And every of theym to have x*s.* for theyr Wynter Horſmeit = iij.

YOMEN OF THE CHAMBRE.

ITEM the Yomen of the Chambre = iiij. And every of theym to have x*s.* allowede for theire Wynter Horſmeit = iiij.

YOMEN OFFICERS OF HOUSEHOLDE AND YOMEN WAITERS.

ITEM the Yomen Officers and Yomen Waiters vij Viz. of Yomen Officers v Whereof in the Buttre and Pantry j Yoman Cook j Yoman Herbigeor j Yoman Catorer j Yoman Porter j And Yomen Waiters ij Every of theym to have x*s.* allowed for theyr Wynter Horſmeite = vij.

GROMES

GROMES O'TH' CHAMBRE AND GROME OFFICERS OF HOUSEHOLDE.

ITEM the Gromys o'th' Chambre and Grome Officers of Houſeholde v Whereof Gromes of the Chambre iij And Grome Officers ij Viz. j for the Sellar and Ewry And th'other Grome Cook for the mouth And every of theym to have x *s.* allowed for theyr Wynter Horſmeite = v.

CLERKYS OF THE RYDYNGE HOUSHOLDE.

ITEM the Clerks of Houſholde iij Viz. Clerk of the Kychynge to ride about the makynge of proviſion at the heede Officers Comaundmentt j A Coffurer for my Lorde j Clerk of the foren expenſis j and Every of theym to have x *s.* allowed for theyr Wynter Horſmeite = iij.

THE NOUMBRE of the PERSONS that ar at my Lordys Horſynge and hath no Wynter Horſmeit allowed theym becauſe the Horſe ſtondith in my Lords Stabill at my Lords charge.

ITEM vij Perſons to be at my Lordes Horſynge and to have noo Wynter Horſmeitt allowed theym becauſe their Horſe ſtondithe in my Lords owne Stable And to be in the hoole Noumbre of the Perſons apoynted to be of the Ridynge Houſehold Viz. The Yoman of the Horſe A Yonge Gentillman at my Lordys fyndynge A Grome of the Chambre A Grome of the Wairdrobe for the Mayll The Grome of the Sterop A Grome of the Stable And a Grome Sumpterman = vij.

THE HOOLE NOUMBRE of all the PERSONS apoynted to he of my Lordys Ridynge Houſholde Yerely ys = Lvij.

IIII. THIS

IIII.

THIS IS THE ORDORE of the CHEQUIRE ROULL of the Noumbre of the Perſons aſſignyd by my Lorde and his Counſaill to be of my Lordes Ridynge Houſehold Yerely and to have Somer Horſmeitt allowed theym The ſaid Somer Horſmeitt begynnynge every Yere at Saynte Elyn day and endynge at Michaelmas nextt after And all the ſaid Perſons to be payd for their ſeid Somer Horſmeit at the ſeid Michaelmas which day the ſeid Somer Horſmeitt goith owte on Allways provyded that the Bill of Somer Horſemeitt be apoynted and made redy Yerely for my ſeid Lorde to ſigne at the ſeid Saynte Elyn day And every Man to be allowed for theire Somer Horſmeitt = iij *s.* iiij *d.*

MY LORDIS BRODER.

FURSTE that my Lordes Broder if he be here His Clerk His Servauntt and His Horſekepar have their Somer Horſmeitt allowed after iij *s.* iiij *d.* for every of theym = iiij.

MY LORDIS HEDE OFFICERS AND COUNSAILL IN HOUSHOLD.

ITEM that my Lordys Heed Officers have theire Somer Horſmeitt Viz. His Chambrelayn his Clerk his two Servantts and the Childe of his Chambre The Treaſurer his Clerk and his Horſekepar and Other ij of my Lordes Counſaill if they be daily in Houſhold And ather of theym a Servantte Every of theym to have after iij *s.* iiij *d.* the pece = xij.

SECRETARY AND CLERK OF THE SIGNETT.

ITEM that the Secretary if he be in Houſehold to be allowed a Servantt And elis the Clerk of the Signett withoute Servante And every of theym to be allowed iij *s.* iiij *d.* for theire Somer Horſmeitte = iij

GENTYLLMEN

GENTYLLMEN USHERS AND YOMEN USHERS.

ITEM that a Gentillman Uſher and iij Yomen Uſhers have iij *s.* iiij *d.* every of theym in the Yere for their Somer Horſmeitt = iiij.

CHAPLAYNS.

ITEM that a Chaplayne be allowed iij *s.* iiij *d.* for his Somer Horſmeitt = j.

GENTYLLMEN OF HOUSHOLDE.

ITEM that Gentillmen of Houſehold Viz. A Kerver A Sewer A Cupberer Two Gentillmen Waiters for the Boorde-end Every of theym to have iij *s.* iiij *d.* for their Somer Horſmeitte = v.

OFFICERS OF ARMYS.

ITEM that the Officers of Armes Viz. if he be Harrold to have a Servantte allowed hym And if he be Purſyvaunte to have noo Servante And every of theym to have iij *s.* iiij *d.* for theire Somer Horſmeit = iij.

YOMEN O'TH' CHAMBRE.

ITEM Yomen of the Chambre iiij And every of theym to have iij *s.* iiij *d.* allowed for theire Somer Horſmeitt = iiij.

YOMEN OFFICERS OF HOUSHOLD AND YOMEN WAITERS.

ITEM Yomen Officers and Yomen Waiters vij Viz. of Yomen Officers v Whereof in the Buttery and Pantry j Yoman Cooke j Yoman Herbigeor j Yoman Catorer j Yoman Porter j And Yomen Waiters ij Every of theym to have iij *s.* iiij *d.* allowed for their Somer Horſmeitte = vij.

GROMYS

GROMYS O'TH' CHAMBRE AND GROME OFFICERS OF HOUSHOLD.

ITEM the Gromes of the Chambre and Grome Officers of Houſhold v Whereof Gromes of the Chambre iij And Grome Officers ij Viz. Oone for the Cellar and Ewry And th'other Grome Cook for the Mouth And every of theym to have iij *s.* iiij *d.* allowed fore their Somer Horſmeitte = v.

CLERKIS OF THE RIDYNGE HOUSHOLDE.

ITEM the Clerks of Houſeholde iij Viz. Clerk of the Kechynge to ride aboutte the makynge of proviſion at the hede Officers comaundment j A Coffurer for my Lorde j Clerk of the foren expenſis j And every of theym to have iij *s.* iiij *d.* for their Somer Horſmeitt = iij.

THE NOUMBRE of the PERSONS that ar at my Lordis Horſynge and hath no Somer Horſmeit allowid theym bicauſe their Horſys ar at my Lordis fyndynge.

ITEM vij Perſons to be at my Lordys Horſynge and have no Somer Horſmeitt allowed theym bicauſe their Horſys ar at my Lordys fyndynge And to be in the hoole Noumbre of the Perſons apoyntyd to be of the Ridynge Houſehold Viz. the Yoman of the Hors A Yonge Gentillman at my Lords fyndynge A Grome of the Chambre A Grome of the Wairdrobe for the Male The Grome of the Sterope The Grome of the Stable and The Grome Sumpterman = vij.

THE HOOLE NOUMBRE of all the PERSONS apoynted to be of my Lordys Ridyng Houſeholde Yerely ys = lvij.

GENTYLLMEN

* GENTYLLMEN OF HOUSHOLD VIZ. KERVERS SEWARS CUPBERERS AND GENTILLMEN WAITERS.

ITEM Gentillmen in Houſholde ix Viz. ij Carvers for my Loords Boorde and a Servant bitwixt theym both except thai be at their frendis fyndyng and than ather of theym to have a Servant — Two Sewars for my Lordis Boorde and a Servant bitwixt theym except they be at their Friendis fyndynge and than ather of theym to have a Servant — ij Cupberers for my Lorde and my Lady and a Servant allowed bitwixt theym except they be at their Frendis fyndynge And than ather of theym to have a Servant allowid — And two Gentillmen Waiters and a Servant bitwixt theym bothe = xiiij.

MY LORDIS HANSMEN at the fyndynge of my Lorde and YONGE GENTYLLMEN at there Frendys fyndynge.

ITEM my Lordis Hanſman iij Yonge Gentyllmen in Houſhold at their Frendis fyndynge ij = v.

MY LORDIS OFFICERS OF ARMYS.

ITEM Officers of Armys Viz. if he be an Harrolde to have a Servaunt allowed hym And if he be Purſyvaunt to have noo Servaunt = iij.

GENTYLLMEN and CHILDERYN of the CHAPELL.

ITEM Gentyllmen and Childryn of the Chapell xiiij Viz. Gentillmen of the Chapell viij Viz. ij Baſſys — ij Tenors — and iiij Countertenours — Yoman or Grome of the

* What follows ſeems to be part of a new diviſion, the beginning of which is wanting in the Manuſcript.

the Veſtry j — Childeryn of the Chapell v Viz. ij Tribills and iij Meanys = xiiij.

MARSHALLS AND USHERS OF THE HALLE.

ITEM Marſhallis and Uſhers of the Halle in Houſhold iiij Viz. ij Marſhalles and a Servaunt allowid bitwixt theym both — A Yoman Uſher and a Grome Of ellis a Marſhall and two Yomen Uſhers = v.

YOMEN OF THE CHAMBRE IN HOUSHOLDE.

ITEM Yomen of the Chambre in Houſholde = vj.

YOMEN OFFICERS OF HOUSHOLDE.

ITEM Yomen Officers of Houſhold xij — Yoman of the Robes — Yoman of the Hors — Yoman of the Sellar — Yoman o'th' Pantry — Yoman of the Buttry — Yoman o'th' Ewry — Yoman Cook for the Mouth — Yoman Porter — Yoman Baker — Yoman Brewer — Yoman Catorer — And Yoman Bocher or Grome = xij.

YOMEN WAITERS.

ITEM Yomen Waiters in Houſholde = v.

GROMES O'TH' CHAMBRE AND GROME OFFICERS OF HOUSHOLDE.

ITEM Gromys of the Chambre and Grome Officers of Houſhold Viz. Gromys of the Chambre v — iiij for my Lorde and one for my Lady — And Grome Officers of Houſhold xxiij. Whereof of the Waredrobe v Whereof oon for the Robys Oon for the Beddes One for the Wairdrobe and Oon for my Ladys Wairdrobe And j Arriſmendar to amend Arres ather Grome or Yoman Oon of the Cellar One of the Pantre One of the Buttry Oone of the Ewery Two of the Kychynge Viz. Grome for the Mouth and Grome of the Larder Grome - Bocher Grome - Armorer Gromes of the

Stabill — iiij Viz. A Grome of the Sterop A Grome of the Stabill A Grome o'th' Palfrays for my Lady A Grome Sumpterman A Grome-Hunt A Grome-Almonar A Grome of the Chariote Two Gromes-Fawconars and a Grome-Porter = xxvlij.

CHILDERYN FOR OFFICES IN HOUSHOLDE.

ITEM Childeryn — v. Viz. Oon for the Wairdrob One for the Stabyll Oone for the Skullery One for the Bakhous and One for the Chariote = v.

MYNSTRALLS IN HOUSHOLD.

ITEM Mynſtralls in Houſhold iij Viz. A Taberett A Luyte and A Rebecc = iij.

FOOTMEN IN HOUSHOLD.

ITEM Footman in Houſholde = j.

WARKMEN IN HOUSHOLD.

ITEM Warkmen in Houſhold iiij Viz. A Paynter A Joyner and the Gardyner of the place where my Lorde lyeth if their be oone And a Milnar = iiij.

CLERKIS IN HOUSHOLDE.

ITEM Clerkis in Houſhold ix Viz. The Coffurer The Clerk of the Kechyng Two Clerks of the foren expences The Clerk of the Warks The Clerk of the Brevements Clerk-Avenar Clerk of the Dormont Booke and Clerk of the Weryng Booke = ix.

V.

THE KALENDAR BEGYNNYNGE at Michaelmas in the iijth Yere of the reigne of oure Sovereigne Lord Kynge Henry the viijth of the noumbre of all my Lords Servaunts in his Chequirroull daily abidynge in his Houſehold As the names of theym hereafter followth.

Furſte My Lorde j My Lady j My Yonge Lorde and his Brether iij And theire Servaunts ij as to ſay A Yoman and a Grome.

The Nurcy iij Viz. two Rokkers and a Childe to Attend in the Nurcy.

Gentillwomen for my Lady — iij.

Chamberers for my Lady — ij.

My Lordes Brether every of theym with theire Servaunts iiij as to ſay if thei be Preiſts his Chapleyn his Childe and his Horſkepar And if he be other ways his Clerk his Childe of his Chambre and his Harſkepar.

My Lordys hede Officers of Houſehold — iiij.

FURSTE the Chambrelayn and his Servaunts vij Viz. his Chapleyn his Clerk two Yomen a Childe of his Chambre and his Horſkepar.

The Stewarde and his Servaunts iiij charged as to ſay his Clerk his Childe and his Horſkepar And uncharged — iij Viz. His Clerk Childe and his Horſkepar.

The Treaſurer and his Servauntts iij as to ſay his Clerk and his Horſkepar.

The Countroller and his Servaunts iij charged Viz. his Clerk and his Harſkepar And uncharged boot his Horſkepar.

The Dean of the Chapell and his Servaunt ij.

The Surviſor and his Servaunt ij.

Two of My Lordys Counſaill and athir of theym a Servaunte iiij.

The Secretary and his Servaunt ij.

My

My Lordes Chapleyns in Houſeholde vj Viz. The Almonar and if he be a maker of Interludys than he to have a Servaunt to the intent for Writynge of the Parts And ells to have non The Maiſter of Gramer j a Chapleyn to ride with my Lorde j The Subdean j The Goſpellar j The Lady-Maſſe Preiſte j.

Two Gentillmen Uſhers and a Servaunt bitwixte thaym — iij.

Two Kervers for my Lorde and a Servaunte bitwixt theym iij — except they be at theire frendys fyndynge and than aither of theym to have a Servaunte.

Two Sewars for my Lorde and a Servaunte bitwixt theym iij — except they be at their Frends fyndynge and than athir of theym to have a Servaunte.

Two Cupberers for my Lorde and a Servaunt bitwixt theym iij — except they be at their Frends fyndynge and than athir of theym to have a Servaunt.

Two Gentillmen Waiters for the Boord end And a Servaunte bitwixt theym — iij.

Hanſman and Yonge Gentillmen at their Frendys fyndynge v as to ſay Hanſmen iij and Yonge Gentillmen ij.

Officer of Armys — j.

Yomen Uſhers of the Chambre ij.

Gentillmen of the Chapell — ix Viz. The Maiſter of the Childre j — Tenors ij — Countertenors iiij — The Piſtoler j — and oone for the Orgayns.

Childer of the Chapell — vj.

Two Marſhalls of the Halle and j Servaunte bitwixt theym — iij.

Yomen of the Chambre vj — Yoman Uſher of the Hall j — Yomen Waiters v.

Yomen Officers of Houſhold xj — as to ſay Yoman of the Robys j — Yoman of the Hors j — Yoman of the Veſtry

Veſtry j — Yoman of the Ewry j — Yoman of the Pantrye j — Yoman of the Seller j — Yoman of the Buttery j — Yoman Cook for the mouth j — Yoman of the Bakhouſe j — Yoman of the Brewhouſe j — And Yoman Porter j.

Gromes and Grome Officers of Houſhold xx — Viz. Gromes of the Chambre v As to ſay iij to ride with my Lorde and Oone to bide at home and Oone for my Lady — Gromys o'th' Wairdrobe iij Viz. Grome of the Roobes j Grome of the Bedds j Grome of the Wairdrobe for my Lady j — Grome of the Ewry j Grome of the Pantre j Grome of the Sellar j Grome o'th' Buttery j — Gromys of the Kechyng ij Viz. A Grome for the mouth And a Grome for the Larder Grome of the Hall j Grome Porter j Grome o'th' Sterope j —Grome o'th' Pallfreys j Grome Sumpterman j And Grome of the Charioote j.

Childer for Offices in Houſhold vj Viz. The Wairdrobe j. The Kechyng j The Squillery j The Stable j The Charioote j The Bakhous j The Ariſmendar j The Bocherry j The Catory j and the Armory j.

Mynſtralls iij Viz. A Taberett a Luyte and a Rebecc.

Footman j Fawconars ij Paynter j Joynar j Huntt j.

Gardynar in Hous j Viz. The Gardynar of the place where my Lorde lyeth for the tyme to have Meitt and Drynke within.

Under Almonor of the Hall j — and to ſerve the Gromes of the Chambre with Wood.

My Lords Clerks in Houſhold x Viz. A Clerk of the Kechynge j — Clerk of the Signett j — Clerks of the foren expenſys ij — Clerk of the Brevementts j — Clerk Avenar j — Clerk of the Warks j — Clerk of the Werynge Booke j — Clerks to wryte under the Clerks of the foren expenſys ij.

Milnar j.

The hoole noumbre of all the ſeid perſons in Houſhold is clxvj.

WHICH

. WHICH is Ordenyd be my Lorde and his Counſaill and ſhall nott be exceded boot kepte ALLWAYS PROVYDED how they ſhall enter to theire Wagies at thaire quarter days As to ſay Michaelmas Criſtynmas oure Lady day in Lentt and Midſomer after the uſe and manner as is accuſtomed That is to ſay Who ſo ever cumys to my Lords Service in Houſholde within a moneth affore any of the ſaid iiij quarter Days or within a Moneth after Than they to enter Wagies at the ſaid quarter day And if they cum nott within a Moneth affore or after any of the ſaid iiij quarter days than they to tarry and not to enter Wagies to the next quarter day that ſhall cumm after Without it ſhall pleaſe my Lorde to rewarde theyme any thynge for it at his pleaſure ALSO when ſoever the ſeid Noumbre is not full than my Lorde to be informed by his Heed Officers that his Lordſhipe may tak in ſuch as his Lordſhip ſhall thynk beſt for the fulfillynge of the ſeid Noumbre if the caas ſo require

ALLWAYS PROVIDITT the Wagies accuſtommyde of my Lordes Hous that every Perſon belongynge to every rowme accuſtomed in the foreſaid roull ſhall have by Yere after this forme followynge if they be payde by th'aſſignemente of the Hous

FURST every rokker in the Nurcy — xx*s*.

Every Gentillwoman attendynge upon my Lady and nott at my Ladys fyndynge — v. marc.

Every Chamberer to my Lady not at my Ladys fyndynge — xl*s*.

The hede Officers of Houſhold Viz. Furſte the Chambrelayn to have x*l*. fee in Houſhold if he have it nott by Pattentt.

The Steward charged in Houſhold — xx *l*. And uncharged x *l*. And commynge and goynge x mark.

The

The Treſaurer of the Hous abidynge in Houſhold ſtandynge charged xx *l.* And charged with his Fellay x *l.* And uncharged comynge and goynge x mark.

The Countroller of Houſe abidynge in Houſhold ſtandynge charged xx *l.* And charged with his Fellowe or a Clerk of the Kechynge x *l.* And uncharged x mark.

The Surviſur in Houſhold x mark if he be nott promoted by Patentt.

The Dean of the Chapell iiij *l.* if he have it in houſholde and not by Patentt.

Every oone of my Lordes Counſaill to have c *s.* fee if he have it in Houſhold and nott by Patentt.

The Secretary in Houſhold if he be nott promoted c *s.*

The Clerk of the Signett liij *s.* iiij *d.*

Every Scolemaiſter techynge Gramer c *s.*

Every Chaplayn graduate v marc.

Every Chaplayn not graduate xl *s.*

Preiſts of the Chapll iij Viz. Oone at c *s.* The ſecunde v marc And the thrid at iiij marc — Allways provyded that the moſte diſcreit Perſon of the ſeid iij Preiſts of the Chapell be apoynted to be Subdean and to have no more Wagies than he had.

Every Gentillman Uſher v marc.

Every Kerver Sawar and Cupberer for my Lorde and my Lady v marc.

Every Gentillman Waiter for the Boord end iiij marc.

Every Yoman Uſher of the Chambre iiij marc.

The Hanſmen to be at the fyndynge of my Lord.

Every Officer of Armys if he be Harrold x marc And if be Purſyvaunte v marc if he be paid in Houſhold and nott by Patentt.

Gentillmen of the Chapell x As to ſay Two at x marc a pece — Three at iiij *l.* a pece — Two at v marc a pece — Oone

at

at xl*s*. — And oone at xx*s*. Viz. ij Baſſys ij Tenors And vj Countertenors Childeryn of the Chapell vj after xxv*s*. the pece.

Yoman of the Veſtry xl*s*. And if he be charged with ane othir Office than to have boot xx*s*.

Every Marſhall of the Hall v marc.

Every Mynſtrall if he be Taberet iiij*l*. Every Luyte and Rebecc xxxiij*s*. iiij*d*. and to be payd in Houſholde if they have it nott by Patentt or Warraunt.

Every Yoman of the Chambre xl*s*.

Every Yoman Officer xxxiij*s*. iiij*d*.

Every Yoman Waiter xxxiij*s*. iiij*d*.

Every Grome of the Chambre xx*s*.

Every Armorer to have iiij marc for kepynge of my Lordes ſtuff as well his Armory in his Hous as other where He ſyndynge al manar of ſtuf for Cleniſynge of the ſaid ſtuf.

Every Arriſmendar if he be Yoman xxxiij*s*. iiij*d*. for his Wagies and xx*s*. for ſyndyng of al manar of ſtuf belonging to his facultie except Silk and Golde And if he be Grome xx*s*. for his Wagies and xx*s*. for ſyndynge of his ſtuf in like caſe.

Every Fawconer if he be Yoman xl*s*. And if he be Grome xx*s*.

Every Huntte xx*s*.

Every Grome Officer of Houſhold xx*s*.

Every Childe in every Office xiij*s*. iiij*d*.

Every Warkman in Houſholde xl*s*. — and comynge and goynge xx*s*.

Every Footman xl*s*. bicauſe of the moch Werynge of his ſtuf with labor.

Every Bocher if he be Yoman to have xxxiij*s*. iiij*d*. And if he be Grome to have xx*s*. And to be owte of Meit and Dſynk and all other charges of the Hous.

Every

Every Under Almonar of the Hall xx*s*. bicauſe he ſhall hew Wood for the Gromes of the Chambre and brynge it to them.

Every Clerk of the Kechynge v marc.

Every Clerk of the Brevementts xl*s*.

Every Clerk of the Warks lxvj*s*. viij*d*.

Every Clerk of the Foren Expenſys iiij marc.

Every Clerk Avenar xx*s*.

Every Clerk of the Werynge xl*s*.

Every Clerk that writes under the Clerks of the Foren Expenſys xxvj*s*. viij*d*.. without thei be other wiſe agreed with.

THE KALENDAR endynge at Michaelmas next for to cõm after the date hereof Which be Wagis accuſtomed for the Houſholde Servaunts that be not promoted Allways Provided that what Perſons ſoever they be that hath promocion except the foreſaid Hede Officers ſhall have no Wagies in Houſholde after thei be ſo promoted. Without the conſideracion of his Lordeſhipe pleaſure be forther ſhewid theym in the ſaid Chequyrroull Allwais Provided that what Perſon ſoever he be that commyth to my Lordes Service that incontynent after he be intred in the Chequyrroull that he be Sworn in the Countyng-Hous by a Gentillman Uſher or a Yoman Uſher in the preſence of the Hede Officers And on theire abſence before the Clerk of the Kechynge aether by ſuch a Ooth as is in the Booke of Othes yff any ſuch be Or ells by ſuch a Oth as thei ſhall ſeyme beſte by their diſcrecion.

VI.

THE COPPÉ HOWE THE STILES of the QUARTER CHEQUIRROILL ſhal be made quarterly thorowoute the Yere as here after followeth

THE KALENDAIRE begynnyng at Michaelmas in the vjth Yere of the Reign of oure Sovereign Lord Kyng Henry the viijth of all my Lords Noumbre in his Chequirroill daily abiding in his Houſeholde as the names of theym hereafter followeth ande how they ſhall entre to their Wagies in houſholde at their Quarter Daies as to ſay Michaelmas Criſtynmas Eſture ande Midſomer ALWAIES Provyded by my Lorde and his Counſaill aftir the Uſe and manar afore accuſtomed That is to ſaye Whoſoever comes to my Lordes ſervice in Houſehold within a Moneth afore or aftir any of the ſaid iiij quarter Dayes aforeſaid than to entre to Wagies at the ſaide quarter Dayes Ande if they come not within a Moneth afore any of the ſaide iiij Quarter Dayes or within a Moneth aftir thanne they to tarry and not entre too Wagies to the next Quarter Daye that ſhall comm aftir Without it ſhall Pleaſe my ſaid Lorde to reward theym any thyng for it at his Lordeſhips pleaſure.

THE NOUMBRE of theym that ſhal be kept daly in Houſehold quarterly is the noumbre of WHICHE noumbre is appointed by my Lorde and his Counſaill whiche ſhall not be exceded but kept ALWAIES PROVIDED that whenſomever the ſaid noumbre is not full my Lorde to be informed to tacke in ſuche as his Lordeſhip ſhall thinke beſt for fulfilling of the ſaide noumbre if the caaſe ſo require ALWAIES PROVIDED that the Wagies accuſtomed of my Lords Servaunts that every Parſon belongyng

longyng to every rowme accuſtomed in this foreſaid Roill ſhall have by Yere aftir this form followyng.

FYRSTE the Heed Officers of Houſhold as to ſay

The Steward ſtandyng charged with the Houſehold xx *l.* Ande uncharged x *l.* And coming and going x marks.

The Treſaurer of the Hous abidyng in Houſhold ſtanding charged xx *l.* Ande with his fellow x *l.* And uncharged comying and goyng x marks.

The Comptroller o'th' Hous abidyng in Houſehold ſtandyng charged xx *l.* Ande charged with his Fellow or a Clerk of Kechynge x *l.* Ande uncharged x markes if he be not promoted.

The Surviſor in Houſehold x markes if he be not promoted by Patent.

The Secretary in Houſehold if he be not promoted c *s.*

The Clarke of the Signet iiij marks.

The Dean of the Chapell iiij *l.* if he have it in Houſehold ande not by Patent.

Every Scolemaiſter techyng Grammer in the Hous c *s.*

Every Chaplayn graduate lxvj *s.* viij *d.*

Every Chaplayn not graduate xl *s.*

Every Gentleman Uſher v 'marks'.

Every Carver Cupberer and Sewer v marks.

Every Gentlemen Waiter and Yoman Uſher of the Chambre iiij marks.

Every Yoman of the Chambre xl *s.*

Every Yoman Waiter xxxiij *s.* iiij *d.*

Every Yoman Officer of Houſehold xxxiij *s.* iiij *d.*

Every Grome of the Chambre Groim Officer of Houſeholde and Gromes of the Stabill xx *s.*

Every Heede Clark of the Keching v marks.

Every Under Clark xl *s.*

THE

THE KALENDARRE begynnyng at the ſaide Michaelmas ande endyng at Criſtynmas next following in the vj^th Yere of the Reign of Kyng Henry the viij^th aforeſaide whiche be the wagies appointed for the Houſehold Servaunts whiche be not officed — ALWAIES Prowided that what Parſonne ſoever they be except the foreſaide Heed Officers aftir the forme aforſaid have no Wagies in Houſehold whiche haith any promocion by my Lorde without the conſideracion of his Lordeſhip Pleaſure be further ſhewid in this ſaid Chequirroill.

VII. THIS

VII.

THIS IS THE ORDRE of the CHEQUIRROULLE of the Noumbre of my Lordis Officers and Servaunts which ar apoynted to be Waiters in every Quarter of the Yere and to have no Houſhold Wagies bicauſe thei be officed And what they be that ſhall awaite As the names of the Officers hereafter followith How thei be apoynted to attend.

GENTYLLMEN and YOMEN apoynted to be Quarter Waiters yerely from Michaelmas to Criſtynmas.

FURSTE theym that ſhall awaite Yerely bitwixt Michaelmas and Criſtynmas Viz. The Steward of my Lordis Laundes at Lekyngfeld if he be not Knyght to ſerve for a Kervour — The Feodary of Yorkſhire and to ſerve for Gentilman Uſher of my Lordes Chambre — The Maiſter of the Gam at Topclif and Kervour for my Lorde when he waitts — The Baillif of Helaigh Yoman Uſher of the Chambre — The Baillif of Lekyngfeld The Baillif of Topclif and the Baillif of Hundmenby Yomen of the Chambre — and the Baillif of Lethlay and the Baillif of Kildaile Yomen Waiters = ix.

GENTILMEN and YOMEN apoynted to be Quarter Waiters yerely from Criſtynmas to our Lady day in Lentt.

ITEM theym that ſhall waite Yerely bitwixt Criſtynmas and our Lady day in Lentt Viz. The Maiſter of the Gam at Wrefill and Newiſham if he be no Knyght to ſerve for Sewar for my Lorde — The Maiſter of the Gam at Waſhdaile-hede too ſerve for Kervour when he waits — The

The Baillif of Spofforde Yoman Uſher of the Chambre — And The Kepar of Catton Oone of the Kepars of the great Parke at Topclif The Ballif of Poklyngton The Ballif of Egremond Yomen of the Chambre — Oone of the Kepars of Langſtroth The Keper of Ruglay Wood and The Ballif of Newiſham in Cravyn Yomen Waiters = x.

GENTILMEN and YOMEN apoynted to be Quarter Waiters yerely from our Lady day in Lent to Midſomer.

ITEM theym that ſhall waite Yerely bitwixt our Lady day in Lent and Midſomer Viz. The Maiſter Foſter of the Weſtwarde Cupberer for my Lorde — The Conſtable of Warkworth Gentyllman Uſher — The Conſtable of Prudowe to ſerve for Carver for my Lorde — The Baillif of Helaigh Yoman Uſher of the Chambre — The Baillif of Alnewike The Kepar of Spofforde Parke Oone of the Kepars of the Weſtwarde Yomen of the Chambre — The Kepar of Helaigh Parke Oone of the Kepars of Callegé Parke and Oone of the Kepars of Rothberry Foreſte Yomen Waiters = x.

GENTILMEN and YOMEN apoynted to be Quarter Waiters yerely from Midſomer to Michaelmas.

ITEM theym that ſhall waite Yerely bitwixt Midſomer and Michaelmas Viz. The Steward of Preſton in Cravyn if he be no Knyght to ſerve as a Carver — The Conſtable of Alnewike to ſerve for Cupberer — The Lieftennant of Cokermouth to ſerve for Sewar for my Lord — The Conſtable of Langlay Sewar for the Boord-end — The Baillif of Spofford Yoman Uſher of the Chambre — Oone of the Kepars of Langſtroth The Baillif of Chatton The Ballif of my Lordis Laundis in Yorke Yomen of the Chambre = xj.

VIII. THIS

VIII.

THIS IS THE ORDRE of the CHEQUIRROULL of the noumbre of all the Horſys of my Lordis and my Ladis that ar apoynted to be in the charge of the Hous Yerely as to ſay Gentill-Hors Palfreys Hobyes Naggis Clothſek-Horſe and Male-Horſe which ſhal be at hardmeit in my Lordis Stable and every Hors ſhal be allowid on the day A Pek of Otes or ells j*d.* in Breid.

GENTYL HORS of my Lords ſtondynge dayly at the charge of the Hous.

FURST Gentylhors to ſtonde in my Lordis Stable Yerely = vj.

PALFREYS for my Lady and hir Women at the charge o'th' hous.

ITEM Pallfrays of my Ladis to ſtond in my Lordis Stable Yerely Viz. Oone for my Lady and Two for her Gentyllwomen and Oone for her Chamberer = iiij.

HOBBYES and NAGGS for my Lorde at the charge of the Hous.

ITEM Hobbyes and Naggs to ſtond in my Lordis Stable Yerely for my Lordis own Saddill Viz. Oone for my Lorde to Ride upon Oone to lede for my Lord and Oone to ſpare at home for my Lorde = iij.

SUMPTER HORS and MAILE HORS at the charge of the Hous.

ITEM Clothſek-hors and Maile-Hors to ſtond in my Lords Stabill Yerely Viz. A Clothſek-Hors for the Bedd a Clothſek-Hors for the Coffuris And a Maile Hors = iij.

HORSYS

HORSYS of my Lords at the charge of the Houſe ſtoundynge in my Lords Stable for theym that ar at my Lords Horſynge.

ITEM Horſys to ſtond in my Lordis Stable Yerely for theym that ar at my Lordis Horſyng Viz. William Wormes Hors — The Yoman o'th' Stable Hors — Grome of the Chambre Hors — Grome o'th' Sterope Hors — and ij Horſys for the ij Sumptermen who ledis the Sumpter Hors = vj.

HORSES for the CHARIOTT to ſtond in my Lordys Stable at the charge of the Houſe.

ITEM Chariott Horſe to ſtond in my Lords Stable Yerely viij Viz. vij Great Trottynge Hors to draw in the Chariott and a Nagg for the Chariott Men to ride upon = viij.

HORSES for the MILNE to ſtond in my Lords Stable at the charge of the Houſe.

ITEM Milne Horſe to ſtond in my Lords Stable Yerely iij Viz. ij to draw in the Milne and Oone to cary Stuff to the Milne and fro: Which Horſes ys allowed nothynge bott Hay except ſuch as cumys of the Milne and Granes of the Brewhouſe = iij.

IX.

THEIS BE THE DEFAWTTIS which ar founde in the making of Proviſion for my Lordis Hous of the Yere endit at Michaelmas laſt paſt in the iijth Yere of the reigne of our Sovereigne Lord Kyng Henry the viijth As the names of the Percells wherein the ſaid Defawttis was hereafter followith for the Proviſion thereof to be Amendit yerely frome hens furth.

FURST that theire be noo Brede bought to be occupied in my Lordis hous bot onely to be Baked in my Lordis Houſe.

ITEM that their be no Bere bought to be occupied in my Lords Hous bot oonly to be Brewid in my Lordis Hous.

ITEM that theire be noo Stokfiſh bought bicaus of the better cheipe of theym when the Saltfiſh be dere.

ITEM that theire be no Rede Heryng White Heryng and Sproittes bought for ſervynge of my Lordis hous in Lent for Breikfaſts and Scamlyngs and as well for other tymes of the Yere when thei be in Seaſon for to ſerve for Braikfaſts bicaus of occupying of les See Fiſh and Freſh Watter Fiſh.

ITEM that theire be no White Salt occupied in my Lordis Hous withowt it be for the Pantre or for caſtyng upon meit or for ſeaſonynge of meate.

ITEM that Vinacre be made of the brokyn Wynes in my Lordis hous And that the Laggs be provide by the Clerks of the Hous and markid after thei be paſt drawyng

that thei can be ſet no more of broche And ſee it put in a veſſell for Vinacre.

ITEM whereas Erthyn Potts be bought that Ledder Potts be bought for theym for ſerving for Lyveries and Meallis in my Lordis hous.

ITEM that theire be no Pewder Veſſell hired to ſerve in my Lords hous frome hens furth bot as theis days followyng that ys to ſay at Criſtynmas Eſture Saynt George day and Whitſontide.

ITEM that thei have Counter Veſſell boght which ſhall ſerve at no tyme of the Yere bot at Criſtynmas Eſtur Saynt George-day Whitſonday and All-Hallowday And bitwixt the tymes to be kept in the Countyng hous and to be delyveret from the Countyng-hous at the ſeid Feſtis.

ITEM that theire ſhal be no Horſbrede bought for my Lordis Horſis bot to be Bakid in my Lordis Hous and for that caus to agre with my Lordis Baker in hous for a reward for the Bakynge of it for the hoole Yere.

ITEM that the Trenchor Brede be maid of the Meale as it cummyth frome the Milne.

ITEM that their be no Horſys of my Lordis owne which be aſſigned to be in the charge of the hous be put to Gres bot oonly in the Paſtures that ar aſſigned to the houſe.

ITEM that their be no Lambes bought when thay ar at the darreſt without it be bot for my Lords Boorde the Chamberlayns meas and to the Stewards meas And that their be no comon ſervice of theym thrugh the hous when they be dere.

X. THEIS

X.

THEIS BE THE DIRECTIONS takyn at Wrefill by my Lorde and his Counſaill at Michaelmas in the thrid Yere of the reigne of our Sovereigne Lorde Kyng Henry the viijth how the Clerkis of the Brevementts ſhall Ordore theym Yerely aſwell concernynge the Brevementts in the Countynghous as to have an Ee and on ſight dayly to every Officer in theire Offices to be kept dayly thrugout the Yere hereafter folowith,

DAILY.

FURST that the ſaid Clerkis be dayly at the Brevynge every day by vij of the Cloke in the Mornynge And theire to Breve every Officer accordynge as the cuſtome is unto half howre after viijth of the Cloke And that theire be no Braikfaſts delyveret unto the tyme that all the Officers have Breved.

DAILY.

ITEM that the ſaid Clerkis of the Brevementts allow no other Brede Aile Bere Wyne Fleſh Fiſh nor non-other thyngs that ar Breved except they ſee a good caus why And if they thynk th'expens be to moch then they to reaſon with th'officers why it is ſo And if they ſee not a good conſideracion why it ſhuld be ſo then they not to allow it upon theym bot as a deficient.

DAILY.

ITEM that the ſaid Clerkis of the Brevements allow no Wyne for Drynkyngs to the Yoman or Grome of the Sellar except it be by recorde of an Uſher Nor Wyne to be allowid that is ſerved for Mealls in the Great Chambre or in the Hall except it be by record of an Uſher of the Chambre or of the Hall and they to be at the Brevements.

DAILY.

DAILY.

ITEM that the ſaid Clerkis of the Brevements allow no Braikfaſts that ar ſerved by any Officer bot ſuch as ar apoynted in the bill of Braikfaſts except it be by the comaundment of an Hede Officer an Uſher of the Chambre or of the Halle.

DAILY.

ITEM that the ſaid Clerkis of the Brevements allow noo Lyverys that ar ſerved by any Officer except it be apoynted in the bill of Lyverys or ells be comaundit by an Hede Officer an Uſher of the Chambre or of the Halle.

DAILY.

ITEM that the ſaid Clerkis of the Brevements Breve every Officer after other in Ordore As to ſay Furſt the Grome of the Halle The Pantre The Sellar The Buttery The Kechyng The Ewery and the Grome or the Kepar of the Wodyarde.

WEEKLY.

ITEM that if any of the Officers of the ſaid Offices be not at the Countynghous by vij of the Cloke in the mornynge for to Breve Then the ſaid Clerkis of the Brevements to ſhew it to the Hede Officers for reformacion thereof.

WEEKELY.

ITEM that the ſaid Clerkis of the Brevements entre all the Taillis of the Furmunturs in the Jornall Booke in the Countynghous every day furthwith after the Brede be delyveret to the Pantre and then the Stoke of the Taill to be delyveret to the Baker and the Swache to the Pantler.

WEEKELY.

WEEKELY.

ITEM that the ſaid Clerkis of the Brevements entre all the Taills of the Braſyantors in the Jornall Booke in the Countynghous at every tyme furthwith after the Bere be delyveret into the Buttry and then the Stoke of the Taill to be delyveret to the Brewar and the Swatche to the Butler.

WEEKELIE.

ITEM that the Clerkis of the Brevements entre all the Necantours at every wekis end in the Jornall Booke in the Countynhous and when they ar enterid that the Yoman or Grome of the Larder and the Slaghterman be bothe preſent by when they ſo enter.

DAILY.

ITEM the ſaid Clerkis of the Brevements ſee all manar off Groſſe Empcions that ar boght to be entred furthwith in the Jornall Booke when thei ar bought.

MOUNETHLY.

ITEM that the ſaid Clerkis of the Brevements ſee the Reconynge made every Moneth before theym in the Countynghous bitwix the Tannar and the Slaghterman of all the Hides of the Beiffs that ar ſlayn for th'expenſis of my Lordis hous.

MOUNETHLY.

ITEM that the ſaid Clerkis of the Brevements ſee the Reconynge made every Moneth afore theym in the Countynghous bitwixt the Glover and the Slaghterman of the Fellys or Skyns of the Mutons that ar Slayn for th'expenſis of my Lordis Hous.

MOUNETHLY.

MOUNETHLY.

ITEM that the ſaid Clerkis of the Brevementts ſee the Reconynge made every Moneth bifore theym in the Counꝛ tynghous bitwixt the Tallow Chaundeler and the Slaghterman of all the Tallow that commyth of the Beiffs and Mutons that ar ſlayn for th'expenſis of my Lordis hous.

MOUNETHLY.

ITEM that the ſaid Clerks of the Brevements ſee the Reconynge made every mouneth bifore theym in the Counꝛtynghous bitwixt the Yoman or Grome of the Paiſtry and the Baker of all ſuch Flowre as is delyveret out of the Bakhous to the Kechynge.

DAILY.

ITEM the ſeid Clerkis of the Brevements ſee ſurely that every Groſſe Empcion that is bought for th'expenſis of my Lordis hous be brought in and to ſee whether it be abil Stuf or not after the price that is ſet upon it or not or it be entered or occupyed.

MOUNETHLY.

ITEM the ſaid Clerkis of the Brevements enter in the Countynghous monythly all the Pretereas in the Title of Coſtis Neceſſary where they wer wount to be entered before tyme after the Catorer's Parcells of every Mouneth.

DAILY.

ITEM that the ſaid Clerks of the Brevements ſee the Catorer enter his Parcells every Morenynge at the Brevyng tyme of the Officers and if he ſo do not than they to ſhew it to the Hede Officers for to be reformed or ells to be entered over Nyght every day.

DAILY.

DAILY.

ITEM that oone of the Clerkis of the Countynghous luke dayly upon the Catorer's Stuf that he bryngyth in and that it be broght up into the Countynghous and if it be not able Stuf nor worth the price that he ſittythe upon it to delyver it hym again and not to be receyvyd ne occupied for my Lordis uſe.

WEEKLY.

ITEM that the ſaid Clerkis of the Brevements by th'advice of the Countroller and the Hede Clerk of the Kechynge cauſe the Catorer to goo abrode in the Contry weikly for byinge of Stuf in ſuche Places as is thoght it ſhal be beſt cheip and to by it ſeldomeſt about where my Lorde lyith except it may be had as good chepe there as other where.

DAILY.

ITEM that if the ſaid Clerkis of the Brevements ſee the Catorer raiſe his prices of his Stuf otherwiſe than he was wont to doo then thay to reaſon with hym upon it And if thay ſee good caus why it ſhuld be rayſed ſo to allowe it and if not to abait his price accordyng as it is worth.

DAILY.

ITEM that the ſaid Clerkis of the Brevements have a overſight to every Office And if they ſee the Officers of the ſame have any reſort of Perſons into theire ſaid Offices than they too ſhew it to the Hede Officers for reformacion of it.

WEEKELY.

ITEM that whereas Muſtard hath beyn boght of the Sawce-maker affore tyme that now it be made within in my Lordis Hous And that one be providit to be Grome of the Skullery that can make it.

WEEKLY.

WEEKLY.

ITEM that the Potts of the Sellar and the Cannys of the Buttery be meſured And if th'Officers aſk more allowaunſe than they be of than it to be ſett as a Deficient upon there bodes.

DAILY.

ITEM that every day at the Brevynge a Uſher of the Chambre to be there to Breve for the Chambre what Commaundmentis is theire.

DAILY.

ITEM that the Uſhers of the Chambre and of the Hall ſe whether the Potts be fyllid as they oght to be when th'Officers brynges theym or not And if they be not than they to ſhew it to the ſaid Clerkis at the Brevynge And they to reforme it.

DAILY.

ITEM that the ſaid Clerkis of the Brevements inquyre every day of the Uſhers at the Brevynge what Defawtts they fynde with th'Officers and the ſaid Clerkis to reform the ſame.

QUARTERLY.

ITEM that the ſaid Clerkis of the Brevements make a Copy of the Chequyrroull a Senet affore every Quarter Day that it may be ſhewid to my Lorde to be corrected and made up and ſigned affore the next Quarter bogyn and all the namys of the Perſons that ſhal be in my Lords' Houſe the ſaid quarter.

DAILY.

ITEM that all th'Officers of Houſhold brynge up theire Keys of theire Offices every nyght when my Lorde is ſerved for all nyght into the Countyng-hous and that thai have theym not

ſhot downe unto the tyme that they have Brevyd in the Mornynge without an Uſſher a Yoman of the Chambre or an Hede Officer's Servaunt com for theym And alſo that the ſaid Officers bryng up their ſaid Keys in to the Countynghous every day when the latter Dynar is doyn and to fetch theym again at iij of the Cloke to ſerve for Drynkyngs.

MOUNETHLY.

ITEM that the Cator Parcells be caſt up every moneth to knowe whoether thay doo lak of the Somme that is aſſign'd for theym or ells they excede above the ſaid Somme.

MOUNETHLY.

ITEM that the ſaid Clerkis of the Brevements mak up the Pyes * of th'Expendunturs at every moneth end.

MOUNETHLY.

ITEM that the ſaid Clerkis of the Brevements take the Remaneth at every Moneth end and a Bill to be made of the Percells what remaneth And to be broght to my Lorde to ſee.

QUARTERLY.

ITEM that the ſaid Clerkis of the Kechynge or of the Brevementts when ſo ever my Lord breks up hous they ſhall make my Lord a Chequirerolle of the names of the Perſons that ſhall giff theire attendance where my Lord doth abide and ſhal be at Meills at mete at Drynk within where his Lordſhipp ys With the names of theme And in what rowmes they ſhall ſerve And at every ſuch tyme as my Lord ſo doys breke up hous a Bill to be made and to be ſigned with my Lords hand.

QUARTERLIE.

ITEM that the ſaid Clarks of the Kechynge or of the Brevementts make my Lorde a Bill of the names of the Perſons

* So the original MS.

ſons that ſhall remayn ſtyll at Boordwaiges where my Lord did kepe hous unto the tyme that his Lordſhipp ſett up houſe agayn And that every Perſon ſo goyng to Boordwaiges ſhall have allowed xij*d.* a weik for the tyme of his Boordwaiges And the ſaid Bill to be ſigned with my Lords hand.

QUARTERLIE.

ITEM that the ſaid Clarks of the Kechynge or of the Brevements make my Lord a Bill of the names of all ſuch Perſons that deſireth to have licence and hath leffe of my ſaid Lord or of his Counſaill to go home abowte theire owne buſynes when my Lord doth brek up hous at any tyme unto the tyme that his Lordſhipp ſett up hous agayn Which Perſons ar not ordened to have Boordwaiges allowed theyme the ſaid tyme bicauſe they go abowte theire owne buſynes and giffes none attendance on my Lord and doyth not continew theire where other theire feloys doth abyde And at every tyme that my Lord dothe breke up hous to make a Bill of the names of ſuch Perſons and what rowme they longed to that hath licence ſo to depart And to be ſigned with my Lords hand Bicauſe they ſhall have none allowance of Boordwaiges for the ſaid cauſes.

QUARTERLY.

ITEM that the ſaid Clarkis of the Kechynge or of the Brevementts make my Lorde a Bill of the names of the Gentilmen of the Chapell at every quarter bicauſe they ar accuſtomed to be payd theire Houſehold waiges quarterly With the names of the Perſons and the Sommes that they take by Yere with the Sommes that every of theme ſhal be payd the ſaid quarter for theire houſehold waiges And the ſaid Bill to be ſigned with my Lords hand.

QUARTERLY.

ITEM that the ſaid Clarks of the Kechynge or of the Brevements make my Lorde a Bill at every quarter of the names of the Gentilmen of the Chapell that ar departed fro my Lords Service withowte licence And alſo the abſence how longe every of theme abſented themeſelf in the ſaid quarter withowte leve And how much they ſhal be abayted of theire quarter waiges or half Yere after the rate that they take by the quarter for the tyme of theire abſence And to declare unto theme in the ſaid Bill why they be ſo abaited of theire waiges And at every quarter or tyme that they ſhal be payd, the ſaid Bill to be maid and ſigned with my Lords hand.

HALF YERE.

ITEM that the ſaid Clarks of the Kechynge or of the Brevements make my Lord a Bill at every Half Yere Viz. At our Lady day in Lentt and Michaelmas next foloynge of the Names of my Lords houſehold Servants that ar accuſtomed to be payd theire houſehold waiges at the ſaid Half Yere with the Titles of the rowmes that every man ſerves in with the Sommes that they take by Yere with the Sommes that every of theme ſhal be payd the ſaid Half Yere for theire waiges And the ſaid Bill to be ſigned with my Lords hand.

HALF YERE.

ITEM that the ſaid Clarks of the Kechynge or of the Brevementts ſhall make my Lord a Bill at every Half Yere when Half Yere waiges ſhal be payd Viz. At our Lady day in Lentt and Michaelmas next foloynge of the Names of my Lords Servaunts that abſented themeſelf fro my Lords Service withowte licence in the ſaid Half Yere and what ſpace they wer abſentt and for what cauſes with the Sommes that they take by Yere with the Sommes that they ſhal be abayted of theire Half Yere waiges after the rate of the tyme of theire abſence And the ſaid Bill to be ſigned with my Lords hand.

YERELY,

YERELY.

[ITEM that the ſaid Clarkis of the Kechynge or of the Brevementts make my Lord a Bill yerely at Michaelmas of the Names of my Lords Houſehold Servaunts that war put to Boordwaiges and abſonted themeſelf withowte licence frome the places where they wer apoynted to be at Boordwaiges and to giff theire attendance theire and what ſpace they wer abſentt and for what cauſes with the Sommes of the Money that they ſhal be abaited of theire Boordwaiges after the rate of the tyme of theire abſence And the ſaid Bill to be ſigned with my Lords hand bicauſe that they wer not redy theire to attend or ride where my Lord wold comand them.

YERELY.

ITEM that the ſaid Clarks of the Kechynge or the Brevements make my Lorde Yerely at Saynt Elyn day when the Perſons ſhal be payd that ar apoynted in the Chequirerolle of Wynter Horſemete a Bill of the Names of his Servaunts that ſhal be payd for theire ſaid Wynter Horſmete at the ſaid Saynt Elyn day with the Titles in what rowme every Man ſerves with the Sommes that every of theme ſhal be payd for theire ſaid Winter Horſmete at the ſaid tyme And the ſaid Bill to be ſigned with my Lords hand,

YERELY.

ITEM that the ſaid Clarks of the Kechynge or of the Brevementts make my Lord Yerely at Saynt Elyn day when the Perſons ſhal be payd that ar apoynted in the Bill of Wynter Horſmete a Bill of the Names of my Lords Servaunts that wer abſent and gaffe not Attendance upon my Lord the ſaid Wynter and were apoynted in the ſaid Bill As well thoys that abſented themeſelf frome attendance upon my Lorde that was apoynted in the ſaid Wynter Horſmete withowte licence as thoys that were in my Lords buſynes and had allowance by the day

day that thoys at were at my Lords lyvery if his Lordſchipp continewed at a plaee They to be abayted for theire abſence of the Somme allowed for theire ſaid Wynter Horſmete after the rate of the weiks and moneths acordynge to the rate of the valor allowed for theire ſaid Wynter Horſmete And the ſaid Bill to be ſigned with my Lords hande.

YERELY.

ITEM that the ſaid Clarkis of the Kechynge or of the Brevementts make my Lord Yerely at Michaelmas when the Perſons ſhal be payd that ar apoynted in the Bill of Sommer Horſmete a Bill of the Names of his Lordſchips Servaunts that ſhal be payd for theire ſaid Sommer Horſmete at the ſaid Michaelmas with the Sommes that every of theme ſhal be payd for theire ſaid Sommer Horſmete at the ſaid tyme with the Titles of the rowmes that every man ſerves in And the ſaid Bill to be Signed with my Lords hand.

YERELY.

ITEM that the ſaid Clarks of the Kechynge or of the Brevementts make my Lord Yerely at Michaelmas when the Perſons ſhal be payd that ar apoynted in the Chequirerolle of Sommer Horſmete A Bill of the Names of my Lords Servaunts that were abſentt and gaffe nott theire attendance upon my Lord the ſaid Somer and wer apoynted in the ſaid Bill of Somer Horſmeite As well thoys that abſented themeſelf frome attendance upon my Lord withowte licence as thoys that were in my Lords buſynes and had allowance by the day as thoys that were at my Lords Lyveray if his Lordſchip continewed at a place They to be abaited for theire abſence of the Somme allowed for theire ſaid Somer Horſmete after the Rate or Weiks or Moneths acordynge to the rate of the valor allowed for theire ſaid Somer Horſmeite And the ſaid Bill to be ſigned with my Lords hand.

QUARTARLIE.

QUARTARLIE.

ITEM that the Clarkis of the Kechynge or of the Brevementts make my Lord at every quarter and half Yere a Bill of the Names of the Perſons in the Chequirerolle that departed owte of my Lords ſervice With the Titles of the rowmes that they ſerved in And what Waiges they toke To th'entent that my Lord and his Counſaill may provide for Perſons agayn for the ſaid rowmes And the ſaid Bill to be ſigned with my Lords hand.

QUARTERLIE.

ITEM that the ſaid Clarkis of the Kechynge or of the Brevementts make my Lorde at every quarter and half Yere a Bill of the rowmes in the Chequirerolle that laks Perſons in theme accordynge to the Ordor of the Chequirerolle in this Book of Ordors And to brynge the ſaid Bill to my Lord when the Chequirerolle of houſehold for the ſaid quarter ſhal be ſigned to th'ententt that my Lord may ſhew his pleaſure whether his Lordſchip will have Perſons in the ſaid rowmes that ar vacantt accordynge to the Book of Ordors or nott.

MOUNETHLY.

ITEM that the ſaid Clarks of the Kechynge or of the Brevementts make my Lord at every mouneth end a Bill of the Names of the Perſons that ar daily in Houſe and ar nott in the Chequirerolle and for what cauſes they ſo continew in the houſe that my Lord and his Counſaill may take direccion other to put theme into rowmes or ells to cauſe theme to departe owte of the houſe And the ſaid Bill to be ſigned with my Lords hand.

QUARTERLY.

ITEM that the ſaid Clarkis of the Kechynge or of the Brevements call of my Lords Cofferer or Clark of the Treſaury every

every quarter and half Yere when Houſehold Waiges ſhal be payd for the Bill of all ſuch Priſts * of Waiges that he hays payd by my Lords comandmentt to any of my Lords Houſeholde Servaunts in partie of payment of theire Waiges that yt may be abayted in theire ſaid Waiges when they ſhal be payd at every quarter or half Yere And the ſaid Bill to be ſigned with my Lords hand.

DAILYE.

ITEM it is orderyde by my Lorde and his Counſaill that whoſomever ſtands charged with th'expences ande Kepinge of my Lords Hous for the Yere as the Steward Treſſorer or Comptroller or his Clark of the Kechyn or any other within my Lordis Hous ſhall at all ſuch tymes as my Lords doith excede in the fayre of his Lordſhips hous otherwyſe than the ordynary ſervice accuſtomed appoynted in his book of Orders as well at principal ffeaſts double feaſt or feriall dayes as in tymes that Strangers comys to his Lordſhip when his Lordſhip than doyth caus his fayer to excede above the ordynary fayre of the Service of the hous accuſtomede The ſaide Officer or Officers or any other charged with th'expences of my Lords hous for the Yere with a Clarke of the Kechyn ſhall brynge my Lord a Bill of the names of ſuch freſh Acaytts in fleſh or fiſh which is expendide above the ordinary faire accuſtomed for that day Ande in what ſervice it is expendyt in With names of the Parcells with Parts † of the ſame That his Lordſhip may daily ſe at all ſuch tymes as Strangers be with him wherein he doith excede above the fair ordynary of his hous Orderede in the booke of Orders wherby he may ſe howe it excedith in every thynge.

DAILLY.

* i. e. Preſts or Impreſts.

† This Word is contracted in the MS. and may poſſibly be, Prices.

DAILLY.

ITEM it is Ordeigned by my Lord and his Counſaill that all manner of Yardwod which commes into the Wodyerd at the charge of the houſe the Clerke of the Wodyerde the Huyſhers and Gromes of the Hall which be charged with the Wodyerd ſhall alwaies ſe as ſonne as the ſaid wod is broughte in to the ſaid Wodyerd that they ſe it reven and every hunderith of Hardwod which comes into the ſaid Wodyerd to be revenne and maid in ccc Shedes the ſhedes to be maid of the ſaid Hardwode to be in leinth a Yerde and in thikenes a Spanne and that they from tyme to tyme ſe all their Hardwod which comes dailly into the Wodyerde for the houſehold revenne and ordorid for the keaping of the brevementes and bycauſe they ſhall knowe how farre every hunderith ſhall goe and to nycke with an ax uppon the Shides the merkis from on to ij and ſo unto three and no Shide to paſſe the nombre of iij nyckes bicauſe the Officers may breve what ſhede gois to every Levery.

XI.

THIS IS THE ORDRE of all ſuche BRAIKFASTIS as ſhal be allowid daily in my Lordis hous EVERY LENT begynnynge at Shroftide and endyng at Eſtur And what they ſhall have at theire Braikfaſts as to ſay SONDAY TEWISDAY THURSDAY and SETTERDAY Except my Lordis Childeryn which ſhall have Braikfaſts every day in the weik in Lent: As the Names of the Perſons and What they be And What they ſhall have the ſaid days allowid theym hereafter followyth in this Book.

BRAIKFASTE for my Lorde and my Lady.

FURST a Loif of Brede in Trenchors ij Manchetts a Quart of Bere a Quart of Wyne ij Pecys of Saltfiſch vj Baconn'd Herryng iiij White Herryng or a Dyſche of Sproits — j.

BRAIKFASTE for my Lorde Percy and Maiſter Thomas Percy.

ITEM half a Loif of houſhold Brede a Manchet a Potell of Bere a Dyſch of Butter a Pece of Saltfiſh a Dyſch of Sproits or iij White Herrynge — j.

BRAIKFAST for the Nurcy for my Lady Margaret and Maiſter Ingeram Percy.

ITEM a Manchet a Quarte of Bere a Dyſch of Butter a Pece of Saltfiſch a Dyſch of Sproitts or iij White Herryng — j.

BRAIKFAST for my Ladis Gentyllwomen.

ITEM a Loof of Brede a Pottell of Bere a Pece of Saltfiſche or iij White Herrynge — j.

BRAIKFASTS for my Lords Breder and Hede Officers of Houſhold.

ITEM ij Loofs of Brede a Manchet a Gallon of Bere ij Peces of Saltfiſch and iiij White Herrynge — ij.

BRAIKFAST for Gentilmen Uſhers and Marſhalls of the Halle.

ITEM a Loof of Brede a Pottell of Bere and a Pece of Saltfiſch — j.

BRAIKFASTS for Gentilmen of Houſhold Viz. Kervers Cupbearers Sewars and Gentilmen Waiters for the Boord-end.

ITEM a Loof of Brede a Pottell of Bere and a Pece of Saltfiſch — j.

BRAIKFAST for ij Meas of Gentilmen o'th' Chapel and a Meas of Childeryn.

ITEM iij Loofs of Brede a Gallon dimid of Bere and iij Peces of Saltfiſch or ells iiij White Herryng to a Meas — iij.

BRAIKFAST for my Lordis Clerks Viz. Clerk o'th' Kechyn Clerks of houſhold Clerks of the Foren expenſes and Clerks o'th' Signett.

ITEM a Loof of Brede a Pottell of Bere and two Peces of Saltfiſche — j.

BRAIKFASTS for Yomen Officers of Houſhold Yomen o'th' Chambre and Yomen Waiters.

ITEM ij Loofs of Brede a Gallon of Bere and two Peces of Saltfiſch — ij.

DRYNKYNGS for the Porter Lodge.

ITEM a Quarter of a Loof of Brede and a Quart of Bere — j.

DRYNKYNGS for the Stable.

ITEM a Quarter of a Loof of Brede and a Quarte of Bere — j.

XII. THIS

XII.

THIS IS THE ORDRE of all ſuche BRAIK-FASTS that ſhal be lowable dayly in my Lordis hous THOROWTE THE YERE from Michaelmas unto Michaelmas and What they ſhall have to their Braikfaſts as well on FLESCHE DAYS as FYSCH DAYS in Lent and out of Lent As the Namys of the Perſons and What they be and What they ſhall have allowid theym to their Breikfaſtis hereafter followyth in this Book Begynnynge on Sonday the ſecond day of February which was Candlemas day laſt paſt In the ſecund Yere of the reign of our Sovereigne Lorde Kyng Henry the viijth That be daily in the hous

BRAIKFASTIS OF FLESCH DAYS DAYLY thorowte the Yere.

BRAIKFASTIS for my Lorde and my Lady.

FURST a Loof of Brede in Trenchors ij Manchetts j Quart of Bere a Quart of Wyne Half a Chyne of Muton or ells a Chyne of Beif boilid — j.

BRAIKFASTIS for my Lorde Percy and Mr. Thomas Percy.

ITEM Half a Loif of houſhold Breide A Manchet j Potell of Bere a Chekynge or ells iij Muton Bonys boyled — j.

BRAIKFASTS for the Nurcy for my Lady Margaret and Mr. Yngram Percy.

ITEM a Manchet j Quarte of Bere and iij Muton Bonys boiled — j.

BRAIKFASTS for my Ladys Gentylwomen.

ITEM a Loif of Houſhold Breid a Pottell of Beire and iij Muton Bonys boyled or ells a Pece of Beif boilid — j.

BRAIKFASTS

BRAIKFASTS for my Lords Breder his Hede Officers of Houſhold and Counſaill.

ITEM ij Loifs of Houſhold Breid a Manchet a Gallon of Beire ij Muton Bonys and ij Peces of Beif boilid — j.

BRAIKFASTS for Gentylmen Uſhers and Marſchalls of the Halle.

ITEM a Loif of Houſhold Breid a Pottell of Bere and a Pece of Beif boilide — j.

BRAIKFASTS for Gentilmen of houſhold as to ſay Kervers Sewars Cupberers Gentilmen Waiters for the Boord-end.

ITEM a Loif of Houſhold Brede a Pottell of Bere and a Pece of Beif boilid — j.

BRAIKFASTS for ij Meas of Gentylmen o'th' Chapel and a Meas of Childer.

ITEM iij Loif of Houſhold Breid a Gallon dimid of Bere and iij Peces of Beif boyled — j.

BRAIKFASTS for my Lords Clerks as to ſay Clerk of the Kechynge Clerks of Houſhold and Foren Expenſes and Clerks of the Signett.

ITEM a Loif of houſhold Brede a Pottell of Bere and a pece of Beif boylid — j.

BRAIKFASTS for Yomen of the Chambre Yomen Officers of Houſhold and Yomen Waiters.

ITEM ij Loif of Houſhold Breid a Gallon of Bere and ij Pecys of Beif boylid—j.

DRYNKYNGS

DRYNKYNGS for the Porter Lodge.

ITEM a Quarter of a Loif of Houſhold Breid and a Quarte of Bere — j.

DRYNKYNGE for the Stable.

ITEM a Quarter of a Loif of Houſhold Breid and a Quarte of Bere — j.

XIII.

THIS IS THE ORDURE of all ſuch BRAIKFASTIS OF FYSCHE as ſhal be allowid within my Lordis hous on SETTERDAYS thorowte the Yere OUTE OF LENT And what they ſhall have at theire Braikfaſtis and the NAMES of the Perſons and What they be and What they ſhall have allowid theym here after followith in this book Begynnynge on Sonday the ſecond day of February which was Candlemas day laſt paſt in the ſecond Yere of the reigne of our Sovereigne Lorde King Henry the viijth.

BRAIKFASTE for my Lorde and my Lady.

FURST a Loif of Breid in Trenchors ij Manchetts a Quarte of Bere a Quarte of Wyne a Dyſch of Butter a Pece of Saltfiſch or a Dyſch of Butter'd Eggs — j.

BRAIKFAST for my Lorde Percy and Maiſter Thomas Percy.

ITEM a Loif of Houſhold Brede a Manchett a Pottell of Bere a Dyſch of Butter a Pece of Saltfiſch or a Dyſch of Butter'd Eggs — j.

BRAIKFASTE for the Nurcy for my Lady Margaret and Maiſter Ingeram Percy.

ITEM a Manchet a Quarte of Bere a Dyſch of Butter a Pece of Saltfiſch or a Dyſch of Butter'd Eggs — j.

BRAIKFAST for my Ladys Gentyllwomen.

ITEM a Loif of houſhold Brede a Pottell of Bere a Pece of Saltfiſch or a Dyſch of butter'd Eggs — j.

BRAIKFASTIS for my Lords Breder and Hede Officers of Houſhold.

ITEM jj Loifs of houſhold Brede a Manchett ij Pecis of Saltfiſch a Dyſch of Butter or a Dyſch of Butter'd Eggs — j.

BRAIKFAST

BRAIKFAST for Gentylmen Uſhers and Marſchalls of the Halle.

ITEM a Loif of Houſhold Brede a Pottell of Bere and a Pece of Saltfiſch — j.

BRAIKFAST for Gentlemen Viz. Carvers Sewars and Cupberers and Gentilmen Waiters for the Boord-end.

ITEM a Loif of Houſhold Breid a Pottell of Bere and a pece of Saltfiſch — j.

BRAIKFASTS for ij Meas of Gentilmen o'th' Chapel and a Meas of Childer.

ITEM iij Loifs of Houſhold Breid a Gallon dimid of Bere and a Pece of Saltfiſche — j.

BRAIKFASTE for my Lordis Clerks as to ſay Clerk of the Kechyng Clerks of Houſhold Clerks of the Forea Expences and Clerk o'th' Signett.

ITEM a Loif of Breid a Pottell of Bere and a Pece of Saltfiſche — j.

BRAIKFAST for Yomen Officers of Houſhold Yomen o'th' Chambre and Yomen Waiters.

ITEM a Loif of Breid a Pottell of Bere and a Pece of Saltfiſche — j.

DRYNKYNGS for the Porter Lodge.

ITEM a Quarter of a Loif of Houſhold Breid and a Quarte of Bere — j.

Drynkyngs for the Stable.

ITEM a Quarter of a Loif of Houſhold Breid and a Quarte of Bere — j.

XIIII.

THIS IS THE ORDRE of the Service of Meat and Drynk to be ſervyd upon the SCAMLYNGE DAYS in LENT Yerely as to ſay Mondays and Setterdays thrughe out Lent and what they ſhall have att the ſaid Scamlyngs as the Namys of the Perſons and what Perſons they be and what they ſhall have allowid theym at the Scamlynge hereafter followth WHICH ORDRE was takyn upon Aſhwedneſday in the ſecund Yere of the reign of our Sovereigne Lorde Kynge Henry the viijth And ſo to be kept accordynge to the ſaid Ordre and Direccion Yerely in my Lordis hous as hereafter followyth.

MY LORDE and MY LADY and the Namys of the PERSONS apoyntyd to waite upon theme and to have their Revercion.

SERVICE for my Lorde and my Lady at Suppers upon Seamlynge Days in Lent Viz. Mondays and Setterdais with the Namys of the Perſons that ſhall gif attendaunce upon theym and have their Revercion FURST the Pantler The Yoman or Grome of the Cellar The Kerver The Sewar ij Cupberers A Yoman of the Chambre A Grome of the Chambre A Gentyllman-Uſher Or a Yoman-Uſher Which Perſons ſhall have nothyng allowid bot the ſaid Revercion except Breid and Drynk = iij Meaſe.

Service for my Lord and my Lady and theme that ſhal be at their Revercion.

FURST v Manchetts a Potell of Bere a Pottell of Wyne xl Sprotts ij Peces of Saltfiſch a Quarter of Salt Salmon ij Sclifis of Turbot A Dyſch of Flunders Turbot Bakyn or a Diſch of Fryed

fryed Smeltts And iij Loofs of Breid And iij Pottells of Bere for theym that ar at the Revercion Viz. a Loif of Brede and a Pottell of Bere for every of the ſaid iij Meaſes = vj Dyſchis.

MY LORDE PERCY and his BRETHER and the PERSONS that ar apoynted to wait upon theym and to have theire Revercion.

SERVICE for my Lord Percy and his Breder at Suppers upon Scamlyng Days in Lent as to ſay Mondays and Setterdays with the Names of the Perſons that ſhall gif attendaunce upon theym and have their Revercion. FURST He that hath the reuyll of theym iij Yonge Gentilmen Viz. a Kerver a Sewar and a Cupberer A Yoman and a Grome to waite upon theym Which Perſons ſhal have nothyng allowid bot their Revercion except Breid and Drynk = j Meas.

SERVICE for my Lorde Percy and his Breder and theym that ſhal be at theire Revercion.

ITEM a Manchet a Quarte of Bere iiij White Herrynge broiled a Dyſch of Freſch Lyng a Slyce of Turbot and a Dyſch of Buttre and ij Loofs of Brede and ij Quartes of Bere for theym that ar at their Revercion = iiij Dyſchis.

MY LADYS DOGHTERS and GENTYLWOMEN and the PERSONS that ar apoynted to wait upon theme and to have theire Revercion.

SERVICE for the Nurcy as to ſay my Ladys Doghters and my Ladys iij Gentylwomen at Suppers upon Scamlyng Days in Lent Viz. Mondays and Satterdais with the Namys of the Perſons that ſhall gif attendaunce upon theym and have theire Revercion. FURST my Ladys Chamberer ij Rokkers in the Nurcy and the Childe of the Nurcy Which

Perſons ſhall have nothynge allowed bot theire Revercion excepte Brede and Drynk = j Meas.

SERVICE for my Ladys Doghters and Gentilwomen and theme that ſhal be at theire Revercion.

ITEM a Manchet a Loof of Breid a Pottell of Bere iiij White Herrynge broiled a Pece of Saltt Fyſch fryed a Dyſch of Freſch Lynge or a Slyſe of Turbott And a Loof of Brede and a Pottell of Bere for theym that ar at the Revercion = iij Dyſchis.

My Lordis HEDE OFFICERS and COUNSAILL IN HOUSHOLD and there SERVAUNTS apoynted to waite upon theme and to have theire Revercion.

SERVICE for my Lordis Hede Officers and Counſaill in Houſhold at Suppers upon Scamlynge days in Lent Viz. Mondays and Setterdays. FIRST my Lords Chambrelayn and his Servaunt The Treſaurer and his Servaunt The Countroller and his Servaunt The Surviour and his Servaunt And ij of my Lords Counſaill in Houſhold Which Servaunts ſhall have nothyng allowid bott their Maiſters Revercion except Breid and Drynk = j Meaſſe.

SERVICE for my Lords Hede Officers and Counſaill in Houſhold and theire Servaunts that ſhal be at theire Revercion.

ITEM ij Loofs of Brede a Pottell of Bere iiij White Herrynge broiled a Dyſh of Stokfiſch and a Dyſche of Codd or a Dyſch of Lynge And a Loof of Breid and a Pottell of Bere for their Servaunts that ar at their Revercion = iij Dyſchis.

GENTILMEN

GENTILMEN and YOMEN USHERS of the Chambre.

SERVICE for a Meaſſe of Gentilmen Uſhers and Yoman Uſhers o'th' Chambre at Suppers upon Scamlynge Days in Lent Viz. Mondais and Setterdays. FIRST ij Gentilmen Uſhers and ij Yomen Uſhers = j Meaſſe.

SERVICE for Gentilmen and Yomen Uſhers of the Chambre.

ITEM a Loif of Brede a Pottell of Bere iiij White Herrynge and a Dyſh of Stokfiſch = ij Dyſchis.

GENTILMEN OF HOUSHOLD as to ſay Kervers Sewars and Cupberers for my Lord and GENTILMEN-WAITERS for the Boord-end.

SERVICE for ij Meaſe of Gentilmen of Houſhold at Suppers on Scamlynge Days in Lent when my Lord ſupps not Viz. Mondays and Setterdays And when my Lorde ſuppes bot for one Meaſe as to ſay Kervers Sewars and Cupberers for my Lorde and Gentilmen Waiters for the Boord end = ij Meas.

SERVICE for Gentylmen of Houſhold Viz. Kervers Sewars and Cupberers and Gentyllmen Waiters for the Boord-end.

ITEM to ather Meas a Loof of Brede a Pottell of Bere iiij White Herrynge and a Dyſch of Stok-fyſche = iiij Dyſchis.

GENTYLLMEN and CHILDRYN of the Chappell.

SERVICE for iiij Meas of Gentilmen and Childeryn o'th' Chapel at Suppers upon Scamlynge Days in Lent Viz. Mondays and Setterdays. FURST x Gentilmen and vj Childre of the Chapell = iiij Meaſſe.

SERVICE

SERVICE for Gentyllmen and Childeryn o'th' Chapell.

ITEM to every Meas a Loof of Breide a Potell of Bere iiij White Herrynge and a Dyſch of Stokfiſch = viij Dyſchis.

MARSHALLS OF THE HALL and OFFICERS OF ARMYS.

SERVICE a Meaſe of Marſhalles of the Halle and Officers of Armys at Suppers upon Scamlynge Days in Lent as to ſay Mondays and Setterdays. FURSTE two Marſhallis of the Halle and a Officer of Armys = j Meas.

SERVICE for Marſhalls of the Halle and Officers of Armys.

ITEM a Loof of Breide a Pottell of Bere iiij White Herrynge and a Dyſch of Stokfiſch = ij Diſchis.

YOMEN O'TH' CHAMBRE and YOMEN WAITERS.

SERVICE for iij Meas of Yomen of the Chambre and Yomen Waiters at Suppars upon Scamlynge Days in Lent as to ſay Mondais and Setterdays. FURST the Yoman of the Hors the Yoman of the Wairdrobe iiij Yomen of the Chambre and vj Yomen Waiters = iij Meas.

SERVICE for Yomen o'th' Chambre, and Yomen Waiters.

ITEM to every Meaſe a Loof of Brede a Pottell of Bere iiij White Herrynge and a Dyſche of Stokfiſche = vj Dyſchis.

YOMEN

YOMEN OFFICERS OF HOUSHOLD.

SERVICE for ij Meas of Yomen Officers of Houſholde at Suppers upon Scamlynge Days in Lent as to ſay Mondays and Setterdays. FURST Yoman Porter Yoman o'th' Buttery Yoman of the Ewery Yoman Uſher of the Halle Yoman Cooke for the Mouth Yoman Coke Yoman of the Larder Yoman of the Baikhous and the Grome Uſher of the Halle = ij Meaſſe.

SERVICE for Yomen Officers of Houſholde.

ITEM a Loof of Brede a Pottell of Bere iiij White Herrynge and a Dyſch of Stokfiſche = iiij Dyſchis.

GROMYS OF THE CHAMBRE for my LORD and my LADY.

SERVICE for a Meas of Gromys of the Chambre at Suppers on Scamlynge Days in Lent as to ſay Mondays and Setterdays. FURST iij Gromes o'th' Chambre for my Lorde and Oon for my Lady = j Meaſſe.

SERVICE for Gromes o'th' Chambre for my Lord and my Lady.

ITEM a Loof of Breide j Pottell of Bere iiij White Herrynge and a Dyſch of Stokfiſch = ij Dyſchis.

MYNSTRALLS and FOOTMEN in Houſhold.

SERVICE for a Meaſe of Mynſtrallis and Footmen at Suppers upon Scamblynge Days in Lent Viz. Mondays and Setterdays. FURST a Taberet a Loit a Rebecc and a Footman = j Meaſſe.

SERVICE

SERVICE for Mynſtralis and Footmen in Houſhold.

ITEM a Loof of Brede a Pottell of Bere iiij White Herrynge and a Dyſche of Stokfyſche = ij Dyſchis.

GROME OFFICERS OF HOUSHOLD.

SERVICE for iiij Meas of Gromes in Houſhold at Suppers on Scamlynge Days in Lent Viz. Mondays and Setterdays. FURST Grome of the Pantry Grome of the Buttery Grome o'th' Ewery Grome o'th' Steropp Grome o'th' Roobis Grome o'th' Bedds Grome o'th' Wairdrobe Grome Porter Grome o'th' Brew-hous Grome o'th' Stable ij Gromys Sumptermen Grome Hunt Grome Falconer Grome o'th' Chariote and Under Almoner o'th' Halle = iiij Meas.

SERVICE for Grome Officers of Houſhold.

ITEM to every Meaſſe a Loof of Brede a Pottell of Bere iiij White Herrynge and a Dyſch of Stokfiſche = viij Dyſchis.

CHILDRE OF HOUSHOLD IN OFFICES.

SERVICE for a Meaſe of Childre of Houſhold in Offices at Suppar upon Scamlynge Days in Lent as to ſay Mondays and Setterdays. FURST a Childe of the Wairdrobe a Childe of the Bakhous a Childe of the Squyllery and a Child of the Chariote = j Meaſſe.

SERVICE for Childre of Houſhold in Officers.

ITEM a Loof of Brede a Pottell of Bere iiij White Herrynge or a Dyſch of Stokfyſch = j Dyſche.

CLERKS

CLERKS IN HOUSHOLD.

SERVICE for two Meaſſe of Clerkis in Houſhold at Suppers on Scamlynge Days in Lent Viz. Mondays and Setterdays. FURST Clerk o'th' Signet The Coffurer the Clerk o'th' Kechynge ij Clerks of the Foren Expenſis Clerk of the Warks Clerk of the Brevements Clerk Avenar Clerk o'th' Dormount Book and Clerk o'th' Werynge Book = ij Meas.

SERVICE for Clerks in Houſhold.

ITEM to ather Meas a Loof of Brede a Potell of Bere iiij White Herrynge and a Dyſch of Stokfyſch = iiij Dyſchis.

GENTILMEN SERVAUNTS IN HOUSHOLD.

SERVICE for v Meaſſe of Gentillmen Servaunts at Suppars upon Scamlynge days in Lent as to ſay Mondays and Setterdays. FURST iij Servaunts of my Lordis Brothers a Servaunt of my Lordis Kynſwomans iiij Servaunts of the Chamberlayns a Servaunt of the Treſaurers a Servaunt of the Deanys a Servaunt of the Secretarys a Servaunt of the Almanars two Servaunts of two of my Lordis Counſaill a Servaunt too two Gentyllmen Uſhers a Servaunt to ij Kervours a Servaunt to ij Sewars ij Servaunts to ij Cupberers a Servaunt to two Gentyllmen Waiters for the Boord-end and a Servaunt to two Marſhallys of the Halle = v Meaſſe.

SERVICE for Gentilmen Servaunts in Houſhold.

ITEM to every Meaſe a Loof of Brede a Pottell of Bere iiij White Herrynge or a Dyſch of Stokfiſche = x Diſchis.

XV.

THIS IS THE ORDRE of the Service of MEAT and DRYNK to be ſerved upon Tewiſday at Nyght in the ROGACYON DAYS Yerely And what they ſhall have at the ſaid Service With the Namys of the Perſons and What they be and What they ſhall have allowid theym to theire ſervice the ſaid Nyght hereafter followyth WHICH ORDRE was takyn upon Tewiſday the xxvijth day of May in the third Yere of the reigne of our Sovereigne Lorde Kynge Henry the viijth And ſo to be kept accordynge to the ſaid Ordre and direccion Yerely in my Lordis hous as hereafter followyth.

MY LORDE and MY LADY and the Namys of the PERSONS that ar apoynted to wait upon theym and to have their Revercion.

SERVICE for my Lorde and my Lady at Suppar on Tewiſday in the Rogacion Days with the Namys of the Perſons that ſhall gif attendaunce upon theym and have theire Revercion. FURST the Pantler The Yoman or Grome of the Sellar The Kerver The Sewar Two Cupberers A Yoman of the Chambre A Grome of the Chambre A Gentyllman Uſher or A Yoman Uſher Which Perſons ſhall have nothynge allowid bot the ſaid Revercion except Breide and Drynk = iij Meas.

SERVICE for My Lorde and My Lady and them that ſhal be at their Revercion.

FURST v Manchettis a Gallon of Bere a Potell of Wyne a Cake of Butter ij Peces of Saltfiſche a Quarter of freſch Codd a Quarter of freſche Lynge ij Slyces of Turbot a Quarter of Byrt fowſed and a Dyſch of Flounders or a Dyſch of Roches and iij Loofs of Brede and iij Pottells of Bere for theym that ar at their

their Revercion Viz. a Loof of Brede and a Pottell of Bere for every of the ſaid iij Meas — vj Dyſchis.

MY LORDE PERCY and his BREDER with the PERSONS that ſhall attend upon theme and have their Revercion.

SERVICE for my Lorde Percy and his Brether at Suppers upon Tewiſday in the Rogacion days with the Namys of the Perſons that ſhall gif attendance upon theym and have theire Revercion Furſt that ſhall have the rawill of theym iij Yonge Gentyllmen as to ſay a Kerver a Sewar a Cupberer a Yoman or a Grome to waite upon theym Which Perſons ſhall have nothynge allowid bot theire revercion except Brede and Drynk — j Meaſſe.

SERVICE for my Lorde Percy and hys Breder with the Perſons that ſhall attend upon theme and have their Revercion.

ITEM a Manchett a Quarte of Bere a Dyſch of Butter a Dyſch of Freſch Lynge a Slyce of Turbot or a Dyſch of Flounders And ij Loofs of Brede and a Pottell of Bere for theym that ar at theire Revercion — iij Dyſchis.

MY LADYS DOGHTERS and GENTILLWOMEN and the PERSONS that ar apoynted to waite upon theme and have their Revercion.

SERVICE for the Nurcy as to ſay My Ladys Doughters and my Ladys iij Gentillwomen att Suppar upon Tewiſday in the Rogacion days with the Namys of theym that ſhall attend upon theym and have their Revercion Furſt my Ladys Chamberer two Rokkers in the Nurcy and the Childe of the

Nurcy Which Perſons ſhall have nothyng allowid bot their Revercion except Brede and Drynk — j Meaſſe.

SERVICE for my Ladys Doghters and Gentilwomen and theme that ſhall attend upon theme and have their Revercion.

ITEM a Manchett a Loof of Brede a Pottell of Bere a Dyſch of Butter a Pece of Salt-fiſche a Dyſch of freſch Lynge and a Slyce of Turbott And a Loof of Brede and a Pottell of Bere for theym that ar at theire Revercion — iiij Dyſchis.

MY LORDYS HEDE OFFICERS and COUNSAILL in HOUSHOLD and theire SERVAUNTS that ar affigned to have their Revercion.

SERVICE for my Lordis Hede Officers and Counſaill in Houſhold at Suppar upon Tewiſday in the Rogacion days Furſt my Lordis Chambrelayn and his Servaunt Treaſaurer and his Servaunt The Countroller and his Servaunt Surviour and his Servaunt and two of my Lordys Counſaill in houſholde Which Servaunts ſhall have nothynge allowid bot their Maiſters Revercion except Brede and Drynk — j Meas.

SERVICE for my Lordis Hede Officers and Counſaill in Houſhold and theire Servaunts that ſhal be at their Revercion.

ITEM ij Loofs of Brede a Pottell of Bere a Dyſche of Buttre a Pece of Saltfiſche a Dyſch of freſch Codde and Dyſch of Lynge And a Loof of Brede a Pottell of Bere for theym that ar at their Revercion — iiij Dyſchis.

GENTILMEN

GENTILMEN and YOMEN USHERS o'th' CHAMBRE.

SERVICE for Gentillmen Uſhers and Yomen Uſhers of the Chambre at Suppar upon Tewiſday in the Rogacion days Furſt two Gentilmen Uſhers and two Yomen Uſhers — j Meas.

SERVICE for Gentylmen and Yomen Uſhers of the Chambre.

ITEM a Loof of Brede a Pottell of Bere Half a Diſch of Butter and a Pece of Saltfiſch — ij Dyſchis.

GENTILMEN of HOUSHOLD Viz. Kervers Sewars and Cupberers for my Lord and Gentyllmen Waiters for the Boord end.

SERVICE for two Meaſe of Gentyllmen of houſholde at Suppar upon Tewiſday in the Rogacion days when my Lorde ſuppes nott And when my Lorde ſuppes bot for oone Meas As to ſay Kervers Sewars and Cupberers for my Lorde and Gentyllmen Waiters for the Boord end — ij Meas.

SERVICE for Gentylmen of Houſhold Viz. Kervers Sewars and Cupberers for my Lord And Gentyllmen Waiters for the Boord end.

ITEM to athir Meaſe a Loof of Breide a Pottell of Bere half a Dyſch of Buttre and a Pece of Saltfiſch — iiij Dyſchis.

GENTYLLMEN

GENTYLLMEN and CHYLDRE of the CHAPELL.

SERVICE for iiij Meaſe of Gentyllmen and Childre of the Chapell at Suppar upon Tewiſday in the Rogacion days Furſt x Gentylmen and vj Childre of the Chapell — iiij Meas.

SERVICE for Gentylmen and Childer o'th' Chapell.

ITEM to every Meas a Loof of Bred a Pottell of Bere Half a Dyſch of Buttre and a Pece of Saltt-fyſche — viij Dyſchis.

MARSHALLS of the HALLE and OFFICERS of ARMYS.

SERVICE for a Meas of Marſhalls of the Hall and Officers of Armes at Suppar upon Tewiſday in the Rogacion days Furſt two Marſhalls of the Halle and a Officer of Armes — j Meas.

SERVICE for Marſhalls of the Hall and Officers of Armis.

ITEM a Loof of Brede a Pottel of Bere Half a Dyſch of Buttre and a Pece of Salt-fiſch — ij Dyſchis.

YOMEN o'th' CHAMBRE and YOMEN WAITERS.

SERVICE for iij Meas of Yomen of the Chambre and Yomen Waiters at Supper upon Tewiſday in the Rogacion days Furſt the Yomen of the Hors the Yoman of the Wairdrobe iiij Yomen of the Chambre and vj Yomen Waiters — iij Meas.

SERVICE

SERVICE for Yomen of the Chambre and Yomen Waiters.

ITEM to every Meas a Loof of Brede a Pottell of Bere Half a Dyſch of Buttre and a Pece of Salt-fyſche — vj Dyſchis.

YOMEN OFFICERS of HOUSHOLDE.

SERVICE for ij Meas of Yomen Officers of houſhold at Supper upon Tewiſday in the Rogacion days Furſt Yoman Porter Yoman of the Buttery Yoman of the Ewery Yoman Uſher of the Halle Yoman Cooke for the Mouth Yoman Cooke Yoman of the Larder Yoman o'th' Bakhous and the Grome Uſher of the Halle — ij Meas.

SERVICE for Yomen OFFICERS of HOUSHOLDE.

ITEM to ather Meas a Loof of Brede a Pottell of Bere Half a Dyſch of Buttre and a Pece of Salt-fyſche — iiij Dyſchis.

GROMYS o'th' CHAMBRE for my Lord and my Lady.

SERVICE for a Meas of Gromys o'th' Chambre at Supper upon Tewiſday in the Rogacion days Furſt iij Gromys of the Chambre for my Lord and Oone for my Lady — j Meas.

SERVICE for GROMES of the CHAMBRE for my Lorde and my Lady.

ITEM a Loof of Brede a Pottell of Bere Half a Dyſch of Buttre and a Pece of Saltfiſche — ij Dyſchis.

MYNSTRALLS and FOOTMEN in HOUSHOLDE.

SERVICE for a Meas of Mynſtralls and Footmen at Supper upon Tewiſday in the Rogacion days Furſt iij Mynſtralls a Taberet a Luyte a Rebecc and a Footman — j Meas.

SERVICE

SERVICE for Mynſtralls and Footmen in Houſhold.

ITEM a Loof of Brede a Pottell of Bere Half a Dyſche of Buttre and a Peice of Saltfiſche — ij Diſchis.

GROME OFFICERS of HOUSHOLD.

SERVICE for iiij Meas of Gromys of houſhold at Supper upon Tewiſday in the Rogacion days Furſt Grome of the Pantry Grome of the Buttery Grome of the Ewery Grome of the Sterop Grome of the Robys Grome of the Bedds Grome of the Wairdrobe Grome Porter Grome of the Brewhous Grome of the Stabill ij Gromes Sumptermen Grome Hunt Grome Falconar the Grome of the Chariot and Under Almonar of the Halle — iiij Meas.

SERVICE for Grome Officers of Houſhold.

ITEM to every Meas a Loof of Brede a Pottell of Bere Half a Dyſche of Buttre and a Pece of Saltfiſche — viij Dyſchis.

CHILDRE of HOUSHOLD in OFFICES.

SERVICE for a Meas of Childeryn off houſhold in Offices at Suppar upon Tewiſday in the Rogacion days Furſt Childe of the Wairdrobe a Childe of the Bakhous a Childe of the Squyllery and a Childe o'th' Chariote — j Meas.

SERVICE for Childre of Houſhold in Offices.

ITEM a Loof of Brede a Pottell of Bere and a Pece of Salt-fiſche — j Dyſche.

CLERKIS

CLERKIS in HOUSHOLD.

SERVICE for ij Meas of Clerkis in houſhold at Suppar upon Tewiſday in the Rogacion days Furſt the Clerk of the Signett the Clerk of the Kechyng the Coffurer ij Clerks of the Foren Expences the Clerk o'th' Warks the Clerk of the Brevements Clerk Avenar Clerk of the Dormount book and the Clerk of the Werynge book — ij Meas.

SERVICE for Clerks in Houſhold.

ITEM to ather Meas a Loof of Breide a Pottell of Bere Half a Dyſch of Buttre and a Pece of Saltfiſche — iiij Dyſchis.

GENTYLLMEN SERVAUNTS in HOUSHOLDE.

SERVICE for v Meas of Gentyllmens Servaunts at Suppar upon Tewiſday in the Rogacion days Furſt iij Servaunts of my Lords Brothers a Servaunt of my Lordis Kynſwomans iiij Servaunts of the Chamberlayns a Servaunt of the Treſaurers a Servaunt of the Deanys a Servaunt of the Secretarys a Servaunt of the Almonars and ij Servaunts of ij of my Lordis Counſaill a Servaunt to two Gentyllmen Uſhers a Servaunt to two Kervers a Servaunt to two Sewars ij Servaunts to two Cupberers a Servaunt to ij Gentilmen Waiters for the Boord-end and a Servaunt to two Marſhallis of the Halle — v Meas.

SERVICE for Gentilmen Servaunts in Houſhold.

ITEM to every Meas a Loof of Breid a Pottell of Bere Half a Dyſch of Buttre and a Pece of Saltfyſche — x Dyſchis.

XVI.

THIS IS THE ORDER of all ſuch LYVERAYS of BREID BERE WYNE WHITE-LIGHTS and WAX as ſhall be allowid Dayly in my Lordis Hous fro Michaelmas to Michaelmas thorowt the Yere As to ſay from Alhallowtide to our Lady day in Lent for Hole Lyverays and from our ſaid Lady day unto Alhallowtide Half Lyverays And what they ſhall have at their ſaid Lyverays dayly as the Namys of the Perſons and what Perſons they be and what they ſhall have allowid theym hereafter followith.

The NAMYS of LYVERAYS of BREDE BERE WYNE and LIGHTTS.

The LYVERAYS for my Lord and my Lady.

FIRST two Manchetts a Loof of Houſhold Breid a Gallon of Bere a Quarte of Wyne a Pound of White Lightts conteynyng xij Candles and vj Syſez Viz. iij to my Lordis Footſheit and iij to my Ladys Chambre.

LYVERAYS for my Lord Percy and Maiſter Thomas Percy.

ITEM a Manchett Half a Loof of Brede a Potell of Bere iij White Lightts and a Syſe.

LYVERAYS for the Nurcy for my Lady Margaret and Maiſter Ingeram Percy.

ITEM a Manchett Half a Loof of Brede a Potell of Bere and iij White Lyghtts.

LYVERAYS for my Ladys Gentyllwomen.

ITEM a Manchett a Pottell of Bere a Quarte of Wyne and iij White Lyghtts.

LYVERAYS

LYVERAYS for my Lordys Brether.

ITEM a Manchet a Pottell of Bere a Quarte of Wyne and iij White Lyghts.

LYVERAYS for every of my Lords Hede Officers and Counſaill Viz. the Chamberlayn The Steward The Treſaurer The Countroller And the Counſaill.

ITEM a Manchett Half a Loof of Houſhold Brede a Pottell of Bere a Quarte of Wyne and iij White Lyghts.

LYVERAYS for the Dean of the Chapell.

ITEM a Manchett a Potell of Bere a Quarte of Wyne and iij White Lyghtts.

LYVERAYS for the Sub-dean of the Chapell and Preiſts if thay be two and if they be mo to have larger Lyveray.

ITEM a Quarter of a Houſhold Loof of Brede a Quarte of Bere and a White Light.

LYVERAY for Gentyllmen Uſhers.

ITEM a Quarter of a Houſhold Loof of Breid a Quarte of Bere and a White Lyght.

LYVERAYS for Gentyllmen of Houſholde.

ITEM Half a Loof of Houſhold Breide a Pottell of Bere and two White Lyghts.

LYVERAYS for the Maiſter of Gramer in Houſhold.

ITEM a Quarter of a Loof of Houſhold Brede a Quarte of Bere and a White Lyght.

LYVERAYS for Gentyllmen of the Chapell and Childer.

ITEM a Loof of Houſhold Breid a Gallon of Bere and iij White Lyghtts.

LYVERAYS to the Chambre of Yomen Officers Yomeh Waiters and Grome Officers in Houſhold lying all togeder.

ITEM a Loof of Houſhold Brede a Pottell of Bere and a White Light.

LYVERAY for the Clark of the Signett and the Clark o'th' Foryn Expenſis.

ITEM a Quarter of an Houſhold Loof of Brede a Quarte of Bere and ij White Lyghtts.

LYVERAY for my Lordis Almonar.

ITEM a Quarter of a Loof of Houſhold Breid a Quarte of Bere and a White Lyght.

LYVERAY for the Countynghous and Clarks of Houſhold.

ITEM a Quarter of a Loof of Houſhold Brede a Quarte of Bere and ij White Lyghtts.

LYVERAY for the Porter Lodge.

ITEM a Quarter of a Loof of Houſhold Brede a Quarte of Bere and iij White Lyghtts.

LYVERAY for the Stable.

ITEM a Quarter of a Loof of Houſhold Brede a Pottell of Bere and ij White Lyghtts.

XVII. THYS

XVII.

THYS YS THE ORDER of all ſuch HOOLE LYVEREYS of WOD and COOLES as ar allowed within my Lordis hous in Wynter As to ſay from Alhallowtyde unto our Lady day in Lent And what they ſhall have for theyre ſayde Lyverey dayly As the Namys of the Perſons and what they be and what they ſhall have allowed theme that ar dayly in the hous hereafter followith.

The NAMYS of LYVEREYS of Fewell as to ſay WOODE and COOLES.

NAMYS	SHIDES	COOLES
My Lordes great Chambre where he dyeneth - -	Furſte — j	— j bz. ij peks
My Ladys Chambre where ſhe lyeth - - - - - - -	Item — ij	— j bz. iij peks
My Lordes Chambre where he maketh hym redy - - -	Item — ij	— j bz. iij peks
My Lordes Lybrary - - -	Item — j	— j bz. ij peks
The Knyghtts Chambre - -	Item — j	— j bz. iij peks
My Lorde Percy Chambre -	Item — ij	— ij p^{c}.
The Nurcy if my Lordes Childer be byneth - - - -	Item - -	ij p^{c}.
My Lordes Brether - - -	Item — j	— j p^{c}.
Maiſter Chambreleyn - - -	Item — j	— ij p^{c}.
The Steward - - - - - -	Item - -	j p^{c}.
The Treſaurer - - - - -	Item - -	j p^{c}.
The Countroller - - - - -	Item - -	j p^{c}.
The Surviour - - - - -	Item - -	j p^{c}.

Namys

Namys	Shides	Cooles
Gentyllmen Strangeors as to ſay Knyghttes Eſquyers and Gentilmen to theire Chambre	Item — j —	j p^{c}.
The Dean o'th' Chapell - -	Item - -	j p^{c}.
Kervers Sewers Cupberers and Gentylmen Waiters - -	Item - -	j p^{c}.
My Lordes Waredrobe - -	Item - -	j p^{c}.
The Allmonar - - - - -	Item - -	j p^{c}.
The Maiſter of Grammer as to ſay j p^{c}. for his Lyvery and j p^{c}. for the Scolehous - -	Item - -	ij p^{c}.
Gentyllmen Uſhers - - -	Item - -	j p^{c}.
The Countyng Hous - - -	Item - -	j p^{c}.
The Porter Lodge - - -	Item - -	j p^{c}.
The Clarkys o'th' Sygnett and Foren Expenſis - - - -	Item - -	j p^{c}.
The Maiſter and Childer of the Chapell - - - - - -	Item - -	j p^{c}.
The Reveſtry oones in the Weike - - - - - -	Item - -	j p^{c}.
The Halle - - - - - -	Item — j —	iiij bz.
The Kechynge - - - -	Item — ij —	vj bz.
The Kechynge when they bake in the grett Ovyn - - -	Item Fagottes	vj
The Kechynge when they bake in the litle Ovyn - - -	Item Fagottes	iij
The Brewhouſe at every Brewynge - - - - - - -	Item Fagottes	iiij ſcore xvj
The Backehouſe at every Bakynge - - - - - - -	Item Fagottes	xvj

XVIII. THYS

XVIII.

THYS YS THE ORDRE of all ſuch HALF LYVEREYS of WOOD and COLES as ar allowed wythin my Lordes hous this Yere As to ſay Half Lyvereys to be ſerved in Somar as to ſay from our Lady day in Lent th'Anunciacion unto Michaelmas next enſuynge As the Namys of the Chambres which ſhal be allowed theyre ſaid Half Lyverey hereafter followith in this Booke.

NAMES	SHIDES	COOLES
My Lades Chambre where ſhe lyeth - - - - - - - -	Furſt — j	— j bz.
My Lordes Chambre where he makith him redy - - -	Item — j	— j p^{c}.
My Lords Lybrary - - - -	Item — j	— j p^{c}.
My Lorde Percys Chambre -	Item — j	— j p^{c}.
The Nurcy if my Lordes Childre ly byneth - - - - -	Item - -	j p^{c}.

XIX.

THEYS BE THE DIRECCIONS taken by my Lorde and his Conſeill at Wreſill upon Sonday the xxviijth day of Septembre which was Michaelmas Day in the iijth Yere of the reigne of our Sovereigne Lorde Kynge Henry the viijth concernynge the PROVISION of the CATOR PARCELLS as well of FLESCH as of FYSCH which ſhall be provyded for thrugheout the Yere And at what tymys of the Yere And what Cator Parcells ſhal be provided and ordenyd to be ſerved in my ſeyd Lordes hous at the Meells for the Clerkys of the Kechynge to be executed hereafter followyth in this Booke.

WEEKLY.

FYRST it is devyſed that from hensforth no CAPONS to be bought bot onely for my Lordes owne Mees and that the ſaid Capons ſhal be bought for ij *d.* a pece leyn and fed in the Pultry and that Maiſter Chambreleyn and the Stewardes be ſerved with Capons if theyre be Straungers ſyttynge with theym.

MOUNTHLY.

Item yt is thought good that PYGGES be bought ſo they be good and at iij *d.* or iiij *d.* a pece for of a Pygge theire may be mayde to ſerve iiij Mees.

MOUNETHLY.

Item it is thought good to by GEYSSE ſo that they be good and for iij *d.* or iiij *d.* at the moſte ſeynge that iij or iiij Mees may be ſerved thereof.

WEEKELY.

WEEKELY.

Item it is thought goode that CHEKYNS be bought for my Lordes Mees onely and Maiſter Chambreleyn and the Stewards Mees ſó that they be at ane ob. a pece.

WEEKELY.

Item it is thought goode that HENNYS be bought from Cryſtynmas to Shroftyde ſo they be good and at ij*d.* a pece and my Lord Maiſter Chambreleyn and the Stewardes Mees to be ſerved with theym and noo other.

WEEKELY.

Item it is thought good to by PEGIONS for my Lordes owne Mees Maiſter Chambreleyn and the Stewardes Mees ſo they be bought after iij for j*d.*

WEEKLEY.

Item it is thought good that CUNYS be bought for my Lorde and Maiſter Chambreleyn and the Stewardes Mees if theire be Straungers ſyttynge with theym ſo they be bought after ij*d.* a pece and be goode.

YERELY.

Item it is thought goode that my Lordes SWANNYS be taken and fedde to ſerve my Lordes hous and to be paid fore as thay may be bought in the Countre ſeynge that my Lorde hathe Swannys inew of hys owne.

MOUNETHLY.

Item it is thought good that no PLUVERS be bought at noo Seaſon bot oonely in Chryſtynmas and princypall Feeſtes and my Lorde to be ſervyde therewith and his Boordend and noñ other and to be boght for j*d.* a pece or j*d.* ob. at moſte.

AT

AT PRINCIPALL FEESTS.

Item it is thought that CRANYS muſte be hadde at Cryſtynmas and other principall Feeſtes for my Lordes owne Mees ſo they be boght at xvj*d.* a pece.

AT PRINCIPALL FEESTES.

Item it is thought in like wyſe that HEARONSEWYS be bought for my Lordes owne Mees ſo they be at xij *d.* a pece.

MOUNETHLY.

Item it is thought goode that MALLARDES be bought onely for my Lordes own Mees ſo they be good and boght for ij*d.* a pece.

MOUNETHLY.

Item it is thought good that noo TEYLLES be bought bot if ſo be that other Wyldefowll cannot be gottyn and to be at j*d.* a pece.

MOUNETHLY.

Item it is thought good that WOODCOKES be hade for my Lordes owne Mees and non other and to be at j*d.* a pece or j*d.* ob. at the moſte.

MOUNETHLY.

Item it is thought goode that WYPES be hade for my Lordes own Mees onely and to be at j*d.* a pece.

MOUNETHLY.

Item it is thought good that SEEGULLES be hade for my Lordes owne Mees and non other ſo they be good and in ſeaſon and at j*d.* a pece or j*d.* ob. at the moſte.

MOUNETHLY.

MOUNETHLY.

Item it is thought good that STYNTES be hadde for my Lordes owne Mees and non other ſo they be after vj a j*d.*

MOUNETHLY.

Item QUAYLLES in like wyſe to be hadde for my Lordes owne Mees and non other at Pryncipall Feeſtes and at ij*d.* a pece at moſte.

MOUNETHLY.

Item SNYPES to be bought for my Lordes owne Mees at Pryncipall Feyſtes ſo they be good and after iij a j*d.*

MOUNETHLY.

Item PERTRYGES to be bought for my Lordes Mees and at ij*d.* a pece yff they be goode.

AT PRICIPALL FEESTES.

Item REDESHANKES to be bought at Principall Feeſtes for my Lordes owne Mees after j*d.* ob. the pece.

AT PRINCIPALL FEESTS.

Item BYTTERS for my Lordes owne Mees at Principal Feeſtes and to be at xij*d.* a pece ſo they be good.

AT PRINCIPALL FEESTES.

Item FESAUNTES to be hade for my Lordes owne Mees at Principall Feeſtes and to be at xij*d.* a pece.

AT PRINCIPALL FEESTS.

Item REYS to be hadde for my Lordes owne Mees at Princypall Feeſtes and at ij*d.* a pece.

AT PRINCIPALL FEESTES.

Item SHOLARDES to be hadde for my Lordes owne Mees at Pryncipall Feeſtes and to be at vj*d.* a pece.

AT PRINCIPAL FEESTES.

Item KYRLEWES to be hadde for my Lordes owne Mees at Pryncipall Feeſtes and to be at xij*d.* a pece.

AT PRINCIPAL FEESTES.

Item PACOKES to be hadde for my Lordes owne Mees at Principall Feeſtes and at xij*d.* a pece and noo Payhennys to be bought.

MOUNETHLY.

Item it is thought good that all manar of WYLDFEWYLL be bought at the fyrſt hand where they be gottyn and a Cator to be apoynted for the ſame For it is thought that the Pulters of Hemmyngburghe and Clyf hathe great advauntage of my Lorde Yerely of Sellynge of Cunys and Wyldefewyll.

AT PRINCIPALL FEESTES.

Item SEE-PYES for my Lorde at Princypall Feeſtes and non other tyme.

AT PRINCIPALL FEESTES.

Item WEGIONS for my Lorde at Principall Feeſtes and no other tyme and at j*d.* ob. the pece except my Lordes comaundment be otherwyſe.

AT PRINCIPALL FEESTES.

Item KNOTTES for my Lorde at Principall Feeſtes and no other tyme and at j*d.* a pece except my Lordes Comaundment be otherwiſe.

AT

AT PRINCIPAL FEESTES.

Item DOTTRELLS to be bought for my Lorde when thay ar in Seaſon and to be at j*d.* a pece.

AT PRINCIPALL FEESTES.

Item BUSTARDES for my Lordes own Mees at Principal Feeſtes and non other tyme except my Lordes comaundment be otherwyſe.

AT PRINCIPALL FEESTS.

Item TERNES for my Lordes Mees oonely at Principall Feeſtes and non other tyme after iiij a j*d.* except my Lordes comaundement be otherwiſe.

MOUNTHLY.

Item GREAT BYRDES after iiij a j*d.* to ſerve for my Lordes Mees Maiſter Chambreleyn and the Stewardes Mees.

MOUNTHLY.

Item SMALE BYRDES for my Lordes owne Mees after xij a j*d.*

MOUNTHLY.

Item LARKYS for my Lordes owne Mees after xij for ij*d.*

MOUNTHLY.

Item BACON FLYKES for my Lordes owne Mees Mr. Chambrelayn and the Stewardes Mees bitwixt Candlemas and Shroftyde ells none except my Lordes comaundment be to the contrary.

YERELY.

YERELY.

¶ Item that a Direccion be taken at Lekyngfeld with the Cator of the See what he ſhall have for every SEAM of FYSCH thorowt the Yere to ſerve my Lordes hous.

QUARTERLY.

¶ Item that a Direccion be taken with my Lordes Tenauntes of Hergham and to be at a ſerteyn with theme that they ſhall ſerve my Lordes hous thrugheowt the Yere of all manar of FRESH WAYTER FYSCHE.

YERELYE.

Item it is thought good that there be a counnt made with the Cator by great for EGGES and MYLK for the hoole Yere if it can be ſo doyn what for a Gallon of Mylke and how many Egges for j d.

YERELY.

Item that from hensforth that theire be no HERBYS bought ſeinge that the Cookes may have herbes anewe in my Lordys Gardyns.

YERELYE.

Item a Warraunt to be ſewed oute Yerely at Michaelmas for xx SWANNYS for th'expencez of my Lordes hous as too ſay for Criſtynmas Day v — Saynt Stephyns Day ij — Saynt John Day ij — Childremaſs Day ij — Saynt Thomas Day ij — New Yere Day iij — ande for the xijth Day of Criſtynmas iiij Swannys.

XX. YERELY.

XX.

YERELY.

THE COPIES of the WARRUNTS to be ſewed oute Yerely for SWANNYS for th'expencez of my Loordes hous after this forme ſollowynge.

WELBILOVED I greete you wel ande woll ande charge you That ye delyver or cauſe to be deliverd unto my welbiloved Servauntes Richard Gowge Countroller of my hous ande Gilbert Wedall Clarke of my Kitchinge for the uſe and expencez of my ſaide hous nowe againſt the Feeſt of Chriſtynmas next comynge Twenty SIGNETTS to be taken of the breed of my Swannys within my Carre of Arrom within my Loordeſhip of Lekingfeld within the Countie of Yorke whereof ye have the kepinge Ande that ye cauſe the ſame to be deliverd unto theme or too oone of theme furthwith upon the ſight hereof Ande this my writinge for the delyverey of the ſame ſhal be unto you agenſt me and toffore myne Auditours at youre next accompte in this bihalf ſufficient Warrunt ande Diſcharge Geven undre my Signet and Signe Manuell at my Manoure of Lekingfeld the xxij^{d} daye of Novembre in the vth Yere of the reign of our Sovereign Loorde Kyng Henry the viijth.

To my welbiloved Servaunt the Balliff of my Lordeſhip of Lekingfeld afforeſaide ande Kepar of my ſeid Carre at Arrom ande to the Undre Kepars of the ſame for the tyme beinge.

YERELY.

YERELY.

The COPIES of the WARRAUNTS maide to the Receyvours Yerely for th'aſſignement of ſuche MONEY as they muſt deliver for the kepinge af my Loordes hous.

WELBILOVED I Greete you well and woll ande ſtrately charge you withoute delay as ye intend to have me your goode Loorde and well exchewe that at may enſewe unto you for the contrary dooinge at your jeopardie Faill not 'to' content ande pay too my welbiloved Servaunts Richard Gowge Countrooller of my hous ande Gilbert Weddell Clarke of my Kitchinge ſtandinge charged with my hous for the furſte payment of th'aſſignement aſſigned to theme for the kepinge of my ſaide hous for this Yere beggynnynge at Michaelmas in the vth Yere of the reigne of oure Sovereigne Lorde Kinge Henry the viij^th^ of the Revenus of my Landes within your receite in the Countie of Northumberland of the Yere endynge at the ſaide Michaelmas The Some of CLX*l.* of ſuche Money as is due unto me upon th'audicte at the ſaide Michaelmas Geven undre my Signett at my Manor of Lekingfeld the xix^th^ day of Novembre in the vth Yere of the reign of our Sovereigne Lorde Kinge Henry the viij^th^.

To my Truſtie and Welbiloved the Receyvour of all my Lands within the Countie of Northumberland for the tyme beinge.

YERELY.

WELBILOVED I Greete you well and woll ande ſtrately charge you withoute delay as ye intend to have me your goode Loorde ande woll exchewe that at may enſewe unto you for the contrary dooinge at your jeopardie Faill not to content ande pay to my Welbiloved Servaunts Richard Gowge Countroller of my hous ande Gilbert Wedell Clarke of my Kichinge

Kichinge ſtandinge charged with my ſaide hous for the iiijth payment of th'aſſignement aſſigned to theme for the kepinge of my ſaide hous for this Yere begynnynge at Michaelmas in the vth Yere of the reign of our Sovereign Lorde Kinge Henry the viijth of the revenus of my Lands within your receyte in the Countie of Yorke due unto me of the Martynmas Ferm payabill att Candlemas the Some of CCLviij *l.* xix *s.* j *d.* — Geven undre my Signett at my Manor of Lekingfeld the xixth day of Novembre the vth Yere of the reign of our Soverain Lorde Kynge Henry the viijth.

To my Truſtie and Welbiloved the Receyvor of all my Landes within the Countie of Yorke for the tyme beinge.

YERELY.

ITEM that vij Warrauntes be maide Yerele for th'aſſignement of ſuche MONEY as is appointed to theme that hayth the charge of my Lordes hous to be maid after the forme of the Warraunts affore written that ys to ſay THREE in the Furſte Quarter bitwixt Michaelmas and Cryſtynmas Viz. One to the Receyvor of Northumbrelande for CLx *l.* One to the Receyvor of Cumbreland for C *l.* One to the Receyvor of Yorkeſhyre for Lxxvij *l.* viij *s.* Whiche Money to be payd of the revenus due uppon th'audits yerely TWO Warrunts in the Secounde Quarter bitwixt Cryſtynmas and our Lady day in Lentt Viz. One Warrunt to the Receyvor of Yorkeſhire for CCLviij *l.* xix *s.* j *d.* Oone too the Receyvore of Northumbrelande for Cvij *l.* iij *s.* x *d.* Whiche Money too be payde of the Martynmas Ferm of the ſaide Shires ONE Warrunt in the iij^{d} Quarter bitwixt our Lady day and Midſomer to the Receyvor of Cumbreland Lx *l.* of the Martynmas Ferm of the ſaide Shires whiche is payabill bot than And OONE Warrunt in the quarter bitwixt Midſomer and Michaelmas to the Receyvor of Northumbrelande for CXXj *l.* ix *d.* Whiche Money to be payde of the Whitſonday Ferm

Ferm of the ſaide Shires WHICHE is in full contentacion of the Some aſſigned for the kepinge of my Lordes hous Yerely.

YERELY.

ITEM xvijth WARRAUNTS for xxix DOES for th'expenſez of my Lordes hous bitwixt Ahhollowdey and Shraftide Yerely Viz. A Warraunt for ij Does at Spofforde for Alhallowday A Warraunt for iij Does at the Great Parke of Topclyff for the iij firſte Wekes bitwixt Alhallowday and Criſtynmas A Warraunt for iij Does oute of the Litle Parke of Topclyff for the iij ſecounde Wekes bitwixt Alhollowday and Chriſtynmas ande A Warraunt for ij Does oute of Helagh Parke for the ij laſt Wekes bitwixt Alhollowday and Criſtynmas A Warraunt for ij Does oute of Lekingfeld Parc for Criſtynmas day A Warraunt for oone Doe oute of Catton Parke for Sainte Stephyns day A Warraunt for ij Does oute of Newſeham Parke for the Hallydaies bitwixt the ſaide Saynt Stephyns day and Newyere day A Warraunt for ij Does oute of Helagh Parc for the Wark dayes bitwixt Newyere day and xijth day A Warraunt for ij Does oute of the Great Parke of Topclyff And a Warraunt for one Doe oute of the Litle Parc of Topclyff for the xijth day of Criſtynmas A Warraunt for oone Do oute of Spofford for the firſt week bitwixt xijth day of Criſtynmas and Shroftide A Warraunt for one Doe oute of the Litle Parc of Topclyff for the ij^{d} week A Warraunt for one Doe oute of the Great Parc of Topclyff for the iij^{d} week A Warraunt for ij Does oute of Helagh Parc for the iiijth weke and vth week and A Warraunt for oone Doe oute of Lekingfeld Parc for the vjth Week Ande a Warraunt for oone Doe oute of Catton Parke for the vijth Week And a Warraunte for two Doſe out of Spofforth Parke for Newyer day.

The

The DERE appointed oute of every Parc in Winter as hereafter folloyth.

WARRAUNTS for the hous in Winter is xvij

Spofford - - - - - - -	v
Great Parc of Topclyff - -	vj
Litle Parc of Topclyff - -	v
Helagh - - - - - - - -	vj
Lekingfeeld - - - - - -	iij
Catton - - - - - - - -	ij
Newſeham - - - - - - -	ij

The Nombre of Does is — xxix.

YERELY:

ITEM xj WARRAUNTS for xx^ti BUKKES for th'expenſez of my Lordes hous bitwixt May day ande Hallyroode day next followynge Viz. A Warraunt for oone Buk oute of the Great Parc of Wreffill for the firſte week after May day A Warraunt for iij Bukkes oute of the Great Parke of Topclyff for the ij^th iij^th and iiij^th week after May Day A Warraunt for ij Bukks oute of the Litle Parc of Topclyff for Whitſonday ande the ſaide week whiche is the vth week after May Day A Warraunt for ij Bukkes oute of Spofford Park for the vj^th and vij^th Weeke after May day A Warraunt for ij Bukkes oute of Helagh Parke for the viij^th ande ix^th Weeke after May day A Warraunt for one Bukk oute of Lekyngffeeld Parc for the xth week after May day A Warraunt for ij Bukks oute of Catton Parc for the xj^th ande xij^th week after May day A Warraunt for ij Bukks oute of Newſeham Park for the xiij^th ande xiiij^th week after May day A Warraunt for ij Bukks oute of the Great Parc of Topclyff for the xv^th and xvj^th Week after May day A Warraunt for ij

Bukks oute of the Litle Parc of Topclyff for the xvijth and xviijth Week after May day Ande j Warraunt for oone Bukk of oute Spofforde Park for the xixth Week after May day.

The DERE appointed oute of every Parc in Somer as hereafter followith.

WARRAUNTS for the hous in Somer is xj

Great Park of Topclyff - -	v
Litle Park of Topcliff - -	iiij
Great Parc of Wreffill - -	j
Spofforde Park - - - - -	iij
Helagh Park - - - - -	ij
Lekyngfeeld Parc - - - -	j
Catton Parc - - - - -	ij
Newſham Parc - - - -	ij

The Nombre of Bukks is — xx^{ti}.

XXI.

DAILY.

ITEM that the BREVEMENTES of th'EXPENSEZ of the HOUS be kept every day in the Countynghous at TWO TYMES on the DAY that is to ſay FIRST tyme incontynent after the DYNNAR Ande the SECOUNDE tyme at after SOPAR when Lyverys is ſerved at hye tymes as principall Feeſtes as Cryſtynmas Eſtre Saint-George-Tyde Whitſontide ande Alhallowtide ande at any other tymes when there is any great repaire of Straungers in the hous bicaus th'Officers ſhall not forgett for long beringe of it in there myndes.

DAILY.

ITEM that the ſaide Clarkes of the Brevements breve every Straunger by name that commethe to my Loordes hous.

DAILY.

ITEM that the ſaide Clarkes of the Kechinge ſee that the ſervice that is appointed in the Booke of Direccions for th'Expenſez of my Loordes Hous be obſerved and kept withoute inbrigementt ande to be examyned every day what lakks thereof to the ententt that the Officers ſhall not parlune it to there prouffitt if there be any butt that it rynne oonely to my Loordes prouſitt.

DAILY.

ITEM that the ſaide Clarkes of the Kechynge every day at vj of the Clok or vij in the Mornynge faill not too appoint the Larderer ande Cookes and to be with the ſaid Cookes att the

the ſtrikynge outte of the Meeſſes of Beefs Mutons Veles and Porkes that ſhal be cutt oute for the ſervice for my Loorde and the Hous aſwell for Braikefaſts as for Dynnar ande Sopparr Ande that they maik ande ſtrike oute there Meeſſes after the quantite accordinge to the Order of the Direccions for th'expencez of my Loordes Hous to th'ententt that they ſhall nather maike it leſſe nor more for excedinge Bott accordynge to the Ordre of the Book.

WEEKELY.

ITEM that the ſaide Clarkes of the Kechynge ſhall affore they maik any Barganne for Proviſion of any maner of groſs Empcion for kepinge of my Loordes Hous that they maik my Loorde privey theretoo affore the Barganne be concluded to th'entent that they may knowe whether his Loordeſhip will agre to the ſaid prices or not if my ſaide Loorde be at home ande if his Loordeſhip be abſentt thanne to maik ſuche of his Lordeſhip Counſaill or Servaunts that my ſaide Loorde leefs in truſt too ſee which he haithe apointed prevey to the ſaide Empcion affore the Barganne be concluded to th'ententt that they may ſee whether they have maide there Bargans in dewfull tyme or nott.

MOUNTHLY.

ITEM that the ſaide Clarkes of the Kechinge at th'ende of every Mouneth taik the Remaneth and ſett the Price upon the Heed of every thinge that Remaneth what it is worth And to maik a Bill of all the clere expenſes of the ſaid Moneth and to rate every man what he ſtandes in a Meel 'the' Day ande the Week and what th'hoole Mouneth drawith too in the hous.

MOUNETHLY.

MOUNETHLY.

ITEM that the ſaide Clarkes of the Kechynge maike a Bill of the Deficyentts of every Officer ſingulerly by hym ſellf what Deficient he fallith in the Mouneth if any of theme ſo fall with the Price and Some Ande to maike a Bill what every Defficient of every Officer drawith too ande to preſent it to my ſaide Lord at every Mouneth end.

DAILY.

ITEM that the ſaide Clarkes of the Kechinge caſt up every day the Chequyrroll ande the Straungeours ande deduct the Vacauntes too ſee how th'Expenſes of the Brevementts woll wey togeder ande whanne they finde a Deffawtt too refforme it furthwith ande ſhew the ſaid Officers there Deffawtts in there myſbrevynge if they be ſoo founde.

YERELY.

ITEM that the ſaide Clarkes of the Keechinge ſee that whenſoever it ſhall fortune my Loorde to goo in the Kyngs Service beyonde the See that all his Loordeſhips Houſehold-Servaunts that goith over with his Lordeſhip the ſaide tyme that they have no Houſehold Wages from the day that they goo oute upon with his Loordeſhip to the day that they com home agayn Whiche haith the Kyngs Wages of my ſaide Loorde by the Day And thanne they to be entered into Wages in the Chequyrroull when they com home butt from that day that they com home on.

WEEKELIE.

ITEM it is Ordenede by my Loorde ande his Counſaill that whenſoever any of his Lordeſhip Servauntes be comaunded to ride on Meſſage in Winter Viz. from Michaelmas The which tyme Winter-Horſſemeat begynneth at To Saint Ellyn day

day next after The which tyme the ſaide Winter-Horſſemeat goith oute at That every of theym be allowed for the tyme of his being furth in his Jornay within the ſaide ſpace ij *d.* for every Meall ande ob. for every his Baiting Ande for his Hors every day ande night of his ſaide Jornay iiij *d.* Viz. a penny for his baiting ande iij *d.* at night for his provounder The whiche is in all for a Man and his Hors in the daie in Winter viij *d.* if it be Etting-Daye Ande if it be Faſting-Daie than ij *d.* to be abaited The which is vj *d.* on a Faſting-Day within the ſaid ſpace from Michaelmas to Saint Elyns Daie ANDE whenſoever any his ſaide Lordeſhip Servauntes be comaunded to ride on Meſſage in Somer Viz. from Saint Ellyns daie the which tyme Somer-Horſmeet begynneth at unto Michaelmas next after The which tyme Somer-Horſhmet endeth at That every of theym for the tyme of his Jornay within the ſaid ſpace be allowed ij *d.* for every Meele ande ob. for his Baiting ande for his Hors every day of his ſaid Jornay within the ſaide ſpace to be allowed a penny ob. Viz. ob. for his baiting ande a penny at nyght for his greſſing The which is in all for a Man and his Hors on the daie in Somer v *d.* ob. if it be Etting-Daie And if it be Faſting-Daie than ij *d.* to be abaited for a Meall The which is but iij *d.* ob. on every Faſting-Day within the ſaid ſpace from Saint Elyns day to Michaelmas Provided alway that whenſoever any ſuche Parſonne the which is comaunded too ride and doth tarry at his Jornay end for ſuche cauſeth as he haith to doo in his Meſſage there than he to be allowed weekly for the tyme of his tarrying there xiij *d.* for hymſelf Viz. ij *d.* a daie for hymſelf for his Mealls and xij *d.* for his Hors if it be in Winter Viz. j *d.* ob. quadr. a daie for his Hors Ande in Somer to be allowed Wekelie for the tyme that he ſo tarries at his jornay-ende conſernyng his buſynes xiiij *d.* for hym ſelf as is afforeſaid Viz. ij *d.* a Daie for hymſelf for his Mealls And viij *d.* for his Hors Viz. a penny the day for his Greſs Ande j *d.* more at all.

WEKELIE.

WEKELIE.

ITEM it is Ordeyned by my Loorde and his Counſaill that whenſoever the Clarkes of the Kecching Clarkes of the Brevements or any other Officers of Houſehold ar comaunded to ride furth conſernyng the Proviſion for th'Expenſes of his Lordeſhipps Hous That every of theym be allowed viij*d.* on the daie for hymſelf and his Hors if it be in Winter Ande in Somer to be allowed ij*d.* for every Meall and ob. every Baiting And a penny for his Hors greſſing on the daie and night for the tyme of his being furth conſernyng the Proviſion for the Hous And if it fortune any of the ſaid Clerkes or other Officers whiche ar comaunded to ride furth conſernyng the Proviſion for th'Expenſes of the hous ſoe that they muſt tarry at any place where there proviſion lies by the ſpace of a Week or of a Mouneth that than they to tarry there ande to be allowed weeklie after xiiij*d.* a week for there Borde Wages And xij*d.* for there Hors if it be in Winter Ande in Somer after xiiij*d.* a Week for there Boord Wagies And viij*d.* for there Hors after a penny the daie and night And a penny more at all.

YERELIE.

ITEM it is Ordeyned by my Loorde and his Counſaill at every Yeres ende that the Accompt of the Hous endes of That there ſhal be at every ſuch Yere ending of the ſaide houſeholde a Bill to be maide of the Remeineth of ſuch Stuf as remeines unſpent provided and bought in the Yere afforeſaide With the Names of the parcells every parcell by it ſelf With the price that it was bought fore Ande the daie of the moneth that it was bought on The ſaid Bill to be a Memorandum to be put in the Book of Houſeholde for th'Ordre of the hous of the New Yere thorrow the levis of the Book which is ordened for the hous Bicaus they ſhall not have it written in the ſaid Book bicaus the Some of the Remeineth Yerely is not certayn and therefore

therefore the Parcells thereof is thrawn in the Somes of the Parcells of the Somes of Money bicaus the Parcells of the Remaneth cannot keep alway a certayn Some but ſome Yere more and ſom Yere les as the caſe doth require nor alway one manner of Parcells to be the Remaneth nor of like valor as they be other Yeres bicauſe the Stuf that is beſt cheep which muſt be expended the moſt of that ſtuf is beſt to be provided and bicaus that the ſaid Remaneth of the Stuf unſpent of the Yere affore ended ſhal be the firſt Som paid in partie of payment of the Some of th'Affignement apoineted for the keping of my Lordes hous for the New Yere Wherefore this ſaid Article is maide for the knowlege of th'ordre thereof bicaus it ſhal be Yerelie the firſt Som and Parcell paid for the hous.

YERELIE.

ITEM too be paide too the Stiewarde Treſaurer Countroller or Clarkes of the Keching whiche ſtonds charged for to maike proviſion for oclxvij Quarters and a Buſhell of Otes after xx *d.* the Quartar for th'expenſes of xxvij Hors of my Lordes ſtanding in his Lordeſhip Stabill at the charge of the Hous for one Hole Yere Viz. vj Gentle Hors—iiij Palfraies as to ſay Oone for my Lady and iij for iij Gentlewomen — Hobbies and Naggs iij as to ſay Oone for my Lorde to ryde on Oone led for my Lord ande One ſpare — Sumpter Hors ande Maill Hors iij Viz. One for the Bedd One for the Coffurs ande One for the Maill — vj Hors for thaym that ar at my Lordes horſſing as to ſay a Yong Gentleman Hors that is at my Lordes finding The Yoman of the Stabill Hors A Grome of the Chambre Hors at my Lordes finding A Grome of the Sterop Hors Ande ij Horſes for the Sumptermen that leedes the Sumpter Hors — vij Chariot Hors to draw in the Charriot AFTER xj Quarters and iij Buſhells for every Hors in the ſaide Hoole Yere after j Peck on the daie for a Hors Which amountith to the Some for a Hors in the ſaide hoole Yere xviij *s.* xj *d.* ob. ANDE ſoo the hoole Some for the ſaide

ſaide xxvij Hors for an Hole Yere is xxv*l.* xj*s.* x*d.* ob. if it be at xx*d.* a quartar.

HALF YERE.

ITEM that the ſaide Stieward Treſaurer Countroller or Clarkes of the Keching whiche dooth ſtonde charged provide for cxxxiij quarters iiij buſhels dimid. bz. of Otes after xx*d.* the quarter for the provaunder of the ſaide xxvij Hors for an half Yere after a Pek on the daie for a Hors Whiche comes to v quarters dimid. and a buſhell demid. for a Hors in the ſaid half Yere which amountith to the Some for a Hors in the ſaid half Yere to ix*s.* v*d.* ob. quadr. Ande ſo th'hoole Som for the ſaide xxvij Hors in the ſaide half Yere is xij*l.* xv*s.* xj*d.* quadr. if it be at xx*d.* the quartar.

QUARTARLY.

ITEM that the ſaide Stieward Treſaurer Countroller or Clarkes of the Kechinge which dooth ſtonde chargid provyde for lxxvj Quarters vj Buſhells and a Pek of Otes after xx*d.* the Quarter for the Provaunder of the ſaide xxvij Hors for the ſpace of a Quarter of a Yere after j Pek on the daie for a Hors which comes to ij Quarters vj Buſhells and iij Peks for a Hors in the ſaide Quarter of the Yere which amounts to the Som for a Hors in the ſaide Quarter iiij*s.* viij*d.* ob. quadr. dimid. Ande ſo the Hoole Som for the ſaide xxvij Hors in the ſaide Quarter of the Yere is vj*l.* vij*s.* xj*d.* ob. dimid. quadr.

MOUNETHLY.

ITEM that the ſaide Stieward Treſaurer Countroller or Clarkes of the Keching which doeth ſtonde charged provyde for xxv Quarters ij bz. dimid. of Otes after xx*d.* the Quarter for the Provaunder of the ſaide xxvij Hors for the ſpace of a Mouneth after a Pek on the daie for a Hors which comys to vij bz. dimid. for a Hors in the ſaid Mouneth which amountith

to the Some for a Hors in the ſaide Mouneth xviij *d.* ob. quadr. Ande ſo the Hoole Some for the ſaide xxvij Hors in the ſaide Mouneth is xlij *s.* ij *d.* quadr. if it be at xx *d.* the Quarter.

WEEKELIE.

ITEM that the ſaid Stieward Treſaurer Countroller or Clarkes of the Keching which doeth ſtond charged provide for v quarters vij buſhells and a pec of Ootes after xx *d.* the quarter for the Provaunder of the ſaide xxvij Hors for the ſpace of a Week after a Pek on the daie for a Hors which comes to vij pekks for a Hors in the ſaide Weeke whiche amountith to the Some for a Hors in the ſaide Week iiij *d.* quadr. dimid. and ſoo the Hoole Some for the ſaide xxvij Hors in the ſaide Week is ix *s.* ix *d.* ob. if it be at xx *d.* the Quarter.

DAILY.

ITEM that the ſaide Stieward Treſaurer Countroller or Clarkes of the Keching whiche dooth ſtond charged provyde for vj buſhell iij pekks of Otes after ij *d.* ob. the Buſhell for the Provaunder of the ſaide xxvij Hors for the ſpace of a Daie after a Pek on the Daie to every Hors whiche comes to the Some for every Hors on the ſaide Daie ob. dimid. quadr. Ande ſoo th'hoole Some for the ſaide xxvij Hors on a Daie is xvj *d.* ob. quadr. dimid. if it be at ij *d.* ob. the Buſhell and after xx *d.* the Quarter.

DAILY.

ITEM to be paide to the ſaide Stieward Treſaurer Countroller or Clarkes of the Keching that dooth ſtond charged 'to' provyd for cxxxiij Quarters dimid. and dimid. Buſhell of Beanys after ij *s.* the Quarter for Hors Breed to be maide of for th'Expenſes of xxvij Hors of my Lordes to ſtond in his Stabill at the

the charge of the Hous Viz. vj Gentle Hors — iiij Palfries as Oone for my Lady ande iij for my Ladys Gentlewomen — Hobbies and Naggs iij as to ſay Oone for my Loorde to ride on One to leed and One ſpare—Sumpter Hors ande Maill Hors iij Viz. One for the Bedd One for the Coffurs ande One for the Maill—vj Hors for theme that is at my Lordes horſſing Viz. A Yong Gentleman Hors that is at my Loordes finding The Yoman of the Stabill Hors A Grome of the Chambre Hors at my Loordes finding A Grome of the Sterop Hors Ande ij Hors for the Sumptermen that leeds the Sumpter Hors—Ande vij Charriot Hors to draw in the Charriot After v Quarters v Buſhell and a Half of Beans for every of the ſaid Hors in the Yere Whereof to be maide DCCCCxij Loofs of Hors Breed Viz. of every Quarter CLXXij Loofs after viij Loofs j *d.* Ande thereof is allowed to be ſerved iij Loofs on the Daie to a Hors for Provaunder As to ſay Great Hors Palfraies Sumpter Hors Charriot Hors and Maill Hors And for every Nagg ij Loofs which amountith to the Some in th'hoole Yere xj*s.* iiij*d.* ob. for every Hors for Provaunder in Beanys after this ſaid price And ſo th'hool Some of Provaunder for the ſaide xxvij Hors in the ſaid Hoole Yere xv *l.* vij*s.* j*d.* ob. If it be at ij*s.* the Quarter Alſo the ſaid Parſons to provyde for LXXvj Quarters dimid. and ij Buſhells j Pek of Beans after ij*s.* the Quarter for the Provaunder of the ſaid xxvij Hors by the ſpace of Half a Yere áfter iij Loofs on the Daie for One Hors which comes to ij Quarters vj Bz. and iij Peks for a Hors in the ſaid Half Yere Whereof to be maid CCCCLXvj Loofs after CLXXij Loofs of a Quarter Ande after viij Loofs a penny which amountith to the Some for a Hors in the ſaid Half Yere v*s.* viij*d.* quadr. And ſo the hoole Some for the ſaid xxvij Hors for a Half Yere is vij *l.* xiij*s.* vj*d.* ob. quadr. if it be at ij*s.* the Quarter.

QUARTERLY.

ITEM that the ſaide Stieward Treſaurer Countroller or Clarkes of the Keching that dooth ſtond charged provyde for xxxviij Quarters iij Buſhell dimid. Pek of Beanys after ij*s.* the Quarter for the Provaunder of the ſaide xxvij Hors for the ſpace of a Quarter of a Yere after iij Loofs on the Day for a Hors for Provaunder Which comes to a Quarter iij bz. and a Pek dimid. for a Hors in the ſaid Quarter Whereof to be maide ccxxxiiij Loofs after clxxij Loofs of a quarter and after viij Loofs j*d.* Which amountith to the Some for a Hors in the ſaid quarter ij*s.* x*d.* And ſoo th'hoole Some for the Provaunder of the ſaid xxvij Hors in the ſaid quarter is lxxvj*s.* ix*d.* quadr, dimid. if it be at ij*s.* a Quarter.

MOUNETHLY.

ITEM that the ſaid Stieward Treſaurer Countroller or Clarkes of the Keching that dooth ſtond charged provyde for xij Quarters of Beannys after ij*s.* the Quarter for the Provaunder of the ſaid xxvij Hors for the ſpace of a Mouneth after iij Loofs on the Daie for a Hors for Provaunder Which comys to iij buſhell iij pekks for a Hors in the ſaid Mouneth Whereof to be maid iiij ſcore x Loofs after viij Loofs a penny Whiche amountith to the Some for a Hors in the ſaid Mouneth xj*d.* quadr. and ſoe th'hoole Some for the Provaunder of the ſaid xxvij Hors in the ſaid Mouneth is xxiiij*s.* if it be at ij*s.* a Quarter.

WEEKELIE.

ITEM that the ſaid Stieward Treſaurer Countroller or Clarkes of the Kiching provyde for iij Quarters of Beans after ij*s.* the Quarter for the Provaunder of the ſaide xxvij Hors for the ſpace of a Week after iij Loofs on the Daie to a Hors for

for Provaunder which comes to iij pekks dimid. for a Hors in the Week after ob. quadr. the pek Whereof to be maid xxj Loofs after viij Loofs a penny Which comes to the Some for a Hors in the Week ij*d.* ob. Ande ſo th'hoole Some for the Provaunder of the ſaid xxvij Hors in the ſaid Week is vj*s.* if it be at ij*s.* a quarter,

DAILY.

ITEM that the ſaide Stieward Treſaurer Countroller or Clarkes of the Keching provyde for iij buſhells dimid. of Beans after iij*d.* the Buſhell for the Provaunder of the ſaid xxvij Hors for a daie Whereof to be maide iiij ſcore iiij Loofs after viij Looffes j*d.* Whiche comes to iij Looffes on the daie for a Hors for Provaunder and after quadr. dimid. for a Hors on the daie Ande ſo th'hoole Some for the ſaid xxvij Hors for a Daie is x*d.* quadr. if it be at ij*s.* a quarter.

YERELIE.

ITEM that the ſaid Stieward Treſaurer Countroller or Clarkes of the Keching that doth ſtond chargied provyde for Lxxvj quarters dimid. ij buſhells and a pek of Beans after ij*s.* viij*d.* the quarter for Hors Breed to be maid of for th'expenſes of my Loords Horſſes in houſehold for a Hoole Yere Some of the Beans x*l.* iiij*s.* ix*d.* ob. Ande alſo to maike proviſion for cxxxiij quarters dimid. and dimid. Buſhell of Otes after xvj*d.* the quarter for th'expenſes of my ſaid Lordes Horſſes in houſehold for the ſaid Hoole Yere Some of the ſaid Otes x*l.* iiij*s.* viij*d.* Some xx*l.* ix*s.* vj*d.* Whereof x*l.* iiij*s.* ix*d.* ob. is appointed to be paide to the ſaide Stieward Treſaurer Countroller or Clarkes of the Kiching for the firſt payment Viz. for the proviſion of xxxviij quarters iij buſhell dimid. pek of Beans cij*s.* iiij*d.* to be provided at Alhallowtide Ande for proviſion of Lxxvj quarters dimid. ij buſhells and a

Pek

Pek of Ootes cij*s.* iiij*d.* to be provided at the ſaid Alhallowtide to be paid at the ſaide Criſtynmas which Beans and Ootes ar appoynted to ſerve fro the ſaide Michaelmas unto our Ladie daie next folloing Ande to be paide to the ſaide Parſons for the ſecound payment at Eſter x *l.* iij*s.* ix*d.* Viz. for the proviſion of xxxviij quarters iij buſhells dimid. pek of Beans to be provided at Candlemes after Seed tyme cij*s.* iiij*d.* ob. for the proviſion of LXXvj quarters dimid. ij buſhells j Pek of Otes to be paide at the ſaide Eſter cij*s.* iiij quadr. to be provided at the ſaid Candlemes affore Seed tyme Which Beans and Otes provyded at the ſaid tyme is appointed to ſerve from our ſaid Ladye daie in Lent to Michaelmas next folloing And ſo th'hoole Some appointed for the proviſion of the ſaid Beans and Ootes for th'expenſes of the ſaid Hors for oone hole Yere for the charge of the hous is xx *l.* ix*s.* vj*d.*

YERELIE.

ITEM to be paide to the ſaide Stieward Treſaurer Countroller or Clarkes of the Keching for to provyde for iiij ſeore Loode of Hay after ij*s.* viij*d.* the Loode for th'expenſes of my Loordes Horſſes ſtanding in his Lordeſhip Stabill at the charge of the hous as to ſay vj Gentill Hors to ſtonde in the Stabill at Hay and Hard Meat by the ſpace of the Hoole Yere which ar allowed after every Hors in the ſaid hoole Yere iiij Lood of Hay xxiiij Lood — iiij Palfraies Whereof One for my Ladie ande iij for iij Gentlewomen to ſtond in the Stabill at Hay and Hard Meat by the ſpace of Half a Yere after a Loode dimid. for every Hors in the ſaid Half Yere vj Loodes — iij Hobbies and Naggs Viz. One for my Loorde to ride on One to be ledd and One to ſpare to ſtond in the Stabill at Hay and Hardmeat by the ſpace of the Hoole Yere after ij Loode dimid. for every Nagg in the ſaide Yere vij Loode dimid.— iij Sumpterhors ande Maill Hors Viz. One for the bedd One for the Coffurs and One for the Maill to ſtond in the Stabill at Hay and

and Hardmeat by the ſpace of th'hoole Yere after iij Loode for every Hors in the ſaide Yere ix Loodes — vj Hors for theym that is at his Lordeſhip Horſſing as to ſay William Worme Hors The Yoman of the Stabill Hors A Grome of the Stabill Hors A Grome of the Sterop Hors Ande ij Horſſes for the ij Sumptermen that leedes the Sumpter Hors to ſtonde in the Stabill by the ſpace of half a Yere after a Loode dimid. for a Hors in the ſaid half Yere ix Loodes — vij Great Trotting Hors to draw in the Charriot to ſtand in the Stabill at Hay and Hartlemeat by the ſpace of the hoole Yere after iij loode dimid. for every Hors in the ſaid Yere xxiiij Loode dimid.—Ande iij Myllne Hors as to ſay ij to draw in the Milln and one to carry Stuf to the Milln and fro the Milln to ſtonde in the Stabill by the ſpace of the ſaid hoole Yere after iij loode dimid. for every Hors in the ſaid Yere And Half a Loode les for theym all in the ſaid Yere x loodes.

HALF YERE.

ITEM to be paide to the ſaide Stieward Treſaurer Countroller or Clarks of the Kiching that dooth ſtond chargied provide for iiij ſcore xilj loods dimid. of Hay after ij*s.* viij*d.* the Loode for th'expenſes of my Lordes Horſſes ſtanding in his Lordeſhip Stabill at the charge of the hous for one Halfe Yere Some xij*l.* viij*s.* Which is appointed to be paide to the ſaid Parſons at Michaelmas in th'end of the Yere And ſo th'hoole Some to be paid for full contentacion of the ſaid Hay for my Lordes Horſſes for an hoole Yere is . . . . . .

MOUNETHLY.

ITEM it is Ordeyned that thees Horſſes folloing in the charge of the hous be put to Greſs Yerely from Saint Elyn daie unto Michaelmas next folloing as the names of theym hereafter folloith

folloith Viz. iiij Palfrays Whereof one for my Ladie ande iij for iij Gentlewomen vj Hors for theme that ar at my Lordes Horſſing Viz. A Yong Gentlman Hors at my Loordes finding The Yoman of the Stabill Hors A Grome of the Chambre Hors at my Lordes finding A Grome of the Sterop Hors And a Nagg for the Chariotmen to ride upon And ij Hors for the twoo Sumptermen that leedes the Sumpter Hors And at Michaelmas the ſaid Hors is to be taken up again to the Stabill and to ſtond at hard meat to Saint Elyn daie next after being in the New Yere for th'accompt of the hous of the Yere folloing and ſo to be ordeyned and kept Yerelie.

DAYLY.

ITEM it is Ordered that the Clarkes of the Kecching whenſoever they taik Brevementes that th'Officers of Houſeholde doth breve in the Countinghous The ſaid Clarkes to write th'Officers Surname to th'entent whenſoever the Deficients be drawyn and caſtyn by th'audit in th'Officers necks of houſehold that he ſhall not thraw the ſaid deficients in an Officer neck whiche occupieth whiche Deficient was in the tyme of hym that is departed but that he ſhall maik it knowne in whoos tyme the ſaid Deficients was in.

AT every REMEVING of my Lordes Hous.

ITEM a Chequirroll to be maide at all ſuch tymes when his Lordeſhip brekith up Hous of the Names of the Parſons that ſhall be within at meat ande drink with my Lorde ande to gif attendaunce uppon his Lordeſhip To be Signed with my Lordes hand.

AT

AT every REMEVING of my Lordes Hous.

ITEM a Chequirroull to be maide of the Names of the Parſons that ſhall goo to Borde Wagies in the Town where his Lordeſhip lieth to his Lordeſhip remeve and ſettes up hous agayn To be ſigned with my Lordes hande.

AT every REMEVING of my Lords Hous.

ITEM a Chequirroull to be maide of the Names of the Parſons that ſhall go affore unto the place where his Lordeſhipp remeves unto for the preparing of all thing there To be ſignyd with my Lordes hand.

AT every REMEVING of my Lordys Hous.

ITEM a Chequirroull to be maide of the Names of my Lordes Houſhold Servaunts that be abſent aſwell aboute his Lordeſhip buſynes as there owne buſynes Ande to have no Borde Wagies allowed theym for the ſaid Cauſe To be ſignyd with my Lordes hande.

AT every REMEVING of my Lords Houſe.

ITEM a Chequirrooll to be maide of the Names of my Lordes Houſhold Servauntes appointed to bide ſtill in any place by my Lordes comaundment Ande for what cauſes they be left there behind Ande the ſaid Chequirroull to be ſignyd with my Lordes hande.

AT every REMEVING of my Lordes Hous.

ITEM a Chequirroll to be maide at all ſuch tymes when my Loorde breks upp hous of the Names of the Parſons that be at Borde Wagies at the charge of the Hous by my Lordes Comaundment Whiche my Lord giffeth theym for there Frendes ſaiks notwithſtanding that they ar not entered in the Chequirroll Ande to be ſigned with my Lordes hande.

MOUNETHLY.

ITEM a bill to be made at th'ende of every Mouneth of the clere Expenſes of my Lordes Hous for the ſaide Mouneth Ande every Man to be rated what he ſtandes in the meall the Day the Weeke ande the Mouneth.

YERELY.

ITEM that the Clarkes of the Kechyn or of the Brevements every Yere bring my Lorde a Bill of the Remaneth takyn at the ſaide Michaelmas be looked uppon Ande if it amount to a more Some than the Remaneth whiche is ſet in the begynnyng of Orders of Houſehold than ſo much as it amountith to more to be abated in the Fyrſte Warraunt for the Aſſignement of the houſe in the firſt quarter bitwixt Michaelmas ande Criſtynmas Yerely Ande if the Remaneth fortune to be leſs than is appointed in the begynnyng of the Booke of Orders that than the Fyrſt Warraunt for the Aſſignement of the hous in the fyrſt quarter bitwixt Michaelmas ande Criſtynmas be made ſo muche more as the money wanting of the ſaide Remeneth bicaus of making oute of the hoole Aſſignementt.

YERELY.

YERELY.

ITEM that the Clarks of the Kitchyng or of the Countyng Hous make my Lorde a Bill Yerely at Michaelmas at th'ende of the Yere what Remaneth of the Monay affigned for the kepyng of the hous for that Yere to there hands comyng As to ſay remanyng of the Houſehold Wagies of the Chapell Wagies of the Wynter Horſsmeat Yerely of the Totiell Some of the Remaneth remanynge unſpent of the ſaide Yere or any other Empcions that ar bought better cheep then the prices appointed in the Booke of Orders of the Houſe That my Lorde may ſe what remaned ſpared for thees foreſaid cauſes.

YERELY.

THE COPY of the FYRSTE WARRAUNT for th'Affignement of my Lordes Houſe When the Remaneth is more than is rated in this Booke.

WELBILOVIDE I grete you wele ande wol ande charge you (all excuſes and delayes laide aparte) as ye intende to have me youre goode Lorde ande wol exchew that at may enſewe unto you for the contrary doyng Ye faill not furthwith uppon the ſight hereof to content ande pay to my welbilovid Servaunts Robart Percy Countroller of my houſe ande Gilbert Weddell Chief Clark of my Kytchyn ſtandyng charged with my ſaide houſe this Yere in full contentacion for the firſt payment of th'aſſignement aſſignide unto theym for kepyng of my ſaide houſe for this Yere begynnyng at Michaelmas in the vjth Yere of the reign of our Soverain Lorde King Henry the viijth of the Revenus of all my Lands within Yorkeſhire whiche ſhal be dew unto me at this Audiet to your hands

hands comyng to my Coffers where is ſeen by me ande my Counſaill that ye do pay but the Some of cxlj *l.* xj*s.* vj*d.* ob. quadr. in full contentacion of there Some aſſignede for there Fyrſt Payment at this tyme of ccxxxvj *l.* x*s.* iij*d.* quadr. Seyng that they have receyvede in the price of divers Victualls in there laſt Remaneth remanyng of the Yere ended at Michaelmas the Some of lxxvj *l.* x*s.* iij*d.* quadr. Which makith up the foreſaide Some aſſigned theme for the Fyrſt Payment of the Fyrſt Quarter Whiche Remaneth amountith to more than the Remaneth accuſtumed in the Booke of Orders by the Some of xviij *l.* viij*s.* v*d.* quadr. For whiche concideracion there is clere payd unto theym at this tyme bot the Som of cxlj *l.* xj*s.* vj*d.* ob. quadr. bicaus of the batement of the foreſaide xviij *l.* viij*s.* v*d.* quadr. whiche they have more in the Remaneth of this Yere than they hadd the laſt Yere GEVEN at my Caſtell of Wreſill the xiiijth day of October in the vjth Yere of the reign of our Sovereign Lorde King Henry the viijth.

TO my Truſty Servaunt WILLIAM WORM Gentleman Uſharr of my Chambre my Coffurer ande Generall Receyvour of all my Landys in the North Parties for this Yere.

YERELY.

THE COPY of the LAST WARRAUNT for th'Aſſignement of my Lords' Hous.

WELBILOVYD I grete you wele ande wol ande ſtrately charge you without delay as ye intende to have me your good Lorde ande wol exchew that at may inſew unto you for

for the contrary doyng at your jeopardy Faill not to content ande pay to my welbiloved Servaunts Robart Percy Countroller of my Hous ande Gilbert Weddell Cheef Clarke of my Kichyng ſtandyng charged with my ſaide Houſe for the vijth and laſt payment of th'Aſſignement aſſigned unto theym for the kepyng of my ſaide Hous for this Yere begynnyng at Michaelmas in the vjth Yere of the reign of our Sovereign Lorde Kyng Henry the viijth and ſhall ende at Michaelmas next following of the Revenus of all my Landes in Northumbrelande to your handes comyng dewe to my Coffers of the Whitſonday Ferm payabill at Lambmes Ye content and pay the Some of ciiij *l.* xiiij *s.* ix *d.* in redy Monay over ande beſids that they have xv *l.* vj *s.* charged upon theym the ſaide tyme as parcell of there Aſſignement as in the Fermes of divers Meddowes ande Paſtures at Lekyngfeld ande Wrefill as it appereth more playnly in the Booke of Orders of my ſaide Hous for the makyng up of cxxj *l.* ix *d.* aſſigned unto theym in the iiijth quarter bitwixt Midſommer and Michaelmas Whiche is in full payment of there Hole Aſſignement for this Hoole Yere endyng at the ſaid Michaelmas next for to come GEVEN under my Signet and Sign Manuell at my Manour of Lekynfeld the xxjth day of Novembre in the vjth Yere of the reign of our Soverayn Lorde Kyng Henry the viijth.

TO my Truſty Servaunt WILLIAM WORME Gentleman Uſhar of my Chambre my Coffurer ande my Receyvoure Generall of all my Lands in the North Parties for this Yere.

YERELY.

YERELY.

ITEM that the Clarks of the Kitchyng or of the Countynghous make my Lorde a Bill Yerely at Michaelmas at th'ende of the Yere of every grofs Empcion bought that Yere for th'expenſes of my Lords Hous What it doth excede if any be above the prices appointed in the Booke of Orders of the Hous That my Lorde may ſee wherein he is charged more for that caus in the ſaide grofs Empcions.

WEEKLY.

ITEM it is Ordered ande Agreide by my Lorde his Heed Officers ande Counſaill that the Baker ſhall Aunſwarr my Lorde of every Quarter of Wheet in Manchetts DCXL after ij Maunchetts to a Loof of houſehold Breed Of Houſehold Breed cciiij ſcore ande of Trenchor Breed cciiij ſcore bicaus the Loofs of the Trenchor Breed be larger than the Loofs of Houſeholde Breed.

MOUNTHLY.

ITEM it is Ordered ande Agreed by my Lorde his Heed Officers of Houſehold and Counſaill that there ſhal be vj Quarters of Malt brewed at every Brewynge in his Houſe thrughoute the Yere Whereof to be maide at every Brewing of every Quarter of Malte whiche is brewed in my Lords Hous in Winter xij Hoggeſheds after ij Hoggeſhedes to a Quarter And in Somer xj Hoggeſheds after ij Hoggeſheds of a Quarter Some a Hoggeſhed les at all Bicaus the ſaid Beere muſt be maide bygger in Somer than in Winter for turnynge.

DAILY.

DAILY.

ITEM it is Ordered by my Lorde his Heed Officers of Houſeholde and Counſaill that there ſhal be ſtrikkyn of every Carcaſs of Beef Lxiiij Stroks whiche is after xvj Stroks of every Quarter and after iiij Tilde in every Quarter and after iiij Stroks in every Tylde.

DAILY.

ITEM it is Ordered by my Lords Heed Officers of Houſehold and Counſaill that there ſhal be ſtrikkyn of every Carcaſs of Muton xij Stroks after iij Stroks in every Quarter.

DAILY.

ITEM it is Orderede by my Lords Heede Officers of Houſehold and Counſaill that there ſhal be ſtrikkyn of every Veell xvj Stroks after iiij Stroks of every Quarter.

DAILY.

ITEM it is Orderede by my Lords Heed Officers of Houſehold and Counſaill that there ſhal be ſtrikkyn of every Pork xx^{ti} Strokes after v Strooks in every Quarter.

WEEKELEY.

ITEM it is Ordered by my Lordes Heedes Officers of Houſehold ande Counſaill that there ſhal be ſtrikkyn of every Saltfiſche called a Lyng Fiſche vj Stroks after iij Strooks in a Side.

WEEKELY.

WEEKELY.

ITEM it is Orderede by my Lords Heede Officers of Houſeholde and Counſaill that there ſhal be ſtrikkyn of every Saltfiſhe callede a Habberdyn Fiſche iiij Stroks after ij Stroks in ather Syde.

WEEKELY.

ITEM it is Ordered by my Lordes Heede Officers of Houſeholde and Counſaill that there ſhal be ſtrikkyn of every Salt Salmon xij Stroks after 'iij Stroks*' in every Quarter.

WEEKELY.

ITEM it is Ordered by my Lords Heed Officers of Houſehold ande Counſaill that there ſhal be ſtrikkyn of every Stokfiſhe iiij Stroks after ij Stroks in every Side.

* The MS. read 'iiij Stroks': but this muſt be a Miſtake.

XXII.

A BREWYING at WRESILL.

FYRSTE paide at Wreſill for vi quarters of Malte after v*s.* the quartir — xxx*s.*

Item paide for vi lb. Hopps for the ſaide Brewynge after j*d.* ob. the lb. — ix*d.*

Item paide for v ſcore Faggitis for the ſaide Brewynge after v Fagotts j*d.* ande after ij*s.* the c. — xx*d.*

SUMMA xxxij*s.* v*d.*

Wherof is made xij Hoggeshedes of Beyr Every Hogeshede contenyng xlviij Gallons Which is in all cccciiij^{xx} xvj gall. aftir ob. qu. the Gall. Save iij*s.* vij*d.* les at all — xxxij*s.* v*d.*

A BREWYNG at WRESILL and carryede to TOPCLIF.

Fyrſte paide for vj quarters Malte at Wreſill after v*s.* the quarter — xxx*s.*

Item paide for vj lb. Hopps for the ſaid Brewyng after j*d.* ob. the lb. — jx*d.*

Item paide for v ſcore Faggots for the ſaid Brewyng after — fagotts j*d.* — xx*d.*

folloith Viz. iiij Palfrays Whereof one for my Ladie ande iij for iij Gentlewomen vj Hors for theme that ar at my Lordes Horſſing Viz. A Yong Gentlman Hors at my Loordes finding The Yoman of the Stabill Hors A Grome of the Chambre Hors at my Lordes finding A Grome of the Sterop Hors And a Nagg for the Chariotmen to ride upon And ij Hors for the twoo Sumptermen that leedes the Sumpter Hors And at Michaelmas the ſaid Hors is to be taken up again to the Stabill and to ſtond at hard meat to Saint Elyn daie next after being in the New Yere for th'accompt of the hous of the Yere folloing and ſo to be ordeyned and kept Yerelie.

DAYLY.

ITEM it is Ordered that the Clarkes of the Kecching whenſoever they taik Brevementes that th'Officers of Houſeholde doth breve in the Countinghous The ſaid Clarkes to write th'Officers Surname to th'entent whenſoever the Deficients be drawyn and caſtyn by th'audit in th'Officers necks of houſehold that he ſhall not thraw the ſaid deficients in an Officer neck whiche occupieth whiche Deficient was in the tyme of hym that is departed but that he ſhall maik it knowne in whoos tyme the ſaid Deficients was in.

AT every REMEVING of my Lordes Hous.

ITEM a Chequirroll to be maide at all ſuch tymes when his Lordeſhip brekith up Hous of the Names of the Parſons that ſhall be within at meat ande drink with my Lorde ande to gif attendaunce uppon his Lordeſhip To be Signed with my Lordes hand.

AT

AT every REMEVING of my Lordes Hous.

ITEM a Chequirroull to be maide of the Names of the Parſons that ſhall goo to Borde Wagies in the Town where his Lordeſhip lieth to his Lordeſhip remeve and ſettes up hous agayn To be ſigned with my Lordes hande.

AT every REMEVING of my Lords Hous.

ITEM a Chequirroull to be maide of the Names of the Parſons that ſhall go affore unto the place where his Lordeſhipp remeves unto for the preparing of all thing there To be ſignyd with my Lordes hand.

AT every REMEVING of my Lordys Hous.

ITEM a Chequirroull to be maide of the Names of my Lordes Houſhold Servaunts that be abſent aſwell aboute his Lordeſhip buſynes as there owne buſynes Ande to have no Borde Wagies allowed theym for the ſaid Cauſe To be ſignyd with my Lordes hande.

AT every REMEVING of my Lords Houſe.

ITEM a Chequirrooll to be maide of the Names of my Lordes Houſhold Servauntes appointed to bide ſtill in any place by my Lordes comaundment Ande for what cauſes they be left there behind Ande the ſaid Chequirroull to be ſignyd with my Lordes hande.

XXIII.

THE NAMES OF ALL MANER OF BILLIS that muſt be made the Houſhold at DIUERS TYMES of the Yeir as hereafter followith Ande at whatte TYMES they ſhal be maide.

THEES BILLIS following to be maid Yeirly at MICHAELMES for the ful fyniſhing of all maner of Billes for the OLDE YEIR ending at the ſaid Michaelmes for the Hous As the names of theim hereaftir followith.

FURSTE a Bill of the Remaneth of all the Stuf. Remanyng unſpente provided for th'expencis of my Lordes Hous endid at Michaelmes Yeirely.

ITEM a Bille of Paymente of Quartir Wagies to the Gentlemen of my Lordes Chapell from Midſomer to Michaelmes.

ITEM a Bille of Chekke of Paymente of Borde Waigies of my Lords Servauntes from Midſomer to Michaelmes.

Item a Bille of Payment of Somer Horſſemete to my Lordes Servauntes of the Riding Houſhold from Sainte Elynne Day to Michaelmes to be made at Michaelmes.

Item a Bille of the Chekke of the ſaim.

Item

Item a Bill of Paymente of Wagies to my Lordes Houſhold Servauntes for the Half Yeir begynnyng at our Lady daye in Lente ande ending at Michaelmes.

Item a Bill of Chek of the ſaim.

Item a Bill of the Naimes of all maner of Creditours with the Names of all maner of Stuf taiken of them for th'exſpences of my Lordes Hous for the Yeir ending at this Michaelmes whiche be unpaide foir.

Item a Bille of the Names of the Parſons that been abſente as well aboute my Lordes buſineſs as their owne buſines in the ſaide Quarter from Midſomer to Michaelmes.

Item a Bill of Chekk of the Quartir Waiges of the Gentlemen of my Lordes Chappell from Midſomer to Michalmes.

THEIS BILLIS folloing to be made Yeirly at MICHAELMES for the NEW YEIR begynnyng at the ſaide Michaelmes for the Hous As the Names of theme hereaftir followeth.

FYRST the Hoole Chequirroill of the Noumbre of this Yeir.

Item a Quartir Chequirroill of all my Lordes Servauntes to be in Hous from Michaelmes to Criſtenmes.

Item a Bill of my Lordes Servauntes that haithe no Borde Waiges allowid bicaus they have Licens to go about their owne buſines from Michaelmes to Sainte Androw-tyde.

Item

Item a Bill of my Lordes Houſhold Servauntes that ſhal be within at Meat and Drinke wheir my Lord ande my Laidy lieth to my Lord ſet upp his Houſs again.

Item a Bill of the Names of my Lordes Servauntes that ſhall gif their Attendaunce upon my Lord and my Laidy Ande to be at Bourde in the Towne wheir my Lord lieth.

Item a Bill of the Names of the Parſonnes appointed Yeirly at Michaelmes by my Lord and his Counſaill to be of the Riding Houſhold ande to have Winter Horſſemeat allowed theime.

Item a Bill of the Naimes of my Lordes Ordinary Offycers and Servauntes appointid to be Quartir Waiters in every of the iiij Quartirs of the Yeir.

Item a Bill of the Noumbre of all the Horſſis of my Lordes ande my Laidies that ar apointid to be at the charge of the Hous for the Hoole Yeir.

Item a Bill of the Names of the Parſonnes that ar mo in the Rowmes of the Chequirroil thanne ar apointed in the Booke of Orders of the Hous abidyng in the Hous at Michaelmes.

Item a Bill of the Names of the Parſonnes that wantis in the Rowmes of the Noumbre appointed in the Booke of Orders to be in the Chequirroill at the ſaide Michaelmes.

Item a Bill of the Names of the Perſonnes that ar daly in the Houſs and ſhal be at Meat and Drinke this ſaide Quartir from Michaelmes to Chriſtenmes which be not in the Chequirroill at this ſaide Michaelmes.

Item

Item a Bill of the Names of the Parſonnes that ar in the Chequirroil ande Ordeignid to go to Borde Waigies in the Towne from Michaelmes to Chriſtenmes ande not to be at Meat and Drink in the Houſs.

Item a Bill of all ſuche Stuf as is to be provided for th'expences of my Lordes Houſs for the Quarter from Michaelmes to Criſtenmes.

Item a Bill to be made in the Quartir from Michaelmes too Criſtenmes yf my Lorde braike up Houſs of the Naimes of the Parſonnes that ſhal be at Bord Waigies at the charge of the Houſs by my Lordes Comaundemente whiche be not in the Chequirroill the ſaide Quartir.

Item a Warraunte for taikyng upp of Swannes for th'exſpences of my Lordes Houſs for the Quartir from Michaelmes too Chriſtenmes.

Item vij Warrauntes for the Hoole Aſſignemente for keaping of my Lordes Houſs the ſaide Yeir begynnyng at Michaelmes.

Item xvij Warrauntes for xxix Dois for th'expences of my Lords Houſs for this Wynter of this Yeir begynnyng at Michaelmes.

Item a Bill of Cheke of the Payment of Quartir Waiges to the Gentilmen of my Lordes Chapell for the Quarter bitwix Michaelmes and Criſtynmes.

Item a Bill to be maide Yerely at Mychaelmes of the Namys of the Parſons which ſhal be within at Meat and Drink wher my Lord kepith his Secrete Houſe and to brevid at Strangers.

THEIS

THEIS BILLYS following to be made Yerly at CRISTYNMAS for that Quarter as the Namys of theim hereafter folloith.

FIRSTE a Quartar Chequirroill off my Lordes Houſholde Servaunts to be in Hous from Criſtynmas to oure Lady day in Lentt.

Item a Bill of the paymente of the Quartar Wages too the Gentillmen of my Lordys Chapell from Michalmas to Chriſtynmas.

Item a Bill of the Namys of the Parſonnys of the Chequirroill appointed to goo to Borde Wages the ſaide Quartar from Criſtynmas to oure Lady day in Lente.

Item a Bill of the Chekk of Paymente of Borde Wages to my Lords Servaunts from Michalmas to Criſtynmas.

Item a Bill of the Chekk of the Parſonnys abſence of the names of theym that wente to Borde Wages the ſaide Quartar from Michalmas to Criſtynmas.

Item a Bill of the Parſonnys that arr mo in the Rowmys in the Chequirroill than ar appointed in the Booke of Orders in the Hous abiding in the Hous at Criſtynmas.

Item a Bill of the Namys of the Parſonnys that wants in the Rowmys of the Noumbre appointed in the Booke of Ordours to be in the Chequirroill now at the ſaide Criſtynmas.

Item

Item a Bill of the Namys of the Parſonnys that ar daily in the Hous ande ſhal be at Meat and Drynke in the Hous this ſaide Quartar from Criſtynmas to oure Lady day in Lente whiche be not in the Chequirroill at the ſaide Criſtynmas.

Item a Bill of alle the Creditours that haith any Monay owing unto theym for Stuf takyn for th'expenſes of my Lordys Hous for the ſaide Quartar from Michaelmas to Criſtynmas.

Item a Bill of the Namys of alle ſuch Stuf as is to be provided for the ſaide Quartar.

Item a Bill to be made in the ſaide Quartar from Criſtynmas to oure Lady day if my Lorde breake up Hous of the Namys of the Parſonnys that ſhal be at Borde Wages at the Charge of the Hous by my Lords Comandment whiche be not in the Chequirroill.

Item a Bill of Chek of Quarter Waigeth * to the Gentilmen of my Lordes Chapell for the Quarter bitwix Criſtynmes and our Ladie Daie in Lent.

THEIS BILLES following to be made Yerely at our LADY DAYE in Lente for that Quarter as the Namys of them hereafter follpwith.

FIRSTE a Chequirroill of all my Lordys Houſhold Servaunts to be in Hous from our Lady Day in Lente to Midſommer.

* So in the MS. for 'Quarter Wages.'

Item a Bill of Payment of Quarter Wages to the Gentlemen of my Lords Chappell from Criſtynmas to oure Lady Day.

Item a Bill of Paymente of Wages to my Lordes Houſeholde Servaunts for T'half Yere begynnyng at Michaelmas ande ending at our Lady Day.

Item a Bill of the Chekk of T'half Yere Wages to my Lordys Houſehold Servaunts from Michaelmas to our Lady Day.

Item a Bill of the Namys of the Parſonnys appointed Yerely at Sayut Elyn day to be of the Riding Houſeholde ande to have Somer Horſſemeat allowid them.

Item a Bill of the Parſonnys of the Chequirroill appointed to go to Borde Wages from our Lady Day to Midſommer.

Item a Bill of the Namys of the Parſonnys that ar mo in the Rowmys in the Chequirroill thanne ar appointed in the Booke of Ordours of the Hous ãbiding in the Hous at our Lady Day.

Item a Bill of the Namys of the Parſonnys that wants in the Rowmys of the Noumbre appointed in the Booke of Ordours to be in the Chequirroill at our Lady Day.

Item a Bill of the Namys of the Parſons that ar daily in the Hous at Meat ande Drinke from oure Lady Day too Midſommer whiche be not in the Chequirroill at our ſaid Lady Day.

Item a Bill of the Namys of all manar of Creditours that haith any Monay owing unto them for Stuf takynne for th'expences

th'expences of my Lords Hous for the ſaide Quarter from Criſtynmas to our Lady Day.

Item a Bill of the Namys of all ſuche Stuf as is to be provided for the Hous for this ſaide Quarter from our ſaide Lady Daye to Midſommer.

Item a Bill of the Namys of the Parſonnys that been abſent as well aboute there own Buſineſs as my Lordes Buſyneſs the ſaide Quarter from Criſtynmas to our Lady Day.

Item a Bill to be made in the ſaide Quarter from our Lady Daye to Midſommar if my Lorde breake up Hous of the Namys of the Parſonnys that ſhal be at Borde Wages at the Charge of the Hous by my Lords Comaundemente whiche be not in the Chequirroill the ſaid Quarter.

Item a Bill of Chek of the Payment of Quarter Wages to the Gentilmen of my Lordes Chapell from our Lady Daye in Lent to Mydſomer.

THEIS BILLYS folloing to be made Yerely at MIDSOMMER for that Quartar as the Namys of them hereafter followith.

FIRSTE a Quartar Chequirroill of alle my Lordes Houſholde Servaunts to be in Hous from Midſommer to Michaelmas.

Item a Bill of the Payment of the Quarter Wages to the Gentlemen of my Lords Chappell from our Lady Day to Midſommer.

Item

Item a Bill of the Parſonnys of the Chequirroill appointed to goo to Borde Wages the ſaide Quarter from our Lady Day to Midſommer.

Item a Bill of the Namys of the Parſonnys that ar mo in the Rowmys in the Chequirroill thanne ar appointed in the Boke of Ordours of the Hous abiding in the Hous at Midſomar.

Item a Bill of the Namys of the Parſonnys that wants in the Rowmys of the Noumbre appointed in the Booke of Ordors to be in the Chequirroill at the ſaide Midſommar.

Item a Bill of the Chekk of Payment of Borde Wages to my Lords Servaunts in the Chequirroill the ſaide Quarter from our Lady Day to Midſommar.

Item a Bill of Paymente of Winter Horſſemeat to my Lords Servaunts of the Riding Houſehold from Michalmas to Saint Elyn Daye to be made at Midſommar.

Item A Bill of Chekk of Payment of the Winter Horſſemet to my Lords Servaunts of the Riding Houſehold to be made at the ſaide Midſommar.

Item a Bill of the Namys af the Parſonnys that ar daily in the Hous at Meat and Drinke from Midſommar to Michaelmas whiche be not in the Chequirroill at the ſaid Midſomar.

Item a Bill of alle the Creditours that haith any Monay owing unto theym for Stuf takyn for th'expences of my Lords Hous for the ſaide Quarter from oure Lady Day to Midſommar.

Item

Item a Bill of the Namys of all ſuche Stuf as is to be provided for the Hous this ſaide Quarter.

Item a Bill of the Namys of the Perſonnys that been abſent as well aboute my Lords Buſineſs as there own Buſineſs this ſaide Quarter from our Lady Day too Midſommar.

Item a Bill to be made in the ſaide Quarter from Midſommar to Michalmas if my Lorde breake up Hous of the Namys of the Parſonnys that ſhal be at Borde Wages at the Charge of the Hous by my Lords Commandment Which be not in the Chequirroill the ſaide Quarter.

Item a Bill of Chek of the Payment of Quarter Wagies to the Gentilmen of my Lords Chapell from Mydſomer to Mychelmes.

XXIIII.

THEIS BE THE BILLS that muſt be made MOUNETHLY every Mouneth thurrewte the Yere.

ITEM Billys of the Remaneth to be made at the ende of every Mouneth.

Item that a Bill of the Deficients of every Officer be made at th'ende of every Mouneth.

Item a Bill to be made to my Lorde for a Pye at the ende of every Mouneth of the clere Expenſes of my Lords Houſe for the ſaide Mouneth Ande every Man to be ratidd what he ſtandys in the Meall the Daye the Weke ande the Mouneth.

Item to make my Lorde a Bill at th'ende of every Moneth what Monay is Receyvide for th'expenſis of my ſaid Lordys Hous.

Item to make my Lorde a Bill at th'ende of every Moneth what Monay is laide oute for Stuf bought for the Expenſis of my Lordys Hous the ſaide Mouneth.

Item to make my Lorde a Bill at th'ende of every Mouneth what Stuf is provided for the ſaide Hous ande unpaide fore.

XXV.

THEIS BE THE BILLS that muſt be made at every RENEWALLE when my Lorde braks up Hous.

FIRSTE a Chequirroil of the Parſonnes that ſchal be within at Meat and Drinke where my Lorde is and gif there Atendaunce upon my Lorde.

Item a Chequirroil of the Parſons that ſchal goo to Borde Wagies in the Towne where my Lorde lieth to my Lorde Set up his Hous agayn.

Item a Chequirroill of the Parſonnes that ſhal go afore unto the Place where my Lorde remevith unto and make reddy for my Lorde there.

Item a Chequirroil of the Parſonnes that be abſent as well by Licence as about there owne Buſines ande to have no Bordewages alowid theme for that cauſe.

Item a Chequirroil of the Parſonnes appointedde to abide ſtill in any place by my Lords Comandement ande for what cauſe.

Item a Chequirroil of the Parſonnes that be atte Borde-Wages at the charge of the Hous ande not in the Chequirroil whiche my Lorde giffith theme for there Frends ſaike.

Item

Item a Chequirroil too be made of ſuche Parſonnes as ſhal be at Meate and Drinke daily wheir my Lord ſhall keap his Hous at ſuche tymes as he brakithe up his Houſhold Ande how they ſhall ſerve at Mealls ande outhir tymes.

XXVI.

XXVI.

A SHORTE DRAUGHT made of TH'ORDER of my Lordes SERVAUNTES of the RIDING HOUSHOLDE As well Winter as Somer How they ſhal be appointed to gif their Attendaunce daily at every tyme when my Lorde rides As hereaftir followith.

THE NAMES of all ſuyche PARSONS that RIDES befoir with hym that goith to taike up my Lordes Lodginges when his Lordeſchipp rides — v.

FYRSTE A Yoman Uſcher of the Chamber for taking of my Lordes Lodginges.

ITEM A Clarke of the Keching to go befoire to ſe all thinges takyn in for the Offices againſt th'Officers cuming.

ITEM A Yoman Uſcher of the Hall for Herbigiours for my Lordes Servauntes.

ITEM A Groim of the Chaumbere for keping of my Lordes Chaumbere.

ITEM A Yoman or Groim Cooke to go befoire for making redy for my Lorde.

THE NAMES of the PARSONNES that goith before daily with the CLOITHSAKKE — iiij.

FIRSTE a Yoman or Groim Porter for keping the Yaites.

ITEM a Grome Sumpterman for the Clothſakke with the Bedde.

ITEM a Grome Sumpterman for the Clothſakke with the Coffurs.

ITEM All Gentlemen Servauntes too awaite uppon the Cloithſakkes.

THIES BE THE NAMES of the PARSONNES that ſhal ride befoir my Lorde when His Lordſchip rides. — jx.

FIRST A Yoman of the Seller to ride befoire with the Cup.

ITEM Marſchalles of the Hall.

ITEM an Officer of Armes.

ITEM all outher Gentlemen being their to ride befoire my Lorde in like caaſe.

ITEM a Gentleman Uſchere of the Chambere.

ITEM

ITEM a Sewar for my Lorde.

ITEM a Carver for my Lorde.

ITEM a Cupberer for my Lorde.

ITEM a Chaplayn for my Lorde.

THIES BE THE NAMES of the PARSONNES That ſhal attende ande com bihind my Lorde when his Lordeſchip rides — xviij.

FYRST The Yoman of the Robes.

ITEM the Yoman of the Horſs.

ITEM Yomen of the Chaumbere.

ITEM the Yoman of the Pantry.

ITEM the Yoman of the Buttery.

ITEM Yomen Waiters.

ITEM a Groim of the Chaumbere.

ITEM the Groim of th'Ewry.

ITEM A Clarke of the Signet.

ITEM A Clarke of the Forein Expences.

ITEM

Item a Bill of Payment of Quarter Wages to the Gentlemen of my Lords Chappell from Criſtynmas to oure Lady Day.

Item a Bill of Paymente of Wages to my Lordes Houſeholde Servaunts for T'half Yere begynnyng at Michaelmas ande ending at our Lady Day.

Item a Bill of the Chekk of T'half Yere Wages to my Lordys Houſehold Servaunts from Michaelmas to our Lady Day.

Item a Bill of the Namys of the Parſonnys appointed Yerely at Sayut Elyn day to be of the Riding Houſeholde ande to have Somer Horſſemeat allowid them.

Item a Bill of the Parſonnys of the Chequirroill appointed to go to Borde Wages from our Lady Day to Midſommer.

Item a Bill of the Namys of the Parſonnys that ar mo in the Rowmys in the Chequirroill thanne ar appointed in the Booke of Ordours of the Hous ãbiding in the Hous at our Lady Day.

Item a Bill of the Namys of the Parſonnys that wants in the Rowmys of the Noumbre appointed in the Booke of Ordours to be in the Chequirroill at our Lady Day.

Item a Bill of the Namys of the Parſons that ar daily in the Hous at Meat ande Drinke from oure Lady Day too Midſommer whiche be not in the Chequirroill at our ſaid Lady Day.

Item a Bill of the Namys of all manar of Creditours that haith any Monay owing unto them for Stuf takynne for th'expences

th'expences of my Lords Hous for the ſaide Quarter from Criſtynmas to our Lady Day.

Item a Bill of the Namys of all ſuche Stuf as is to be provided for the Hous for this ſaide Quarter from our ſaide Lady Daye to Midſommer.

Item a Bill of the Namys of the Parſonnys that been abſent as well aboute there own Buſineſs as my Lordes Buſyneſs the ſaide Quarter from Criſtynmas to our Lady Day.

Item a Bill to be made in the ſaide Quarter from our Lady Daye to Midſommar if my Lorde breake up Hous of the Namys of the Parſonnys that ſhal be at Borde Wages at the Charge of the Hous by my Lords Comaundemente whiche be not in the Chequirroill the ſaid Quarter.

Item a Bill of Chek of the Payment of Quarter Wages to the Gentilmen of my Lordes Chapell from our Lady Daye in Lent to Mydſomer.

THEIS BILLYS folloing to be made Yerely at MIDSOMMER for that Quartar as the Namys of them hereafter followith.

FIRSTE a Quartar Chequirroill of alle my Lordes Houſholde Servaunts to be in Hous from Midſommer to Michaelmas.

Item a Bill of the Payment of the Quarter Wages to the Gentlemen of my Lords Chappell from our Lady Day to Midſommer.

Item

Item a Bill of the Parſonnys of the Chequirroill appointed to goo to Borde Wages the ſaide Quarter from our Lady Day to Midſommer.

Item a Bill of the Namys of the Parſonnys that ar mo in the Rowmys in the Chequirroill thanne ar appointed in the Boke of Ordours of the Hous abiding in the Hous at Midſomar.

Item a Bill of the Namys of the Parſonnys that wants in the Rowmys of the Noumbre appointed in the Booke of Ordors to be in the Chequirroill at the ſaide Midſommar.

Item a Bill of the Chekk of Payment of Borde Wages to my Lords Servaunts in the Chequirroill the ſaide Quarter from our Lady Day to Midſommar.

Item a Bill of Paymente of Winter Horſſemeat to my Lords Servaunts of the Riding Houſehold from Michalmas to Saint Elyn Daye to be made at Midſommar.

Item A Bill of Chekk of Payment of the Winter Horſſemet to my Lords Servaunts of the Riding Houſehold to be made at the ſaide Midſommar.

Item a Bill of the Namys af the Parſonnys that ar daily in the Hous at Meat and Drinke from Midſommar to Michaelmas whiche be not in the Chequirroill at the ſaid Midſomar.

Item a Bill of alle the Creditours that haith any Monay owing unto theym for Stuf takyn for th'expences of my Lords Hous for the ſaide Quarter from oure Lady Day to Midſommar.

Item

Item a Bill of the Namys of all ſuche Stuf as is to be provided for the Hous this ſaide Quarter.

Item a Bill of the Namys of the Perſonnys that been abſent as well aboute my Lords Buſineſs as there own Buſineſs this ſaide Quarter from our Lady Day too Midſommar.

Item a Bill to be made in the ſaide Quarter from Midſommar to Michalmas if my Lorde breake up Hous of the Namys of the Parſonnys that ſhal be at Borde Wages at the Charge of the Hous by my Lords Commandment Which be not in the Chequirroill the ſaide Quarter.

Item a Bill of Chek of the Payment of Quarter Wagies to the Gentilmen of my Lords Chapell from Mydſomer to Mychelmes.

XXVIII.

THE ARTICLES DAYLY.

DAILY.

FYRSTE that the ſaide Clerke be daily at the BREVING every daie by vij of the clokke in the Mornynge ande there to breve every Officer accordinge as the cuſtome is unto halfe hour after viij of the clokke Ande that there be no Brakefaſtis delivert unto the tyme that all th'Officers have brevidd.

DAILY.

ITEM that the ſaide Clarks of the Brevements ALLOWE nather Brede Aile Bere Wyne Fleſche Fyſche nor noone outher things that are Brevedde Except they ſe a goode cauſe why And if they think th'Expenſes be to much Thann they to reaſon with th'Officers why it is ſo And if they ſe not a goode concideracion why it ſhulde be ſo Then they not to Allowe it upon them But att a Deficient.

DAILY.

ITEM that the ſaide Clarks of the Brevements Allowe no WYNE for Drinkings to the Yoman or Grome of the Seller Excepte it be by Recorde of an Uſcher Nor Wyne to be alowid that is ſervid for Mealis in the Great Chambere or in the Halle Excepte it be by Recorde of an Uſcher of the Chambere or of the Halle And they to be at the Brevements.

DAILY.

DAILY.

ITEM that the ſaide Clarks of the Brevements Allowe no BRAIKEFASTS that ar ſervid by any Officer But ſuich as ar appointed in the Bille of Braikefaſts Excepte it be by the Comaundement of an Heade Officer an Uſher of the Chaumber or of the Hall.

DAILY.

ITEM that the ſaide Clarks of the Brevements allowe no LYVEREIS that ar ſervide by any Officer Excepte it be appointed in the Bille of Lyvereis Or elles by Commaundment of an Heed Officer an Uſcher of the Chaumber or of the Hall.

DAILY.

ITEM that the ſaide Clarks of the Brevements BREVE every Officer after outher in Ordre As to ſay Furſte The Grome of the Halle The Pantry The Seller The Buttery The Keching Th'Ewry And The Grome or the Kepar of the Wodyard.

DAILY.

ITEM that the ſaid Clarks of the Brevements ſee all maner of GROSS EMPCIONS that ar bought To be entred furthwith in the Journalle Booke when they ar bought.

DAILY.

ITEM that the ſaide Clarks of the Brevements SEE ſurely that every Groſs Empcion that is boughte for th'Ex-

pence

pence of my Lords Hous be broughte in And ſe Suerely whether it be abill Stuf or not (aftir the Price that is ſet upon it or not) or it be entred or occupied.

DAILY.

ITEM that the ſaide Clarks of the Brevements ſee the CATOURER enter the Parcells every mornying at the Breving time of the Officers And if he ſo doo not Thanne they to ſhewe it to the Heed Officers for to be reformed or elles to be entred over nighte every day.

DAILY.

ITEM that Oon of the Clarks of the Counting Hous looke daily upon the CATOURE STUF that he * bringith And that it be brought upp into the Countinghous And if it be not able Stuf nor Worth the price that he ſettith upon yt to deliver it hym agayne And not to be deteynidde ne occupied for my Lords uſe.

DAILY.

ITEM that if the ſaide Clarks of the Brevements ſe the Catoure raiſe His PRICE of his Stuf outherwiſe thanne he was wont to doo Thanne they to reaſonne with hym upon it And if they ſe gudd caus why it ſhuld be raiſidd ſo to allowe it And if not to abaite his Price accordinge as it is worthe.

DAILY.

ITEM that the ſaide Clarks of the Brevements have an OVERSIGHTE to every Office And if they ſe th' Officers

* i. e. the Catourer bringeth.

ficers of the ſame have any Reſorte of Perſons into there ſaid Office Thanne they to ſhewe it to the Heed Officers for reformacion of itt.

DAILY.

ITEM that every Daie at the Brevinge an USCHER of the Chamber to be theire to Breve for the Chaumbre what Comaundement is there.

DAILY.

ITEM that the Uſchers of the Chaumbre ande of the Halle ſe whether the POTTES be fillid as they ought to be when the Officers bringith them of notte And if they be not Than they to ſhewe it to the ſaide Clarks at the Breving And they to refourme yt.

DAILY.

ITEM that the ſaide Clarkes of the Brevements enquire every Daie of the Uſhers at the Breving what DEFALTEIS they finde with the Officers Ande the ſaide Clarks to refourme the ſame.

DAILY.

ITEM that all the Officers of Houſehold bring upp there KEIS of ther Offices every night when my Lorde is ſervid for alle nighte into the Counting-hous AND that they have them not down unto the tyme that they have Brevidde in the mornying Withoute an Uſher A Yoman of the Chaumber or an Heed Officer Servaunte com for them ANDE alſo that the ſaide Officers bryng up there ſaide KEIS

KEIS into the Counting-hous every day when the Latter Dynner is doon And to fetche theim agayn at iij of the Clock to ſerve for Drinkings.

DAILY.

ITEM that the Brevements of th'Expenſs of the Hous be kept every Daye in the Counting-hous at TWO TYMES of the Daie That is to ſaye Furſt Tyme incontinent aftir the Dynner Ande the Second Tyme at Aftur Supper when Lyverys is ſervid at Highe Tymes as Principal Feeſts as Criſtynmas Eſtur Sainte-George-Tide Whitſontide ande Alhallowtide And at any outher tymes when ther is any great Repaire of Straungers in the Hous Bicaus the Officers ſhalle not forget for long bering of it in ther mynds.

DAILY.

ITEM that the ſaide Clarks of the Brevements breve every STRAUNGER by Name that commeth to my Lords Houſe.

DAILY.

ITEM that the ſaide Clarks of the Kechinge ſe that the SERVICE appointed in the Book of Directions for th'Expences of my Lords Hous be obſervid ande kept withoute Imbrigemente And to be examyned every Day what Lacks therof To th'entente that th'Officers ſhal not perluine it to there prouſit if there be any But that it rymaine onely to my Lords Prouſit.

DAILY.

DAILY.

ITEM that the ſaide Clarks of the Kechinge every daye at vj of the Clock or vij in the Mornynge faile not to appoint the LARDERER ande COOKS And to be with the ſaide Cooks at the Strikinge oute of the Meeſſes of Beffs Muttons Vealls ande Porks that ſhal be cut oute for the Service for my Lord ande the Hous As welle for Braike-faſtes as for Dynnar and Sopar ANDE that they make ande ſtrike oute the Meeſſes aftir the Qwantite accordinge to th'Ordre of the Direccioun for th'Expences of my Lords Hous To th'entent that they ſhalle nather make it leſs nor more for Exceding but according to the Ordre of the Booke.

DAILY.

ITEM that the ſaide Clarks of the Kechinge caſt up every daie the Chequirroille ande the Straungers And Deduct the VACANTS to ſe Howe th'Expences of the Brevements wool wey togedre And when they finde a Defalte to Refourme it furthwith Ande ſhewe the ſaid Officers ther Defalts in there mysbreving if they be ſo found.

DAILY.

ITEM that the Steward Treſourer Countroller or Clarks of the Keching (which Doith ſtand chargid) Provide for vj Buſſhell and iij Pekks of Otes aftir ij *d.* ob. the Buſſhell for the Provaundre of xxvij HORS for the Space of a Daie aftir a Pekk on the Day for every Horſs — Whiche commeth to the Somme for every Hors by the ſaide Daie ob. dim. quad. — Ande ſo t'hoole Somme for the ſaid xxvij Hors

on

on a Daie is xvj*d.* ob. quad. dim. yf it be aftir ij*d.* ob. the Buſhill And after xx*d.* the Quarter.

DAILY.

ITEM to be paide to the ſaid Steward Treſaurer Comptroller or Clarks of the Keching that doith ſtonde chargid to provide for cxxxiiij Quarters dim. and Demy Busſhell of Beanes (aftir ij*s.* the Quarter) for HORSBREADE to be made of for th'Expences of xxvij Hors of my Lords to ſtonde in his Stable at the Charge of the Hous Viz. — vj Gentle Hors — iiij Palfreis (as Oon for my Lady Ande Thre for my Ladies Gentlewomen) — Hobbies and Naggs ij (As to ſay Oon for my Lord to ride upon Oone to leed Ande Oon Spayr) — Sumpter Hors And Mail-hors iij (Viz. One for the Bedde Oon for the Coffure And Oon for the Mail) — vj Hors for them that is at my Lords Horſinge (As to ſay a Young Gentleman Horſſe that is at my Lords Horſſing Fyndinge The Yoman of the Stabille Hors A Groim of the Chaumber Hors at my Lords finding A Groime of the Stirop Hors And two Hors for the Sumptermen that ledes the Sumptir-hors) — And vij Charriot-hors to drawe in the Charriot — AFTER v Quarters v Busſhell and A half of Beanes for every of the ſaid Hors in the Yere Whereof to be made DCCCCvij Looffs of Horſbread — Viz. of every Quarter CLXXij Looffs aftir viij Loofs a penny And therof is allowid to be ſervid iij Looffs on the Daie to a Hors for Provaunder As to ſay Great Hors Palfreis Sumpter-hors Charriot-hors and Mail-Hors Ande for every Nag two Looffs — Which amounteth to the Somme in T'hoole Yere xj*s.* iiij*d.* ob. for every Hors for Provaunder in Beanes aftir this ſaide price ANDE ſoo T'hoole Somme of Provaunder for the ſaid xxvij Horſſes in the ſaide Hoole Yere is xv*l.* vij*s.* j*d.* ob. if it be at ij*s.* the Quarter ALSO the ſaid Perſonnes to provide

vide for LXXVj Quarters dim. ij Buſh. ande a Pekk of Beanes after ij*s.* the Quarter for the Provaundre of the ſaid xxvij Hors by the ſpace of Half a Yere After iij Looffs uppon the Daie for Oon Hors Whiche cometh to ij Quarters vj Buſh. and iij Pekks an Hors in the ſaid half Yere Wherof to be made CCCCLXVj Looffs after CLXXij Looffs of a Quarter And after viij Loofs a penny Whiche amountith to the Somme for Oone Hors in the ſaid Half Yere v*s.* viij*d.* dim. quad. AND ſo t'hoole Somme for the ſaid xxvij Hors for an Half Yere is vij*l.* xiij*s.* ob. quad. if it be at ij*s.* the Quarter.

DAILY.

ITEM that the Steward Treſaurer Countroller or Clarks of the Kechinge provide for iij Buſh. dim. of Beanes aftir iij*d.* the Buſh. for the PROVAUNDER of the ſaid xxvij Hors for a Daie Wherof to be made iiij ſcore iiij Looffs Aftir viij Looffs a Penny Which cometh to iij Loofs on the Daie for a Hors for Provaunder And after quad. dim. for a Hors on the daie — AND ſo t'hoole Somme for the ſaid xxvij Hors for a Daie is x*d.* quad. if it be at ij*s.* the Quarter.

DAILY.

ITEM it is Ordred that the ſaide Clarks of the Kechinge whenſomevir they taike the Brevements that th'Officers of Houſeholde doith breve in the Countinghous The ſaid Clarks to write th'Officers SURNAYMS to th'Entente whenſomevir the Deficients be drawen and caſtyne by th'Auditor in th'Officers Weike of Houſehold That he ſhalle not thraw the ſaid Deficients in an Officer Weke which occupieth Whiche Deficient was in the tyme of hyme that is departed

departed but that he ſhall maik it knowyn in whois tyme the ſaide Deficients was in.

DAILY.

ITEM it is Orderedde by my Lord His Hede Officers of Houſehold and Counſaille that there ſhal be ſtrikken of every Carcaſs of BEIF LXiiij STROKS Whiche is after xvj Stroks of every Quarter Ande aftir iiij Tilde in every Quarter Ande aftir iiij ſtroks in every Tylde.

DAILY.

ITEM it is Ordredde by my Lords Hede Officers of Houſeholde and Counſail that there ſhal be ſtrikken of every Carcaſs of MUTTON xij Strokes aftir iij Strokes in every Quartir.

DAILY.

ITEM it is Ordred by my Lordes Hede Officers of Houſeholde ande Counſaile that there ſhal be ſtrikken of every VEAL xvj Strokes after iiij Stroks of every Quarter.

DAILY.

ITEM it is Ordride by my Lords Hede Officers of Houſholde and Counſail that there ſhal be ſtrikken of Every PORKE Twenty Stroks aftir v Stroks in every Quarter.

DAILY.

DAILY.

ITEM it is Ordained that the ſaide Clarks of the Kitching ſhall maike a mencion in the BREVING BOOKS at every Tyme or Tymes that my Lorde or my Laidy removes oute of his Standing Houſhold ande is at the charge of his Coffurs And alſo of his Lordſhip Hoim Riding agayn to his Hous With the Noumber of the Parſonnes of the Chequirroil of Houſhold that awaited uppon his Lordeſhip at every ſuche tyme And the Naims of the plaices that his Lordſhip roid unto.

DAILY.

ITEM it is ordeynid by my Lord and his Counſaille that the CATOURE ſhalle enter noone of his Percellies into the Journalle Booke at no tyme nor tymes Excepte They be by Or at the leeſte Oon of them that ſtondeth chargid with th'Expences of the keapynge of my Lordes Houſe Except ſomme of my Lordes Counſaille be their preſente AND that the ſaide Catoure be daily in the Counting-hous for the ſaide caus at the houre of Oon of the Clok at After Noon to enter his Empcions in the Journalle Booke befoire ſomme of my Lordes Counſaille or befoire ſomme of theim that ſtondeth chargid with the keping of my ſaide Lordes Houſe ANDE the Clarks of the Keching to ſee this Houre kept daily and this Article executyd As they wolle advoide my Lords deſpleaſure and ſtonde at theire Jeoparty for the contrary doing.

DAILY.

ITEM it is ordered by my Lord ande his Counſaille That the BAIKERS the BRUERS ande the BUCHERS ſhall enter noon of theire Furninnters Braſiantours nor Necanters into the Journaille Booke with noone of the Clarkes of the Counting-hous at no day tyme nor tymes Excepte They be by Or at the leeſt Oon of theme that ſo ſtondeth charged with th'Expences of my Lordes Houſe Excepte ſomme of my Lordes Counſaille be preſent AND that the foreſaide Baiker Brewer ande Boucher be daily in the Counting-houſe at the Houre of Oone of the Clok at After Noone yf the cais ſo requires that they have any thing to enter That they may enter their Fornintors Braſianturs and Neeantours in the Journalle Booke Ande to taille with th'Officers beſoire ſomme of theime that ſtondeth chargid with th'Expences of my Lordes Hous ANDE that the Clarkes of the Keching ſee this Houre kepte daily and this article executyd As they wolle advoide my Lordes deſpleaſure ande ſtonde at theire Jeopardy for the contrary doyinge.

DAILY.

ITEM it is Ordenyde by my Lorde and his Counſell to have a MOROWE MASSE-PREIST dailly now in his Lordeſhipes Hous to ſay Maſſe Dailly at vj of the Clok in the mornynge thoroweowte the Yere that the Officers of his Lordeſhipes Houſholde may ryſe at a dew Hower and to here Maſſe dailly To th'entent that they may com to receyve their Keys of their Offices at the Hower apoynted That

That they ſhall not nede to come to no Service afterwarde for tendynge of their Offices By reaſon whirof my Lorde nor Straungers ſhall not be unſervyde at no howre nor tyme when Uſhers ſhall comaunde.

XXIX.

XXIX.

TH'ARTYCLES WEKELY.

WEKELY.

FIRSTE if that any th'OFFICERS of th'OFFICES be not at the Counting-houſe by vij of the Clock in the Mornynge for to BREVE Thanne the ſaide Clarks of the Brevements to ſchew it to the Hede Officers for reformacion thereof.

WEKELY.

ITEM that the ſaide Clarks of the Brevements Entre alle the Tailles of the FURNIUNTERS in the Journal Booke in the Counting-hous every Daie furthwith aftir the Brede be delivert to the Pantre And thenne the ſtok of the Tail to be delivert to the Baker and the Swatche to the Paunteler.

WEKELY.

ITEM that the ſaid Clarks of the Brevements Entre al the BRASIANTURS in the Victual Booke in the Counting-hous at every Tyme furthwith after the Bere be deliverte into the Buttery And the ſtok of the Tail to be delivert to the Brewar ande the Swaiche to the Butler.

WEKELY.

WEKELY.

ITEM that the Clarks of the Brevements Entre al the NECANTOURS at every Wekes End in the Journal Book in the Counting-hous AND when they ar Entridd the Yoman or Grome of the Larder ande the Slaughterman be boithe preſente when they ſo entre.

WEKELY.

ITEM that the ſaid Clarks of the Brevements by th'advice of the Countroller ande the Hede Clarke of the Kechinge cauſe the CATOUR to go abrode in the Countrey Wekely for Byinge of Stuf in ſuche places as is thoughte it ſchal be beſt cheip Ande to By it ſeldomeſt aboute where my Lorde liethe Excepte it maye be hadde as goodde cheip their as outher where.

WEKELY.

ITEM whereas MUSTERDE haith been boughte of the Sawcemaker affore tyme That nowe it be made within my Lordes Houſe Ande that Oone be provided to be Grome of the Squillary that canne make it.

WEKELY.

ITEM that the POTTS of the Seller ande the CANNES of the Buttery be meaſured And if th'Officers aſk more Alowance thanne they be of Thanne it to be ſet as a Deficiente upon there Hedes.

WEKELY.

WEKELY.

ITEM it is deviſed that from hensforthe no CAPONNES to be boughte but oonelie for my Lords owne Mes Ande that the ſaide Capons ſchal be boughte for ij *d.* a pece leyne and ſedd in the Pultrye Ande the Maiſter Chambreleyn ande the Stewarde be ſervidde with Capounnes if there be Straungeres ſitting with theme.

WEKELY.

ITEM It is thoughte goode that CHEKINS be boughte for my Lords owne Meaſs onely Ande Maiſter Chamberleyne ande the Stewardes Meas So that they be at an ob. a pece.

WEKELY.

ITEM it is thoughte goode HENNES be boughte from Criſtynmas to Shroftide ſo they be good and at ij *d.* a pece Ande my Lorde Maiſter Chamberleyne and the Stewards Meas to be ſyrved with theme and noon outher.

WEKELY.

ITEM it is thoughte goode to By PIDGIONS for my Lords Meas Maiſter Chambreleyne ande the Stewardes Meas So they be boughte after iij for a penny.

WEKELY.

WEKELY.

ITEM it is thoughte goode that CONYES be boughte for my Lorde and Maiſter Chaumbreleyne ande the Steuwardes Meas if there be Straungers fittynge with theim So they be boughte after ij*d.* a pece ande be goode.

WEKELY.

ITEM that the Clarks of the Kechinge ſchal afore they maike any Berganne for Proviſion of any manir of GROSS EMPCION for kepinge of my Lords Hous That they maike my Lorde privey therto afore the Berganne be concludedde To th'entent that they may know whether his Lordeſchip wool agre to ſaide Price or not If my ſaid Lorde be at Home ANDE if his Lordeſchipp be Abſente Thanne to maike ſuche of his Lordeſchip Counſail or Servaunts (that my Lorde leiffs in truſt to ſee whiche he haith appointed) privey to the ſaid Empcion afore the Berganne be concludedde To th'entente that they may ſe whether they have made there Bergannes in dewfulle tyme or not.

WEKELY.

ITEM it is Ordeynidde by my Lorde ande his Counſaile thanne whenſomevir any of his Lordeſchip Servaunts be comaunded to ride on meſſage in WINTER (Viz. from Michaelmes whiche tyme Winter Horſſemeat begynneth at To Sainte Elynne daie nexte after the whiche tyme the ſaid Winter Horſſemeat goith oute at) That Every of theime be allowid for the tyme of his being furth in his Journey within the ſaid ſpace ij*d.* for every Meal And ob. for every

his

his Baitinge Ande for his Horſe every daie, ande nighte of his ſaide Journey iiij*d.* Viz. a Penny for his Baitinge Ande ij*d.* at nighte for his Provendour The whiche is in alle for A Man ande his Hors in Winter on the daie viij*d.* If it be Ettynge Daie Ande if it be Faſtinge Daie Thanne ij*d.* to be abaited The whiche is vj*d.* on a Faſtinge Daie within the ſaide ſpace from Michaelmas to Sainte Elynns Daie ANDE whenſomever any of his ſaid Lordeſhip Servaunts be commaunded to ride on Meſſage in SOMER (Viz. from Sainte Elyne Day The which tyme the Somer-Horſſemeat begynneth at Ande Michaelmas nexte after the whiche tyme Somer-Horſſmeate endith at) That Every of theme for the tyme of his Journey within the ſaid ſpace be allowidde ij*d.* for every meal and ob. for his Baitynge Ande for his Hors every daie of the ſaid Journey within the ſaid ſpace to be allowidde j*d.* ob. Viz. j*d.* at nyghte for his Greſſinge Ande ob. for his Baitinge The whiche is in alle for a Man ande his Hors on the Daie in Somer v*d.* ob. If it be Etting Daie Ande if it be Faſting Daie thanne ij*d.* to be abaitedde for a Meal The whiche is in alle but iij*d.* ob. ordeinary Faſtinge Daie within the ſaide ſpace from Sainte Elyne Daye to Michaelmas PROVIDED alwais that whenſomever any ſuche Perſonne the whiche is commaunded to ride ande doith tarry at his Journey Ende for ſuche cauſes as he haithe to doo in his Meſſage theire Thanne he to be Allowid Wekelie for the tyme of his tarryinge there xiiij*d.* for hym ſelf Viz. ij*d.* a Daie for hyme ſelf for his Mealls Ande xij*d.* for his Hors If it be in Winter Viz. j*d.* ob. quad. a Daie for his Hors Ande in Somer to be alowidd Wekelie for the tyme that he ſo tarrieth at his Journey ende conſernynge his buſineſs xiiij*d.* for hym ſelf as is aforeſaid As to ſaye ij*d.* a Daie for hyme ſelf for his Mealls Ande viij*d.* for his Hors Viz. a penny the Daie for his Greſs Ande j*d.* more at alle.

WEKELY.

WEKELY.

ITEM It is Ordeynidde by my Lord ande his Counceil that whenſoever the Clarks of the Kechinge Clarks of the Brevements or any outher Officers of Houſehold ar commaundede to ride furthe conſernynge the PROVICION for th'Expens of his Lordeſchipps Hous That every of theim be allowidd viij*d.* on the daie for hym ſelf ande his Hors If it be in Winter Ande in Somer to be allowidde ij*d.* for every Meal Ande ob. every Baitinge Ande j*d.* for his Hors Greſſinge upon the Daie and Nighte for the tyme of his beinge furthe conſernynge the Provicion for the Hous ANDE if it fortune that any of the ſaide Clarks or outher Officers whiche ar commaunded to ride furth concernynge the Provicion for th'Expence of the Hous for that they muſte tarry at any place where there Provicion liethe by the ſpace of a Weke or of a Mounithe That thanne they to tarrye there Ande be allowed Weklie aftir xiiij*d.* a weke for theire Borde Wages Ande xij*d.* for theire Hors If it be in Winter Ande in Somer aftir xiiij*d.* a weke for their Borde Wages Ande viij*d.* for theire Hors aftir a Penny the daie and night Ande a penny more at al.

WEKELY.

ITEM that the ſaide Stewarde Treſaurer Comptroller & Clarks of the Kytching (which doith ſtonde chargedde) provide for v Quarters vij Buſſhells ande a Peck of OOTS aftir xx*d.* a Quarter for the Provaundre of xxvij Hors for the ſpace of a Weke Aftir a Pekke on the Daie for a Hors Whiche commethe to vij Pecks for a Hors in the

ſaide Weke Whiche amountithe to the Somme for a Hors in the ſaide Weke iiij*d.* qu. dim. Ande ſo th'oole Somme for the ſaid xxvij Hors in the ſaide Weke is ix*s.* ix*d.* ob. If it be at xx*d.* the Quarter.

WEKELY.

ITEM that the ſaide Steward Treſaurer Comptroller or Clarks of the Kitchinge provide for iij Quarters of BEANYS aftir ij*s.* the Quarter for Provaunder for the xxvij Hors for the ſpace of a Weke Aftir iij Looffs on the daie to a Hors for Provaundre Whiche cometh to iij Pecks dim. for an Hors in the Weeke aftir ob. quad. the Pecke WHEROF to be made xxj Looffs After viij Looffs a Penny Whiche cometh to the Somme for ane Hors in the Weik ij*d.* ob. AND ſo th'oole Somme for the Provaundre of the ſaid xxvij Hors in the ſaide Weike is vj*s.* if it be at ij*s.* the Quarter.

WEKELY.

ITEM It is Orderide ande agreide by my Lords Heede Officers ande Counceil that the BAKER ſchal aunſwere my Lorde of every Quarter of WHEIT in Maunchettes cxl — aftir ij Maunchetts to a Loof of Houſhold Breade — Of Houſehold Breade cc iiij Score Ande of Trencher Breade cc iiij Score bicauſe the Looffs of the Trencher Breade be larger thanne the Looffs of the Houſhold Breade.

WEKELY.

ITEM It is ordered by my Lordes Heede Officers of Houſeholde and Counceil that there ſhal be ſtrikken of every Salte Fiſche callidd A LYNGE-fiſche vj Strookes Aſtir iij Stroiks in a Side.

WEKELY.

WEKELY.

ITEM It is Ordred by my Lords Heede Officers of Houſehold and Counceil that theire ſchal be Strykkyne of every Saltfiſche calledde A HABBERDYNE Fiſche iiij Stroiks After ij Stroiks on aither Side.

WEKELY.

ITEM It is ordered by my Lordes Heede Officers of Houſeholde and Counceile that there ſchal be ſtrikkynne of every Salt SALMOUNE xij ſtroiks After iiij Stroiks in every Quarter.

XXX.

TH'ARTICLES MOUNETHLY.

MOUNETHLY.

FIRST that the ſaide Clarkes of the Counting-hous or Brevements ſe the Reconyinge made every Mouneth before theme in the Counting-hous bitwixte the Tanner ande the Slaughterman of alle the HIDES of the Beiffs that ar ſlayne for th'Expence of my Lordes Hous.

MOUNETHLY.

ITEM that the ſaide Clarks of the Brevements ſe the Reconynge made every Mounethe before them in the Counting-hous bitwixte the Glover ande the Slaughtirman of the FELLIS or SKYNNES of the Muttouns that ar ſlayne for th'Expence of my Lords Hous.

MOUNEHELY.

ITEM that the ſaide Clarks of the Brevements ſe the Reconynge made every Mouneth before theim in the Counting-hous bitwix the Tallow Chaundeler ande the Slaughterman of alle the TALLOWE that cometh of the Beiffs ande Muttons that ar ſlayne for th'Expence of my Lords Hous.

MOUNETHLYE.

MOUNETHLYE.

ITEM that the ſaide Clarks of the Brevements ſe the Brevynge made every Mouneth before theime in the Counting-hous bitwixt the Yoman or Grome of Paiſtry ande the Baker of alle ſuche FLOURE as is Delivert oute of the Bakhous to the Kechinge.

MOUNETHELY.

ITEM that the ſaide Clarks of Brevements entre in the Counting-hous Mounethlie alle the PRETEREAS in the title of Coſts Neceſſary where they were wonte to be entridde before tyme aftir the Catour Parcelles of every Mounethe.

MOUNETHLY.

ITEM that the CATOUR PARCELLIS be caſt every Mouneth up to knowe whether they do Lack of the Somme that is affigned for theim or ellis they excede above the ſaid Somme.

MOUNETHLY.

ITEM that the ſaide Clarks of the Brevements maike up the Pies of all th'expenduntours at every mouneths ende.

MOUNETHLY.

ITEM that the ſaide Clarks of the Brevements taike the REMAINES at every Mounethes ende Ande a Bille to be made of the Parcellis what remanethe Ande to be broughte to my Lorde to ſee.

MOUNETHLYE.

MOUNETHLYE.

ITEM that the ſaide Clarks of the Kechinge or of the Brevements maike my Lorde at every Mounethis ende a Bill of the Names of the PERSONNES That ar Daily in Hous Ande ar not in the Chequeroll Ande for what Cauſis they ſo continewe in the Hous That my Lorde ande his Conceil may taike Direccion outher to put theim in Rowmes or ellis to caus theme to departe oute of the Hous ANDE the ſaide Bille to be ſignedde with my Lords Hands.

MOUNETHLY.

ITEM It is thoughte goode that PIGGIS be boughte ſo they be goodde Ande at iij*d.* or iiij*d.* a pece For of a Pig there may be made to ſerve iiij Meas.

MOUNETHLYE.

ITEM It is thoughte goode to bye GEIS ſo that they be goode Ande for iij*d.* or iiij*d.* at the moiſte Seing that thre or iiij Meas may be ſerved therof.

MOUNETHLYE.

ITEM It is thoughte goode as that no PLOVERS be bought at No Seaſon but onelie in Criſtymmas ande at Principal Feeſts Ande my Lorde to be ſervide therwith ande his Borde End Ande none outher ANDE to be boughte for a penny a pece or j*d.* ob. at moiſte.

MOUNETHELY.

MOUNETHELY.

ITEM It is thought goode that MALLARDS be bought eonelie for my Lords owne Meas So they be goode Ande bought for ij *d.* a pece.

MOUNETHELY.

ITEM It is thought goode that no TEALLIS be bought but if ſo be that outher Wilde Fowel cannot be gotten Ande to be at a penny a pece.

MOUNETHLY.

ITEM It is thought goode that WODCOKKS be hadde for my Lordes owne Meas ande noon outher And to be at j*d.* a pece or j*d.* ob. at the moiſte.

MOUNETHLY.

ITEM It is thought goode that WIPIS be hadde for my Lords own Meas onelie And to be at j*d.* a pece.

MOUNETHLYE.

ITEM It is thought goode that SEE GULLIS be hadde for my Lords owne Meas And noone outher So they be good ande in Seaſon And at j*d.* a pece or j*d.* ob. at the moiſte.

MOUNETHLYE.

ITEM It is thought goode that STYNTS be hadde for my Lords owne Meas and noone outher So they be after vj for a penny.

MOUNETHLY.

ITEM QUAILLIS in like caas to be hadd for my Lords owne Meas and noone outher at Principal Feaſtes And at ij*d.* a pece at moiſte.

MOUNETHLY.

ITEM SNYPES to be bought for my Lords owne Meas at Principal Feeſts So they be goode Ande after iij a penny.

MOUNTHLY.

ITEM PERTRIGES to be bought for my Lords Meas Ande at ij*d.* a pece If they be goode.

MOUNETHLY.

ITEM It is thoughte goode that Al Maner of WILDE FOWEL be bought at the firſte hand where they be gotten And a Catour to be Appointed for the ſame For it is thought that the Pulters of Hemmyngburghe and Clif haithe great Advauntage of my Lorde Yerelie of felling of Cunyes and Wilde Fowel.

MOUNETHLY.

MOUNETHLY.

Item GRATE BIRDES after iiij a pennye to ſerve for my Lords Meas Maiſter Chaumbreleyne ande the Stewards Meas.

MOUNETHLY.

Item SMALLE BIRDS for my Lords owne Meas Ande after xij a penny.

MOUNETHLYE.

Item LARKS for my Lords owne Meas after xij for ij *d.*

MOUNETHLY.

Item BACON FLIKKES for my Lords owne Meas Maiſter Chaumbreleyne ande the Stewardes Meas bitwixt Candlemas and Shroſtide ellis noone Except my Lords comaundement be to the contrary.

MOUNETHLY.

ITEM That the Clarks of the Kechinge at th'Ende of every Mouneth taike the REMANETH And ſet the price uppon the hede of every thing that Remanethe what it is worthe Ande to make a Bille of alle the clere Expences of the ſaid Mounethe Ande to raite every Man what he ſtands in a Meal Daye ande Weeke Ande what th'oole Mounethe drawith to in the Hous.

MOUNETHLY..

ITEM that the ſaid Clarks of the Kechinge make a Bill of the DEFICIENTS of every Officer ſingularlie by it ſelf what Deficient he fallethe in the Mounethe If any of them ſo falle With the price ande Somme ANDE to make a Bill what every Deficiente of every Officer drawith too Ande to preſent it to my ſaide Lord at every Mounethis ende.

MOUNETHLY.

ITEM that the Treſaurer Comptroller or Clarks of the Kechinge (whiche doith ſtonde chargidd) provide for xxv Quarters ij Buſhells Demy of OOTIS aftir xx*d.* the Quarter for the Provaunder of the ſaid xxvij Hors for the ſpace of a Mouneth after a Pekke on the Daie for an Hors WHICHE comythe to vij Buſh. Demy for an Hors in the ſaid Mounethe Whiche amounteth to the Somme for an Hors in the ſaid Mouneth xviij*d.* ob. qu. ANDE ſo th'oole Somme for the ſaide xxvij Hors in the ſaid mouneth is xlij*s.* ij*d.* quad. If it be at xx*d.* the Quarter.

MOUNETHLIE.

ITEM that the ſaid Steward Treſaurer Comptroller or Clarks of the Kechynge (that doith ſtonde chargid) provide for xij Quarters of BEANES aftir ij*s.* the Quarter for the Provaunder of the ſaide xxvij Hors for the ſpace of a Mouneth alſo iij Looffs on the Daie for a Hors for Provaunder WHICHE cometh to iij Buſh. ande iij Pekks

Pekks for a Hors in the ſaid Mouneth Wherof to be made iiij ſcore x Looffs after viij Looffs a penny Whiche amountithe to the Somme for a Hors in the ſaid Mounethe xj*d.* qu. ANDE ſo th'oole Somme for the Provaundre of the ſaid xxvij Hors in the ſaide Mounethe is xxiiij*s.* if it be at ij*s.* the Quarter.

MOUNETHLY.

ITEM It is ordeined that theis Horſſis followinge in the Charge of the Hous be put to GRESS Yerelie from Sainte Elyn Daie unto Michaelmas next following As the naimes of them hereafter folloith Viz. iiij Palfreis (wherof Oone for my Ladie Ande iij for iij Gentlewomen) vj Hors for them that ar at my Lordes Horſſinge (Viz. a Yong Gentleman Hors at my Lords findynge the Yoman of the Stabill Hors a Grome of the Chaumbre Hors at my Lords findynge a Grome of the Steropp Hors And a Nag for the Charriotmen to ride upon Ande ij Hors * for the ij Sumptermen that ledith the Sumptir Hors) ANDE at Michaelmas the ſaid Hors is to be takyn up agayne to the Stabill Ande to ſtonde at Harde Meat to Sainte Elynne Daie nexte aftir being in the Newyere for th'accompte of the Hous of the Yere followinge ande ſo to be Ordeyned and kepte Yerelie.

MOUNETHLIE.

ITEM a Bill to be made at the ende of every Mouneth of the Clere Expencis of my Lords Hous for the ſaid Mouneth And every MANNE to be ratidde what he ſtands in the Meal the Daie the Weke ande the Mounethe.

MOUNETHLIE.

* Theſe Two Horſes are accounted in the reckoning but as One; having Each but half the uſual allowance.

MOUNETHLIE.

ITEM It is ordred ande agreede by my Lorde his Hede Officers of Houſeholde ande Counceil that there ſchal be vj Quarters of MALT brewidd at every Brewinge in his Houſe throughcoute the Yere WHEROF to be made at every Brewinge of every Quarter of Malte whiche is brewidde in my Lords Hous in Winter xij Hoggeſhedes after ij Hoggeſhedes to a Quarter And in Some xj Hoggeſheds after ij Hoggeſheds of a Quarter (ſave a Hoggeſhede les at alle) bicaus the ſaid Bere muſt be made bigger * in Somer thanne in Winter for Tunnynge.

MOUNETHLY.

ITEM It is ordeyned by my Lorde ande agreade That thois Parſons that ſtandes chargid with the Keaping of my Lordes Houſs for the hoole Yeir ſhall every Mouneth in the Yeir maike my Lord a Bill of all the GROSS EMPCIONS bought in the ſaide Mouneth With the Prices of every thing Ande to declair in the ſaid Bill what the ſaide Parcells bought in the ſaide Mouneths cometh to Ande alſo what it doithe amounte above the Prices in the Booke of Orders Or what it cumis to les thanne the Prices in the Book of Orders That my Lorde may ſe Mounethly what it is deerer thanne the Prices in the Booke of Orders Or what it is better cheip than is in the ſaide Booke of Orders.

MOUNETHLY.

* So the Ancient MS. but a modern Hand has altered it to 'Bitterer'.

MOUNETHLY.

ITEM it is ordeynid by my Lorde ande his Counſaille That the Clarks of the Kitching or of the Brevements faile not at every moneths ende to ENTER and INGROSS in the Booke that is Ingroſſid mounethly of the clere Expenduntur of the Houſs the Totall Somme of all the Expenduntors of all maner of HORSSE MEAT expendede the ſaide mointhe at the Charge of the Houſs.

MOUNTHLY.

ITEM It is ordeynde by my Lorde ande his Counſaill That the Clarke of the Kitching or of the Counting-houſs faill not at th'Engroſſinge up of every half Yere to enter into the Booke that is ingroſſid upp of the Mounethe that the Half Yeir endes in the Totall Somme of WAIGIES paide to my Lords Houſhold Servaunts for the ſaide Half Yeir.

XXXI.

THE ARTICLES FOR PRINCIPALLE FEISTES.

AT PRINCIPAL FEISTS.

FIRSTE It is thoughte that CRANYS muſte be hadde at Criſtynmas ande outher Principall Feiſts for my Lords owne Meas So they be bought at xvj *d.* the pece.

AT PRINCIPAL FEISTS.

Item It is thoughte in-like-wies that HEARONSEWIS be boughte for my Lordes owne Meas So they be at xij *d.* the pece.

AT PRINCIPAL FEISTS.

Item REDESCHANKS to be boughte at Principalle Feiſts for my Lords owne Meas after j *d.* ob. the pece.

AT PRINCIPAL FEISTS.

Item BITTERS for my Lordes owne Meas at Principal Feiſts Ande to be at xij *d.* a pece ſo they be goode.

AT

AT PRINCIPAL FEISTS.

Item FESSAUNTIS for my Lordes owne Meas to be hadde at Principalle Feiſtis Ande to be at xij*d.* a pece.

AT PRINCIPAL FEISTS.

Item REIS to be hadde for my Lordes owne Meas at Principal Feiſts Ande at ij*d.* a pece.

AT PRINCIPAL FEISTS.

Item SHOLARDIS to be hadde for my Lords owne Meas at Principal Feiſts Ande to be at vj*d.* a pece.

AT PRINCIPAL FEISTS.

Item KIRLEWIS to be hadde for my Lords owne Meas at Principal Feiſts Ande to be at xij*d.* a pece.

AT PRINCIPAL FEISTS.

Item PACOKKS to be hadde for my Lordes owne Meas at Principal Feiſtes and at xij*d.* a pece And no PAYHENNES to be bowght.

AT PRINCIPAL FEISTS.

Item SEEPIES for my Lorde at Principal Feiſts Ande noone outher tyme.

AT

AT PRINCIPAL FEISTS.

Item WEGIONNES for my Lorde at Principal Feiſtes ande noone outher tyme Ande j*d.* ob. the pece Excepte my Lordes comandement be outherwis.

AT PRINCIPAL FEISTS.

Item KNOTTIS for my Lorde at Principalle Feiſts Ande noone outher tyme Ande at j*d.* a pece Except my Lords comaundement be otherwis.

AT PRINCIPAL FEISTS.

Item DOTTREELIS to be bought for my Lorde when they ar in Seaſonne Ande to be at a penny a pece.

AT PRINCIPAL FEISTS.

Item BUSTARDES for my Lords owne Meas at Principall Feiſts Ande noon outher tyme Except my Lords comaundement be otherwis.

AT PRINCIPAL FEISTS.

Item TEARNES for my Lordes owne Meas oonelie at Principalle Feiſts ande noon outher tyme aftir iiij a penny Excepte my Lordes comaundemente be outherwis.

XXXII.

THE ARTICLES QUARTERLY.

QUARTERLY.

FIRSTE that the Clarks of the Brevements make a Copye of the CHEQUIROIL a Sennet afore every Quartre Daie That it may be ſhewide to my Lorde to be correct Ande made upp and ſignidde affore the next Quartre begynne ANDE alle the Names of the Perſons that ſchal be in my Lordis Hous the ſaide Quartre.

QUARTERLY.

ITEM That the ſaide Clarks of the Kitching or the Brevements whenſoever my Lorde braikth up Hous They ſchal make my Lorde a CHEQUIRROIL of the Naims of the Perſonnes that ſchal gif their Attendaunce wheire my Lorde doith abide ande ſchal be at meallis at meat ande drinke within wheir his Lordeſchipp is With the nams of theim Ande in what Rowmes they ſhal ſerve ANDE at every ſuche tyme as my Lorde ſo doith braike up his Hous A Bille to be made ande to be ſignidde with my Lords Hande.

QUARTERLY.

ITEM That the ſaide Clarks of the Kitchinge or of the Brevements maike my Lorde a Bill of the Perſoune

that ſchal remayne ſtille at BORDE-WAGES where my Lorde didd kepe Hous unto the tyme that his Lordeſchipp ſet up Hous agayne ANDE that every Perſoune ſo goinge to Borde-Wagies ſchall have allowidde xij*d.* a Weike for the tyme of his Borde-Wages ANDE the ſaid Bille to be ſignedd with my Lordes Handde.

QUARTERLIE.

ITEM that the ſaid Clarks of the Kitchinge or of the Brevements make my Lorde a BILLE of the Names of alle ſuche Perſonnes that deſierith to have Licence and haithe Leif of my ſaid Lorde or of his Counſail to go home aboute theire owne buſines when my Lord doith breake up Hous at any tyme Unto the tyme that his Lordeſchip ſet up Hous agayne WHICHE Perſounes ar not ordeynide to have Borde-Wages allowid theme the ſaid tyme bicauſe they go aboute theire owne buſines ande giffeth noon attendaunce upon my Lorde ande doithe not continew there where ony their fellowis doithe abide ANDE at every tyme that my Lorde doithe breake up Hous A Bille to be made of the Naims of ſuch Perſonnes Ande what Rowme they longidde to That haith Licence ſo to departe ANDE to be Signidde with my Lords hande Bicaus they ſchal have none allowance of Bord-Wages for the ſaid cauſis.

QUARTERLIE.

ITEM That the ſaid Clarkis of the Kitchinge or of the Brevements make my Lord a BILL of the Names of the Gentlemen of the Chapel at every Quarter Bicaus they ar accuſtumed to be paide theire Houſhold Wages Quarterlie WITH the names of the Perſonnes Ande the Somes that they

they take by Yere With the Somes that every of theme ſchal be paid the ſaid Quarter for their Houſhold Wages AND the ſaid Bill to be ſigned with my Lords Hand.

QUARTERLIE.

ITEM that the ſaide Clarks of the Kitchinge or of the Brevements make my Lorde a BILLE at every Quarter of the Naimes of the Gentlemen of the Chapel that ar departidd from my Lords Servis without licence And alſo the Abſence how long every of theme abſentidd theim ſelf in the ſaid Quarter without leve Ande how muche their ſhal be abaited of theire Quarter-Wages or Half Yere after the rate that they taike by the Quarter for the tyme of theire abſence AND to declare unto theme in the ſaid Bille why they be ſo abaited of their Wages AND at every quarter or tyme that they ſchal be paid The ſaid Bill to be made and ſignid with my Lords Hand.

QUARTERLIE.

ITEM that the ſaid Clarks of the Kitching or of the Brevements maike my Lorde at every Quarter ande Half Yere a BILL of the Naymes of the Perſonnes in the Chequirroil that departidde oute of my Lordes Service WITH the Titles of the Rowmes that they Servidde in Ande what Wagies they tooke To th'Entent that my Lorde ande his Counſail may provide for Perſonnes agayne for the ſaid Roumes ANDE the ſaide Bill to be ſignide with my Lords Hande.

QUARTERLIE.

QUARTERLIE.

ITEM that the ſaide Clarks of the Kitchinge or of the Brevements maike my Lorde at every Quarter ande Half Yere a BILL of the Rowmys in the Chequirroil that lackith Perſonnes in them Accordinge to th'Ordre of the Chequirroil in this Booke of Ordres ANDE to bring the ſaid Bill to my Lorde when the Chequirroil of the Houſholde for the ſaid Quartre ſchal be ſignedde To th'entent that my Lorde may ſhew his pleaſure whether his Lordeſchip wol have Perſonnes in the ſaide Rowmys that ar vacante according to the Booke of Ordris or not.

QUARTERLIE.

ITEM that the ſaide Clarks of the Kitching or of the Brevements calle of my Lordes Cauferer or Clarke of the Treſaurye every Quarter and Half Yere (when Houſeholde Wagies ſchal be paide) for the Bille of alle ſuche PRESTS of WAGIES as he haithe paide by my Lordis Comaundement to any of my Lordis Houſeholde Servauntis in partie of Paymente of theire Wagies That it may be abaitidde in theire ſaide Wagies when they ſchal be paide at every Quarter or Half Yere ANDE the ſaid bill to be ſignede with my Lordis Hande.

QUARTIRLIE.

ITEM That a Direccion be takynne with my Lordis Tenauntis of AROME Ande to be at a certein with theim That they ſchal ſerve my Lordis Hous throughoute the Yere of all maner of Freſche Watter FISCHE.

QUARTIRLIE.

QUARTIRLIE.

ITEM that the Steward Treſaurer Comptroller or Clarkis of the Kitchinge (whiche doith ſtonde chargidde) provide for LXXVj Quartris vj Busſhellis ande ½ Pecke of OOTES after xx*d.* the Quarter for the Provaundre of the ſaide xxvij Hors for the ſpace of a Yere after a Pekke on the Daie for a Hors WHICHE comes to ij Quarters vj Busſhellis ande iij Pekks for a Hors in the ſaid Quartre of the Yere Whiche amountithe to the Somme for a Hors in the ſaid Quartre iiij*s.* viij*d.* ob. qu. dim. ANDE ſo Th'oole Somme for the faide xxvij Hors in the ſaide Quartre of a Yere is vj*l.* vij*s.* xj*d.* ob. dim. qu.

QUARTIRLIE.

ITEM that the ſaide Stewarde Treaſorer Comptroller or Clarks of the Kitching (that doith ſtonde chargidde) provide for xxxviij Quarters iij Busſhellis Dim. Peck of BEANYS after ij*s.* the Quartre for the Provaundre of the ſaide xxvij Hors for the Space of a Quarter of a Yere aftir iij Looffs on the Daie for a Hors for Provaundre WHICHE cometh to a Quartre iij Busſhellis ande a Pekke dim. for a Hors in the ſaide Quarter Wherof to be made ccxxxiiij Looffs after CLXXij Looffs of a Quartre Ande after viij Looffis j*d.* WHICHE amountith to the Somme for an Hors in the ſaide Quarter ij*s.* x*d.* ANDE ſo th'oole Some for the ſaide xxvij Hors in the ſaide Quartre is LXXVj*s.* ix*d.* qu. dim. If it be at ij*s.* the Quarter.

QUARTERLY.

ITEM it is ordeynid by my Lord ande his Counſaill That the Clarks of the Kitching or of the Counting-hous ſaill not at th'Engroſſing up of every Quarter to enter in the Booke (that is ingroſſidd up of the Mounthe that the Quarter endes in) the totall Some of the HOUSHOLD WAIGES paide Quarterly to the Gentlemen of my Lords Chapell.

QUARTERLY.

ITEM it is thought by my Lorde and his Counſell that there ſhall be Yerely ij Gentillmen of the Chappell COUNTER-TENORS more than the Ordynary appoynted in the Book of Orders of Houſholde Bicauſe it is now perceyvid there was to fewe Gentillmen before in nomber appoynted in the Booke of Orders to kepe both Mattyns Lady Maſſe Highe Maſſe and Evyn-Songe to ſerve the Queare And to kepe the iiij Rector Choryes upon Pryncipall Feeſts who 'are' ordeynyde to be had for that cauſe.

QUARTERLY.

ITEM it is ordeyned by my Lorde and his Counſaill that at the ende of every Quarter when the Bill of the ſaid Quarters ſhal be brought unto my Lord to correct The Clarks of the Kechinge Or thois that ſtandes charget with th'Expenees of my Lordis Hous ſhall bringe my Lord a BILL in with the Billis of the ſaid Quarter of the Naymes off all the Parcellis of all manner of Groiſſe Empcions that

haith

haith benne providet in the ſaid Quarter With the Pricis and the Sommes as well the Parcellis providet and paid for in the ſaid Quarter As the Parcellis providet and owing for in this Quarter Ande to whome And what dayis is taikynne for the Payment of the ſame AND alſo to bryng under a little Stille † in th'Ende of the ſaid Bill the Naymes of all Manner of Creditoures that is owing for anny manner of Provicion of anny former Quarters which is providet and not paied forr in the ſaid former Quarter for this Yere And a Still † on the Hede of every Quarter of the Parcellis that is provided forre.

† i. e. A Stile, or a Style: viz. a Title, Rubric or Summary.

XXXIII.

XXXIII.

THE ARTICLES FOR HALFE YERES.

HALF YERE.

FIRSTE that the Clarks of the Ketchinge or of the Brevements maike my Lorde a BILLE at every Half Yere (Viz. at our Lady Daie in Lente Ande Michaelmas next following) of the Names of my Lordis Houſeholde Servauntis that are accuſtomed to be paide the Houſeholde Wagies at the ſaid Half Yere WITH the Titles of the Rowmes that every man ſerveth in With the Sommes that they taike by Yere With the Sommes that every of them ſchal be paide the ſaide Half Year for their Wagies ANDE the ſaid bill to be ſignedde with my Lordis Hand.

HALF YERE.

ITEM that the ſaide Clarks of the Kechinge or of the Brevementis ſchalle make my Lorde a BILLE at every Half Yere when Half Yere Wagies ſchal be paide (As to ſaye at our Ladye Daie in Lent and Michaelmas next followinge) of the names of my Lords Servaunts that abſentidde theim ſelf from my Lordes Service without Licence in the ſaide Half Yere Ande what ſpace they were abſente Ande for what Cauſis WITH the Sommes that they ſhal be abaitedde of there Half Yere Wagies Aftir the Rate of the tyme of there abſence ANDE the ſaide Bille to be ſigned with my Lords Hande.

HALF

HALFE YERE.

ITEM that the Stewarde Treſaurer Comptroller or Clarks of the Kechinge (whiche doithe ſtonde chargidde) provide for cxxxiij Quartres iiij Buſhels Demy of OOTIS aftir xx*d.* the Quartre for the Provaunder of the ſaide xxvij Hors for an Half Yere Aftir a Pek on the Daie for an Hors WHICHE comethe to v Quarters Demy ande a Buſſhell Demy for an Hors in the ſaide Half Yere Whiche amountithe to the Somme for an Hors in the ſaid Halfe Yere to ix*s.* v*d.* ob. qu. ANDE ſo th'oole Somme for the ſaide xxvij Hors in the ſaide Halfe Yere is xij *l.* xv*s.* xj*d.* qu. if it be at xx*d.* the Quarter.

HALFE YERE.

ITEM to be paide to the ſaide Stewarde Treaſorer or Comptroller or Clarks of the Kitchinge that doithe ſtonde chargidde 'to' provide for iiij ſcore xiij Loodes Dim. of HAYE after ij*s.* viij*d.* the Loode for the Expences of my Lordis Horſſes ſtanding in his Lordeſchip Stable at the charge of the Hous for an Half Yere — Somme xij *l.* viij*s.* WHICHE is appointed to be paide to the ſaide Perſonnes at Michaelmas in th'ende of the Yere ANDE ſo th'oole Somme to be paide for fulle contentacion of the ſaide Haye for my Lordes Horſſes for an hoole Yere is....

HALF YEIR.

ITEM it is ordeynide by my Lord and his Counſaill That the Clarks of the Kitching or of the Counting-hous faille not at th'Engroſſing upp of every Half Yeire to enter into the Booke that is ingroſſed upp of the Monethe that the Half Yeire endes in The totalle Somme of WAIGIES paide to my Lords Houſhold Servaunts for the ſaide Half Yere.

XXXIIII.

TH'ARTICLES YERELY.

YERELIE.

FIRSTE that the Clarks of the Kitchinge or of the Brevements maike my Lorde a Bille Yerelie at Michaelmas of the Naimes of my Lordis HOUSEHOLDE SERVAUNTIS that was put to Borde Wagies and abſentedde themſelf without Licence frome the placis where they wer appointede to be at Bordewagies ande to gif theire Attendaunce there ANDE what ſpace they were Abſent ande for what cauſis With the Sommes of the money that they ſchal be abaitidd of theire Borde Wagies after the date of the tyme of their Abſence ANDE the ſaid Bille to be ſigned with my Lordis Hand BICAUS they were not redy there to attende or ride where my Lorde woulde comaunde theme.

YERELIE.

ITEM that the ſaide Clarks of the Kitchinge or of the Brevements make my Lord Yerelie at Sainte Elyns Daie (when the Perſonnes ſhal be paid that ar appointed in the Chequirroile of WINTER HORSSEMETE) a Bill of the Names of his Servaunts that ſchal be paide for theire ſaid Winter Horſſemet at the ſaid Sainte Elyn daie WITH the Titles in what Rowme every man ſerveth With the Sommes

Sommes that every of theme ſhal be paide for theire ſaide Winter Horſſemeate at the ſaid tyme ANDE the ſaide Bill to be ſigned with my Lordis Hande.

YERELYE.

ITEM that the ſaide Clarks of the Kitchinge or of the Brevements make my Lorde Yerelie at Sainte Elyne daie (when the Perſonnes ſhal be paid that ar appointed in the Bille of Winter Horſſemeate) A Bill of the names of my Lordis SERVAUNTS that were ABSENT ande gaf not Attendaunce uppon my Lorde the ſaide Winter and were appointed in the ſaid Bille AS wel thois that abſentidde themſelf from Attendaunce uppon my Lorde (that was appointed in the ſaide Winter Horſſemeate) withoute Licence As thois that was at my Lordis Buſineſs ande had allowance by the daie As thois that were at my Lordis Lyverey If his Lordeſchip continued at a place They to be abaitid for their Abſence of the Somme allowidde for there ſaid Winter Horſſemeat aftir the rate of the Weiks ande Mounethes accordinge to the rate of the valor allowid for theire ſaid Winter Horſſemeate AND the ſaid Bill to be ſigned with my Lordes Hande.

YERELIE.

ITEM that the ſaid Clarks of the Kichinge or of the Brevements maike my Lorde Yerelie at Michaelmas (when the Perſons ſhal be paide that ar appointed in the Bille of SOMMER HORSSEMEATE) a Bill of the Naimes of my Lordis Servauntis that ſchal be paide for theire ſaide Somer Horſſemeate at the ſaid Michaelmas WITH the Sommes that every of theme ſhal be paid for theire ſaid Sommer

Sommer Horſſemeat at the ſaid tyme With the Titles of the Rowmes that every Manne ſerveth in ANDE the ſaide Bill to be ſigned with my Lordis Hande.

YERELYE.

ITEM That the ſaid Clarks of the Kitchinge or of the Brevements maike my Lorde Yerelie at Michaelmas (when the Perſons ſhal be paide that ar appointed in the Chequirroil of Somer-Horſſemete) a Bill of the Names of my Lordis SERVAUNTES that were ABSENT ande gaf not their Attendaunce uppon my Lorde the ſaid Sommer ande were appointed in the ſaid Bill of Somer Horſſemeate AS wel thois that abſented theime ſelf from Attendaunce upon my Lorde withoute Licence As thois that were in my Lordes Buſines ande hadde Allowance by the Daie As thois that were att my Lordes Lyverey IF his Lordeſchip contynude at a place They to be abaited for their abſence of the Some allowidde for the ſaid Sommer Horſſemeat aftir the Rate of the Weiks or Mounethes Accordinge to the rate of the vaillour allowid for their ſaid Somer Horſſemeat ANDE the ſaid bill to be ſigned with my Lordis Hande.

YERELIE.

ITEM It is thoughte goode That my Lordis SWANNES be taken and fedde to ſerve my Lordis Hous Ande to be paide fore as they may be boughte in the Countrey Seing that my Lorde haithe Swannys enoughe of his Owne.

YERELIE.

ITEM it is thought goode that theire be a Covenaunte made with the Catoure by great for EGGIS ande MILKE for th'oole Yere if it canne be ſo doone What for a Galloune of Milke Ande howe many Eggis for a Penny.

YERELIE.

ITEM That a direccion be takynne at Lekinfeld with the Catour of the See what he ſchal have for every SEAIME of FISCHE thurrowt the Yere to ſerve my Lordis Hous.

YERELIE.

ITEM That frome hensfurthe there be no HERBIS bought Seinge that the Cooks may have Herbis inewe in my Lordis Gardins.

YERELYE.

ITEM a Warraunte to be ſervide oute Yerelie at Michalmes for twentie SWANNIS for th'Expencis of my Lordis Houſe As to ſaye for Criſtynmas daie v — Sainte Stephins daie two — Sainte John daie two — Childremas daie ij — Sainte Thomas daie ij — Newyere daie iij — Ande for the xijth daie of Criſtynmas iiij Swannes.

YERELY.

YERELY.

THE COPIES of the WARRAUNTIS to be ſervide oute Yerelie for SWANNES for the Expencis of my Lordis Hous aftir this Fourme followinge.

WELBILOVIDE I grete youe wele Ande wol ande charge youe that ye deliver or caus to be delivert unto my welbilovide Servaunts Richerd Gowge Comptroller of my Hous Ande Gilbert Wedal Clarke of my Kitchinge For th'uſe ande expencis of my ſaide Hous nowe againſte the Feeſt of Criſtynmas next comynge Twentie SIGNETTES To be takenne of the Breide of my Swannes within my Carre of Aromme within my Lordeſchip of Lekinfeld within the Countie of Yorke Whereof ye have the kepinge ANDE that ye caus the ſame to be delivert unto theme or to Oone of theme furthwith uppon the Sight herof ANDE this my Writinge for the Delyverie of the ſame ſhal be unto youe anempſt me ande tofore myn Auditours at youre nexte accompte in this bihalve Sufficiaunte Warraunte ande Diſcharge GEVEN under my Signet and Signe Manuel at my Manoure of Lekinſeld the xxijth daie of Novembre In the vth Yere of the Reigne of our Soverigne Lorde Kinge Henry the viijth.

To my Welbiloved Servaunte the Baillif of my Lordeſchipp of Lekinfeld aforeſaid and Kepar of my ſaid Carre at Arome Ande to the Under-Kepres of the ſame for the tyme beynge.

YERELIE.

YERELIE.

THE COPIES of the WARRAUNTS made to the Receyvours Yerely for th'Aſſignemente of ſuche MONEY as they muſt deliver for the Kepinge of my Lordis Hous.

WELBILOVIDE I grete youe wele Ande wool ande ſtraitely charge youe withoute Delaye as ye entende to have me your goode Lorde ande woll Exchewe youe that at maye enſieu unto youe for the contrarie doinge at your Jeopardy Faile not to content ande paye unto my Welbilovid Servauntis Richerde Gowge Comptroller of my Hous ande Gilberte Wedal Clarke of my Kitchinge ſtanding chargid with my hous (for the Firſte Payment of th'Aſſignement aſſignede to theim for Kepinge of my ſaide Hous for this Yere begynnynge at Michaelmas in the vth Yere of the Reigne of our Sovreign Lorde king Henry the viij^th^) of the Revenues of my Landes within your Receit in the Countie of Northumbreland of the Yere endyng at the ſaid Michaelmas The Somme of an HUNDRETH ande THRESCORE POUNDS of ſuche Money as is due unto me uppon th'Auditte at the ſaid Michaelmas YEVEN under my Signet at my Manour of Lekinfeld the xix^th^ daie of Novembre In the vth Yere of the Reigne of our ſaid Sovereigne Lord Kinge Henry the viij^th^.

To my Truſtie and Welbilovide the Receyvoure of my Landis within the Countie of Northumbrelande for the tyme beinge.

YERELIE.

YERELIE.

WELBELOVIDE I grate youe wele Ande wol ande ſtraitelie charge you withoute delaye as ye intende to have me your goode Lorde ande wol exchew that at maye enſiew unto you for the contrarye doinge at your Jeopardie Faile not to content ande paye unto my welbilovide Servauntis Richard Gowge Comptroller of my Hous ande Gilbert Wedal Clarke of my Kitchinge ſtanding chargidde with my ſaid Hous For the iiijth Payment of the Aſſignemente aſſignid to theme for Keping of my ſaide Hous for this Yere (begynnynge at Michaelmas in the vth Yere of the Reigne of our Sovereign Lorde King Henry the viijth) of the Revenues of my Lands within your Receite in the Countie of York Due unto me of the Martynmas Ferme payable at Candlemas The SOME of cc*l*viij *l*. xix *s*. j *d*. — YEVEN undre my Signet at my Manour of Lekinfeld the xixth daie of Novembre In the vth Yere of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lorde King Henry the viijth.

Too my Truſtie and Welbelovide the Receyvour of al my Landis within the Countie of Yorke for the tyme beinge.

YERELIE.

ITEM that vij WARRAUNTIS be made Yerelie for th'Affignement of ſuche MONEY As is appointed to them that haithe the Charge of my Lordis Hous To be made afür the Forme of the Warraunts afore writtyn That is to ſaye iij in the Firſt Quartre bitwixt Michaelmas and Chriſtynmas Viz. Oone to the Receyvour of Northumbreland for CLX *l.* One to the Receyvour of Cumbrelande for C *l.* One to the Receyvour of Yorkeſhire for LXXVIJ *l.* viij *s.* Whiche Money to be paide of the Revenues dué uppon th'Audicts Yerelye. TWO Warraunts in the Seconde Quarter bitwixt Criſtynmas ande oure Ladie Daie in Lent Viz. Oone Warraunte to the Receyvour of Yorkeſhire for CCLVIIJ *l.* XIX *s.* j *d.* One to the Receyvoure of Northumberlande for CVIJ *l.* iij *s.* X *d.* Whiche Money to be paide of the Martynmas Ferme of the ſaide Shires OONE Warraunte in the iij[d] Quarter bitwixt our Ladie Daie ande Midſommer to the Receyvour of Cumbrelande for LX *l.* of the Martynmas Ferme of the ſaide Shires Whiche 'is' payable but thanne AND OONE Warraunte bitwix Midſommer ande Michaelmas to the Receyvour of Northumbreland for CXXJ *l.* IX *d.* Whiche Money to be paide of the Whitſondaie Ferme of the Said Shires WHICHE is in full contentacion of the Some aſſignedde for the Keping of my Lordis Hous Yerelie.

YERELY.

ITEM it is ordeiyinde by my Lorde and his Counſaill That the LXVJ *l.* XIIJ *s.* IIIJ *d.* Whiche is aſſignyd now more thanne the old Aſſignemente for Keapyng of the Houſs Be lefte in the REMAYNETHE of the Parcellis of Stuf remaynynge Yerely at the Yeires Ende Too th'Entente that the

the ſame Remaynethe that ſhal be left anſpent ſhal be grater in valloure by the foreſaide Some in theis Parcells of Grofs Empcions followinge AS to ſay Wheat Malte Beefe Muttons Wyne Wax ANDE to be lefte in ſuche Parcells of the afoyrnamyde Empcions as may be provydid beſte cheep the ſaide Yeir for my Lords Profit and Advantauge.

YERELIE.

ITEM xvij Warraunts for xxix DOIS for th'Expencis of my Lordis Hous bitwixt Alhallowdaye ande Shroftide Yerelie Viz. Oone Warraunte for Two Dois at Spofforde for Alhallodaie A Warraunte for Thre Dois at the Great Parke of Topcliff for the iij Firſt Weiks bitwixt Alhallowday and Criſtynmas A Warraunte for Thre Dois out of the Litle Parke of Topcliff for the iij Secounde Weiks bitwixt Alhallowdaie ande Criſtynmas Ande A Warraunte for Two Dois out of Helaghe Parke for the Two Laſt Weeks bitwixt Alhallowdaie ande Criſtynmas A Warrauntt for Two Dois out of Lekinfeld Parke for Chriſtynmas daie A Warraunte for Oon Doo out of Catton Parke for Sainte Stephins Daie A Warraunte for Two Dois oute of Newſham Parke for the Hallidaies bitwixt the ſaide Sainte Stephins Daie and Newyeres Daie A Warraunte for Two Dois oute of Helaghe Parke for the Worke-daies bitwixt Newyeres Daie and xijth Daie A Warraunt for Two Dois oute of the Great Parke of Topcliff Ande A Warraunt for Oon Doo oute of the Litle Parke of Topcliff for the xijth Daie of Criſtynmas A Warraunt for Oon Doo oute of Spofforde for the Firſt Weike bitwixt the xijth Daie of Chriſtynmas ande Shroftide A Warraunte for Oone Doo oute of the Litle Parke of Topclif for the Secounde Weke A Warraunte for Oon Doo oute of the Greate Parke of Topclif for the iij^{d} Weike A Warraunt for Two Dois out of Helaghe Parke for the iiijth Weike

Weike and v^th Weike A Warraunte for Oon Doo oute of Lekinfeld Parke for the vj^th Weike A Warraunte for Two Dois oute of Spofforde Parke for Newyeres Daie And A Warraunte for Oone Doo out of Catton Parke for the vij^th Weike.

The DERE appointed oute of every Parc in Winter as hereaftir followithe.

WARRAUNTE for the Hous in Winter is xvij.

Spofforde - - - - -	v.
Great Parke of Topcliff	vj.
Litle Parc of Topcliff	v.
Helaughe - - - - -	vj.
Lekinfeld - - - - -	iij.
Catton - - - - - -	ij.
Newſechame - - -	ij.

The Noumbre of Dois is — xxix.

YERELIE.

ITEM xj WARRAUNTS for Twenty BUCKS for th'Expenſis of my Lords Hous bitwixt May Daie ande Hallirode Daie nexte following Viz. A Warraunte for Oone Buck oute of the Great Parke of Wreſil for the Firſt Weik aftir May Daie A Warraunte for Thre Bucks oute of the Great Parke of Topcliff for the Second Thirde ande iiij^th Weike aftir May Daie A Warraunte for Two Bucks oute of the Litle Parke of Topcliff for Whitſondaie and that Weke whiche is the vth Weike

Weike after May Daie A Warraunt for Two Bucks oute of Spofforde Parke for the vjth ande vijth Weike aftir May Daie A Warraunt for Two Bucks oute of Helaghe Park for the viijth Weeke ande ixth aftir May Daie A Warraunt for Oone Bucke oute of Lekinfeld Parke for the xth Weeke aftir May Daie A Warraunte for Two Bucks oute of Catton Parke for the xjth and xijth Weke aftir May Daie A Warraunte for ij Bucks oute of Newſam Parc for the xiijth ande xiiijth Weeke aftir May Daie A Warraunte for Two Bucks oute of the Great Parke of Topcliff for the xvth and xvjth Weke aftir May Daie A Warraunte for ij Bucks out of the Litle Parc of Topcliff for the xvijth and xviijth Weike aftir May Daie Ande a Warraunte for Oon Buck oute of Spofford Parke for the xixth Weike aftir May Daie.

The DERE appointid oute of every Parc in Sommer as hereaftir followithe.

WARRAUNTES for the Hous in Sommer is xj.

Great Parc of Topcliff	v.
Litle Parc of Topcliff	iiij.
Great Parc of Wreſelle	j.
Spofforde Parc - - -	iij.
Helaughe Parke - -	ij.
Lekenfelde Parke - -	j.
Catton Parke - - -	ij.
Newefham Parke - -	ij.

The Noumbre of Bucks is — xx.

YERELIE.

YERELYE.

ITEM That the ſaide Clarks of the Kitchinge ſee that whenſomevre it ſhal fortune my Lorde to go in the KINGIS SERVICE beyonde the See That alle his Lordeſchip Servaunts of Houſhold That goith ovir with his Lordeſchip the ſaide tyme That they have no Houſehold Wagies from the Daie that they go oute uppon with his Lordeſchip To the Daie that they come home agayne Which haith the Kingis Wagies of my ſaide Lorde by the daie And Thanne they to entre into Wagies in the Chequirroil whenne they com home but from that Daie at they come Home on.

YERELYE.

ITEM It is ordeynidde by my Lorde ande his Counceil at every Yeres Ende that th'Accompte of the Hous endis of That theire ſhal be at every ſuche Yere endynge of the ſaide Houſehölde A Bille to be made of the REMAINÈTHE of ſuche Stuf as remainith unſpent provided ande boughte in the Yere afforeſaide WITH the Namys of the parcellis every parcel by it ſelf With the price that it was bought fore Ande the daie of the mouneth that it was bought on THE ſaide Bill to be a Memorandūm to be put in the Booke of Houſhold for th'Ordre of the Hous of the Newyereſe thorrow the Levis of the Booke whiche is ordeynidde for the houſe Bicauſe they ſhal not have it writtén in the ſaide Booke Bicaus the Some of the Remaneth yerelie is not certein Ande therefore the Parcellis therof is thrawyn in the Sommes of the Parcellis of the Sommes of Money Bicaus the Parcells of the Remanith cannot keip alwaie a certeigne Some but ſome Yere more and ſome Yere leſs as the caſe doith require Nor alway oone

maner

maner of Parcellis to be the Remmneth nor of like Valoure as they be outher Yeris Bicaus the Stuf that is beſt cheipe whiche muſt be expendidde the moiſt of that Stuf is beſt to be provided Ande bicaus that the ſaid Romaineth of the Stuf unſpent of the Yere afore ended ſchal be the firſte Some paide in partie of Paymente of the Somme of th'Affignemente appointed for the Keping of my Lords Hous for the Newyere WHERE-FORE this ſaide article is made for the knowlege of th'Ordre therof Bicaus it ſchal be yerely the firſt Some ande Parcell paide for the Hous.

YERELIE.

ITEM to be paide to the Stewarde Treſaurer Comptroller or Clarks of the Kitchinge Whiche ſtondeth chargidde for to make provicion for oclxvij Quarters and a Buſſel of OTTS after xx*d.* the Quartre for th'Expens of xxvij Hors of my Lordis ſtanding in his Lordeſchip Stabille at the charge of the Houſe for oone whole Yere Viz. vj gentle Hors iiij Palfreis (as to ſay Oone for my Ladie and iij for iij Gentillwomen) Hobbies ande Naggis iij (Viz. Oone for my Lorde to ride uppon Oone ledd for my Lorde and Oone ſpaire) Sumpter Hors ande Mail Hors iij (Viz. Oone for the Bedde Oon for the Coffurs ande Oone for the Maille) vj Hors for theim that ar at my Lordis Horſſinge (as to ſay A Yong Gentillman Hors that is at my Lordis fyndinge The Yoman of the Stabill Hors A Grome of the Chaumbre Hors at my Lordis findinge A Grome of the Steropp Hors Ande Two Horſſis for the Sumptermen that ledith the Sumpter-Hors) vij Charriot Hors to draw in the Charriot AFTIR xj Quarters ande iij Buſſhellis for every Hors in the ſaid Hoole Yere aftir a Pekke upon the Daie for an Hors Whiche amountithe to the Somme for an Hors in the ſaid Hoole Yere xxviij*s.* xj*d.* ob. ANDE ſo th'oole Somme for

for the ſaid xxvij Hors for an Hoole Yere is xxv *l.* xj *s.* x *d.* ob. If it be at xx *d.* a Quarter.

YERELIE.

ITEM that the ſaide Stewarde Treaſaurer Comptroller or Clarks of the Kitchinge (that doith ſtonde chargidde) provyde for LXXVj Quartres Dim. ij Buſſells ande a Pekke of BEANYS aftir ij *s.* viij *d.* the Quartre for HORS-BREADE to be made of for th'Expencis of my Lordis Horſſis in Housholde for an Hoole Yere — Somme of the Beanes x *l.* iiij *s.* ix *d.* ob. ANDE alſo to make Provicion for cxxxiij Quartres Dim. and Dim. Buſſhel of OITES after xvj *d.* the Quartre for th'Expens of my ſaid Lordis Horſſis in Houſeholde for the ſaid Hoole Yere — Somme of the ſaide OITES x *l.* iiij *s.* viij *d.* = SOMME xx *l.* ix *s.* vj *d.* Wherof x *l.* iiij *s.* ix *d.* ob. is appointed to be paide to the ſaide Stewarde Treaſaurer Comptroller or Clarks of the Kitchinge for the Firſt Paymente Viz. for the Provicion of xxxviij Quartres iij Buſſhel Dim. Pek of Beanys cij *s.* iiij *d.* to be provided at Alhallowtide Ande for Provicion of LXXVj Quarters Dim. ij Buſſhel ande a Pekke of Otes cij *s.* iiij *d.* to be provided at the ſaide Alhallowtide to be paide at the ſaide Criſtynmas Whiche Beanes ande Oites is appointidd to ſerve from the ſaide Michaelmas unto our Ladie Daie next followinge AND to be paide to the ſaide Perſonnes for the Secounde Paymente at Eſtur x *l.* iiij *s.* ix *d.* Viz. for the Provicion of xxxviij Quarters iij Buſſhells Dim. Pekke of Beanys to be providedde at Candlemas after Seede Tyme cij *s.* iiij *d.* ob. Ande for the Provicion of LXXVj Quarters Dim. ij Buſſhellis and a Pekke of Ootis to be paide at the ſaid Eſture cij *s.* iiij *d* qu. to be provided at the ſaide Candlemas affore Seede Tyme Whiche Beanes ande Oites providedde at the ſaide tyme is appointed to ſerve from oure ſaide Ladye

Daye

Daye in Lente to Michaelmas next followinge AND ſo th'oole Somme appointed for the Provicion of the ſaide Beenys ande Oites for th'Expencis of the ſaid Hors for an Hoole Yere for the charge of the Hous is xx *l.* ix *s.* vj *d.*

YERELIE.

ITEM To be paide to the ſaide Stewarde Treſaurer Comptroller or Clarks of the Kitchinge for to provide for iiij^{xx} Loode of HAYE after ij *s.* viij *d.* the Loode for th'Expencis of my Lordis Horſſis ſtanding in his Lordeſchip Stable at the charge of the Houſe — Viz. vj Gentil Hors to ſtonde in the Stable at Haye and Harde-meate by the ſpace of the Hoole Yere whiche are alowide aftir every Hors in the ſaid Hoole Yere iiij Loide of Haye = xxiiij Loide. Four Palfraies Wherof Oone for my Ladye and iij for iij Gentlewomen to ſtonde in the Stabill at Haye and Harde-meat by the ſpace of half a Yere Aftir a Loode Dim. for every Hors in the ſaide half yere = vj Loids. Thre Hobbies ande Naggis Viz. Oone for my Lorde to ride on Oone to be ledde Ande Oone to ſpaire to ſtonde in the Stable at Haye ande Harde-meate by the ſpace of th'oole yere Aftir ij Loids Dim. for every Nagge in the ſaid yere = vij Loides Dim. Thre Sumpterhors ande Mail Hors Viz. Oone for the Bedde Oone for the Coffres ande Oone for the Mail to ſtonde in the Stable at Haye ande Harde-meate by the ſpace of th'oole Yere after iij Loide for every Hors in the ſaid yere = ix Loides. Six Hors for theme that is at his Lordeſhip Horſſinge As to ſaye William Worm Hors The Yoman of the Stable Hors A Grome of the Sterop Hors ij Hors for the ij Sumptermen that ledith the Sumpter-Hors To ſtonde in the Stable by the ſpace of half a yere Aftir a Loode Dim. for an Hors in the ſaide half yere = ix Loodes. Seven Great Trotting Hors to drawe in the Charriot To ſtonde in the Stable at Haye ande Harde-meate by the ſpace

of th'oole yere Aftir iij Loids Dim. for every Hors in the ſaide Yere = xxiiij Loide Dim. — AND iij Mylne Hors As to ſaye Two to drawe in the Mylne Ande Oone to carry Stuf to the Mylne ande from the Mylne To ſtonde in the Stabille by the ſpace of the ſaide Hoole yere aftir iij Loide Dim. for every Hors in the ſaide yere Ande half a Loide leſs at all in the ſaide yere.

YERELY.

ITEM that the Clarks of the Kitchinge or of the Brevements every Yere bring my Lord a Bille of the REMANETH takyn at the ſaide Michaelmas to be lookedde uppon Ande if it amounte to a more Some thanne the Remaneth whiche is ſet in the begynnyng of Ordres of Houſehold Thanne ſomuche as it amountithe to more to be abaited in the Firſte Warraunte for the Aſſignement of the Houſe in the Firſte Quarter bitwixte Michaelmas ande Criſtynmas yerelie ANDE if the Remaineth fortune to be leſſe thanne is appointedde in the Begynnynge of the Booke of Ordres That thanne the Firſte Warraunte for th'Aſſignemente of the Hous in the Firſte Quarter bitwixte Michaelmas and Criſtynmas be made ſomuche more as the Money wantinge of the ſaide Remaineth Bicaus of makinge oute of th'oole Aſſignemente.

YERELY.

ITEM that the ſaide Clarks of the Kytchinge or of the Counting-hous maike my Lorde a Bille yerely at Michaelmas at th'ende of the yere what Remaineth of the MONEY aſſignede for the Kepinge of the Houſe for that yere to theire handes comynge As to ſaye Remanynge of the Houſe-

hold

hold Wages Of the Chappel Wages Of the Winter Horſe-meat Of the Total Some of the Remaineth remanyng unſpent of the ſaide yere OR any outher Empciouns that ar bought better cheipe thanne the Prices appointedde in the Booke of Ordres of the Hous THAT my Lorde may ſe what Remained ſpared for thies foreſaide cauſis.

YERELY.

ITEM that the Clarks of the Kitchinge or of the Counting-hous make my Lorde a Bill yerely at Michaelmas at th'ende of the yere of every GROSS EMPCION bought that yere for th'Expens of my Lords Houſe What it doith excede if any be above the Prices appointedde in the Booke of Ordres of the Hous That my Lorde may ſe wherin he is chargidde more for that cauſe in the ſaide Groſs Empcions.

YERELYE.

THE COPY of the Firſte WARRAUNTE for th'Aſſignement of my Lordes Hous When the Remanethe is more thanne is ratidde in this Booke.

WELBELOVIDE I grete youe wele Ande wol ande charge youe Al Excuſis ande Delaies laide aparte As ye intende to have me your goode Lorde Ande wol Exchew that at may enſieu unto youe for the contrarye doying YE fail not furthwith uppon the ſight herof to content ande paye unto my Welbylovid Servaunts Robert Percy Comptroller of my Hous and Gilbert Wedal Chief Clarks of my Kitchinge ſtanding chargydde with my ſaide Hous this Yere in fulle

fulle contentacion of the Firſt Paymente of th'Aſſignement aſſignedde unto theyme for kepinge of my ſaide Hous for this Yere (begynnyny at Michaelmas in the vjth yere of the Reigne of oure Soverigne Lorde Kyng Henry the viijth) of the Revenus of al my Lands within Yorkeſchire whiche ſhal be dew unto me at this Audite to your hands commyng to my Coffurs Wheire is ſeen by me and my Counſail that ye doo paye but the Some of cxlj *l.* xj*s.* vj*d.* ob. qu. in ful Contentacion of their Some aſſigned for their Firſt Paymente at this tyme ccxxxvj *l.* x*s.* iij*d.* qu. Seynge that they have receyvidde in the price of Divers Victuallis in ther laſte Remaneth remanynge of the yere ended at Michaelmas the Some of lxxvj *l.* x*s.* iij*d.* qu. Whiche makith upp the foreſaid Some aſſigned theim for the Firſt Paymente of the Firſte Quarter Whiche Remaneth amountithe to more than the Remaineth accuſtumedde in the Booke of Ordris by the Some of xviij *l.* viij*s.* v*d.* qu. For whiche Conſideration their is clere paid unto theim at this tyme but the Some of cxlj *l.* xj*s.* vj*d.* ob. qu. bicaus of the Batement of the foreſaid xviij *l.* viij*s.* v*d.* qu. whiche they have more in the Remaineth of this yere thanne they hadde the Laſt Yere YEVEN at my Caſtel of Wreſſil the xiiijth Daie of Octobre in the vjth Yere of the Reigne of our Soverigne Lorde King Henry the viijth.

Too my Truſty Servaunte William Worme Gentillmen Uſher of my Chambre my Coffurer and General Receyvour of alle my Landes in the Northe Parties.

YERELY.

YERELY.

COPY of the Laſt WARRAUNTE for th'Aſſignemente of my Lords Houſe.

WELBELOVIDE I grete Youe wele And wol and ſtraitelie charge youe withoute delaye As ye entend to have me your good Lorde ande wool exchew that at maye enſieu unto youe for the contrary doynge at your Jeopardye Fail not to content ande paye unto my Welbelovide Servauntes Robert Percy Comptroller of my Hous ande Gilbert Wedal Cheif Clarke of my Kitchinge ſtandyng Chargidde with my ſaide Hous for the vijth and Laſte Payment of th'Aſſignement aſſigned unto theim for the Kepinge of my ſaide Houſe for this Yere (begynnyng at Michaelmas in the vjth Yere of the Reigne of our Soverigne Lorde King Henry the viijth ande ſchal 'be' ended at Michaelmas next followinge) of the Revenues of alle my Landis in Northumbrelainde to your hands cuminge dewe to my Coffures of the Whitſondaie Ferme payable at Lambmas YE content and paye the Some of ciiij *l.* xiiij *s.* ix *d.* in Redy Money ovre ande beſides that they haive xvj *l.* vj *s.* chargidde uppon theim the ſaide tyme as Parcel of theire Aſſignemente as in the Fermes of Diverſe Medowis ande Paſturs at Lekinfeld ande Wreſſil As it apperith more plainly in the Booke of Ordreis of my ſaide Hous for the making up of cxxj *l.* ix *d.* aſſigned unto theim in the iiijth Quartre bitwixt Midſommer and Michaelmas Which is in full Paymente of their Hoole Aſſignement for this Hoole Yere Ending at the ſaide Michaelmas next for to come YEVEN undre my Signet ande Signe Manuil at my Manour of Lekinfeld the xx^{ti}

Daie

Daie of Novembre in the vj^th Yere of the Reigne of our Soverigne Lorde King Henry the viij^th.

To my Truſtie Servaunte William Worme Gentilmen Uſhar of my Chambre my Coffurer ande General Receyvour of all my Landis in the North Parties.

YERELY.

COPY of the Firſte WARRAUNTE for Keaping of my Lordes Hous When the Aſſignemente is M *l.* Ande the REMANETH no Parcell therof.

WELBILOVID I grete you weall And woll and charge you All excuſis ande delaies laide aparte As ye intende to have me youre goode Lorde Ande wol exchewe that at may inſew unto you for the contrary doing at your Jeopartie YE faile not furthwith uppon the ſight hereof to contente and pay unto my Welbilovid Servauntes William Worm Gentillman Uſcher of my Chaumbre Gilbert Wedal Chief Clark of my Kitching ande Thomas Hurwod Yoman Uſher of my Chaumbre (ſtanding chargid with my Hous this Yeir) in partie of Paymente of M *l.* aſſigned unto theim now for th'Expens of my Hous this ſaide yeir Whiche is above the old aſſignement appointed for keaping of my ſaid Hous by LXVj *l.* xiij *s.* iiij *d.* for the yeres by paſt Ande to be paid to theim in full Paymente for theire Firſt Paymente of their ſaid Aſſignemente aſſigned unto them for Keaping of my ſaide Hous this Yere (begynnyng at Michaelmas in the Nyente Yere of our Sovvereigne

Sovvereigne Lord King Henry th'eight) the Some of cc *l.* To be takin of the Revenuis of all my Landes within Yorkeſhire whiche ſhal be due unto me at this Audicte to your handes cuming to my Coffires WHICHE Some is moir by lxvj *l.* xiij *s.* iiij *d.* than haith been accuſtomed afore tyme aſſigned for keaping of my Hous For th'entente that they ſhall leive remanyng at the yeres ende of divers Victuallis unſpent paide for as mooche as amountithe to the Some of lxvj *l.* xiij *s.* iiij *d.* cleir paide fore ovir ande above alle outher Creditours full paid for the ſaide Yeir Ande, alſo bicauſe they ſchall haive no Parcell of the Remanethe of the former Yeir ended at Michaelmas laſt paſt Whiche ſhall ſtande charged this Yeir with my ſaide Hous But that they ſhall pay Redy Money fore Of this cc *l.* of their Fyrſt Paymente of their ſaide Aſſignement to theim that was chargid the laſt Yeir So that they have no Creditours owing of that former yeir And the Money paid for the Remanethe ovir and above all Creditoures paide that remaynes to be paid to my Coffers as Money ſpared of th'Aſſignement of the former. YEVEN under my Signet and Signe Maneuell at my Manour of Leckynfealde iiij^to^ Die Octobris Anno Regni Regis Henrici Octavi nono.

To my Truſty Servaunte William Worme my Coffurer Gentillman Uſcher of my Chamber and my Receyvour Generall of all my Landes in the North Parties this Yeir.

YERELY.

YERELY.

COPY of the Laſt WARRAUNTE for Keaping of my Lordes Hous When th'Aſſignement is M *l.* Andę the PASTURES no Parcell of it.

WELBELOVIDE I grete you weal And wol and ſtraitely charge you without deley As ye intende to have me your good Lord And wol exchew that at may enſieu unto you for the contrary doing at your Jeopartie Faile not to contente and paye to my Welbelovide Servauntes William Worme Gentillman Uſcher of my Chaumbre Gilbert Wedall chief Clarke of my Kitching ande Thomas Horwod Yoman Uſchre of my Chaumbre ſtanding chargid with my Hous this Yeir (begynnynge at Michaelmas in the Nyente Yeir of the Reigne of our Soverigne Lord Kinge Henry th'eight Ande ſchall ende at Michaelmas next following) the Some of Oon Hundreth and Fifty Poundes in full contentacion of the vijth and laſt Paymente of th'Aſſignement aſſigned unto theim for keaping of my ſaide Houſe Of the Revenues of all my Landes in Northumberland to your hands cumming dew to my Coffers of the Whitſonday Fermes paiabill at Candelmas ' and ' Lambmas To th'entente that they ſhall contente and paye in redy money at the Yeirs ende for all ſuche Medowes ande Paſtures as ſhal be occupied for th'Expens of my ſaide Hous the ſaide Yeire As well at Leckynfeald as at Wreſill YEVIN under my Signet and Signe-Mannuell at my Mannour of Leckynfealde the xviijth Daie of October in the Nyente Yere of the Reign of our Souvereign Lord King Henry the viijth.

Too my Truſty Servaunte William Worm my Coffurer Gentillman Uſcher of my Chaumbre Ande my Receyvour Generall of all my Landes in the North Parties this Yeir.

YERELY.

YERELY.

ITEM It is Ordeynide by my Lord and his Counſaill that the Clarks of the Kitching or of the Counting-hous ſhall write the vij Warraunts cler upp in Parchemente that be made Yeirely for th'Affignemente of the Money for Keaping of my Lordes Houſs of ſuche Money as is appointed to theim that haith the charge for Keaping of my ſaide Lords Hous for the Recept of Money.

YERELY.

WELBELOVIDE I grete You wele And wol and ſtraitly charge youe withoute deley As ye intende to have me your good Lord and wol exchew that at may enſieu unto you for the contrary doing at your Jeopardy Faill ye not to Content and Pay to my Welbilovyd Servaunts William Worme and Thomas Horwod Gentlemen Uſhers of my Chaumbre And Gilbert Wedall Chief Clark of my Kytching ſtanding chargid with my Houſs this Yeir in full Payment of the vijth ande laſt Paymente of the ſaide Affignemente aſſignid unto theim for keaping of my ſaide Houſs this Yeir of Revenues of my Landes in Cumbreland by You receyvid of my Coffurer William Worme to your handes cuming That ye content and pay the Some of c *l.* of ſuche Money as is dew unto me of the Whitſonday Ferme payable at Lambmes Too th'entent that they ſhall content and pay now at the Yeres end for the Fermis of all ſuche Meddowes ande Paſtures in ther Handes as is occupied for th'Expenſes of my Houſs this ſaide Yeir That is to ſay to the Baillyf of Leckynfeald for the Ferm of Mydewes ande Paſtures ther xij *l.* x *s.* To the Grave of Newſham for the Ferme of Middowes ande Paſters ther LXXVj *s.* Ande to

the Baillyf of Topclif for the Ferme of Middowes and Paſters their xxxvj*s.* viij*d.* Somme of all xviij *l.* ij*s.* viij*d.* YEVEN under my Signet and Signe Manuell at my Maynour of Leckingfield the ix^th^ day of December The tenth Yeir of the Reign of our Sovrain Lord King Henry the viij^th^.

YERELY.

ITEM A Bill to be made of the Names Yerlie to my Lord at Michaelmas at th'end of every Yeare of all the Percelles of STUFFE providede and remainynge Unſpente for the Keapinge of my Lordes Houſe for the former Yeare With the Namis of every Percell and what Quantitie remaineth of every Parcell that ſo doth remayn unſpent of the Provicion for Keapinge of my Lordes Houſe for the ſaid formere Yeare endet at the ſaid Michaelmas which is fullie paid for and remaneth in the Remaneth of the ſaid Yeare endit at the ſaid Michaelmas.

YERELY.

ITEM It is ordeind by my Lord and his Counſaill That thoes that ſtandeth charged with my Lordes Houſe ſhall maik my Lord a Bill Yearlie at Michaelmas at th'ende of the Yeare of the Names of all ſuch MONNEY as is ſavid of th'Affignmente of the Houſe As to ſaie in the Checkes of all mannere of Bordwaiges thoroughoute the Yeare The Checks of al mannere of Paymente of Waiges for my Lord Houſhold-Servaunts for the ij Halfe Yeres Alſoo the Checkes of all mannere of Payments of Waigies to the Gentilmen of my Lords Chapell of the iiij Quarters of the Yeare And alſo the Checkes of the Abſence of the Parſonnes aſſigned in the Winter and Somare Horſmeate.

YERELY.

YERELY.

ITEM It is ordynyde by my Lorde and his Counſail Yerly at Mychaelmas at th'end of the Yere That thois Parſons that ſtandeth chargede with th'Expenſes for Kepyng of my Lordes Hous for the former Yere ſhall caus yerely at th'ende of the Yere when the Remaneth is takyn of the Proyicion of the VICTUALLS of unſpent remanyng of the former Yere Proviſion The Clerks of the Keching or of the Counting-houſe to make his Lordſhipe a Bill of the Namys of every Empcion with the Quantitie and Totall Some of the ſame which is to be ordynede providet for th'Expenſes of my Lordes Hous according to the Booke of Ordres AND to expreſſe in the ſaid Bille what is ſpared of the ſame of every Empcion apointed in the Booke of Ordres to be provided for the Hole Yere With the Nayme Price and Quantitie and alſo what Empcions doth excede above the ſam Price and Quantitie apointid in the ſaid Booke of Ordres to be provided for the Hole Yere And to name the Empcion with Price and Quantitie what is ſpared or what it dothe excede in every of the ſaid Empcions in Quantitie or Price.

XXXV.

THE NEW WARRANTS devisid by my Lord That shal be made YERELY for the DAIES OF PAYMENT for the SOMES assignid for Keapyng of my Lordes Houss Yerely.

YERELY.

WELBELOVED I grete Youe wele Ande woll ande strately charge Yowe without deley As ye intende to have me Your Good Lord Ande wol exchew that at may ensiew unto you for the contrary doing at your Jeopardy Fail ye not furthwitth uppon the syght herof To content and pay out of my Coffers unto my Welbilovid Servauntes William Worme and Thomas Horwod Gentlemen Ushirs of my Chaumbre ande Gilbert Wedall Cheif Clark of my Kitchinge standing chargid with the Keaping of my Houss theis Yeir (begynnyng at Michaelmes last past befoir the dait hereof) In party of Payment of Oon Thousande Powndes assignid unto theim now for th'Expences of and Keaping of my saide Houss for this saide Yeir Whiche is above the old Assignement appointid in my Booke of Orders for Keaping of my saide Houss in Yeirs by past. by LXVj *l.* xiij *s.* iiij *d.* Ande to be paide unto theim now uppon Monday the furst daye of the Moneth of November Whiche shal be Alhallowday next cuming aftir the Daite hereof For their FURST PAYMENT of their said Assignement assignid unto theim for Keaping of my saide Houss this Yeir begynnyng at Machaelmes in the Tenthe Yeir

Yeir of the Reigne of our Sovvereigne Lord King Henry the viij^th^ In full contentacion for the Payment of their furſt Warraunte of their Aſſignement for Keaping of my ſaide Hous this ſaide Yeir the SOMME of Two Hundreth Powndes Whiche is the Furſt Warraunte paide unto theim in this Quarter bitwixte Michaelmes and Criſtenmes THE ſaid Some to be taken of the Revenues of all my Landes within Yorkeſhir Whiche ſhal be dew unto me of my ſaid Landes uppon this Audicte of Michaelmes laſt for the Yeir ending at the ſaid Michaelmes to your handes cuming by my Receyvours for the tyme being Of all my ſaid Landes The ſaide Some to be reteynid by th'andes of every of theim beſoir named now ſtanding chargid with my Houſs for this Yeir of You my Coffurer for the tyme being Whiche Some is moir by the foreſaid Lxvj *l.* xiij *s.* iiij *d.* thanne the old Aſſignemente appointed in the Booke of Orders for th'entente that they ſhall leef remanyng at the Yeres ende of Divers Victualls unſpent and paide fore as muche as amountithe to the foreſaide Some of Lxvj *l.* xiij *s.* iiij *d.* clear paide fore Ovir and above all outher Creditors and Stuf taiken for the full Expences ande Keaping of my ſaide Houſs for the ſaide hoole Yeir Whiche Yeir ſhall ende at Michaelmas next to come aftir the Dait herof Ande alſo bicauſe they ſhal have no Parcell of the Remaneth of no Maner of Stuf provided for the Expences of my ſaide Houſs whatſomevir they be Whiche remaneth unſpent of the former Yeir ending at Michaelmes laſt paſt Whiche ſhall ſtande chargid this Yeir with my ſaid Houſs But that they ſhall pay redy money fore of that c *l.* of their Furſte Payment of their ſaide Aſſignement to theime that was chargid the laſt Yeir So that they leef no Creditours uncontente nor unpaid of the former Yeir Ande the reſt of the Money remanyng the Remaneth paide fore Ande all outher Creditours paide of that Yeir Thanne that at remaynes They whiche ſtood chargid with my Houſs for that Yeir to paye the ſame to my Coffers As Money ſavid

and

and unſpent of the Aſſignement for keaping of my ſaide Houſs for the foreſaide Yeir YEVEN undir my Signet and Signe Mannuill at my Maynour of Leck the laſt day of Septembre the Tenth Yeir of the Reign of our Souvereigne Lorde King Henry the viijth.

To my truſty ande Welbilovid Counſaillour Maiſter John Hobſon Bachellir of Devinity Ande chargid with the Receiptes and Payments of my Bookes of Foren Expeins and Reparacions this Yeir.

YERELY.

WELBELOVED I grete Youe wele Ande woll and ſtraitly charge Yow without delay As ye entende to haive me your good Lord Ande woll exchew that at may enſiew unto Youe for the contrary dooing at Your Jeopardy Faill ye not to content and pay out of my Coffers unto my Welbilovid Servaunts William Worm and Thomas Horwood Gentilemen Uſhers of my Chaumbr Ande Gilbert Wedall Cheef Clarke of my Kitchinge ſtanding chargid with my Hous this Yeir begynnyng at Michaelmes laſt paſt for the ij^{d} PAYMENT to be payd unto theyme now uppon Teuſday the laſt day of the Moneth of Novembre whiche ſhal be Sainte Andrew day nexte cuming aftir the Dait herof befoir Criſtenmes nexte to com For their ſaide Paymente of their Aſſignement aſſignid unto theim for Keaping of my ſaide Houſs this ſaide Yeir In full contentacion for the Paymente of their ſaide Warraunte of their Aſſignemente for Keaping of my ſaide Houſs this ſaide Yeir Begynnyng at Michaelmes laſte in the Tenth Yeir of the Reigne

Reigne of our Souvereign Lord King Henry the viij^th^ THE SOME of Oone Hundrith ande Thirty Powndes Whiche is the ij^de^ Warraunte paide unto theime in this Quarter bitwixt Michaelmes ande Criſtenmes THE ſaide Some of cxxx*l.* to be taiken of the Revenues of all my Lands within the Countie of Cumbrelande whiche ſhal be dew unto me of my ſaide Landes uppon this Audicte of Michaelmes laſt paſte for the Yeir ending at the ſaide Michaelmes to your handes cuming by my Receyvour for the tyme beinge of my ſaide Landes THE ſaide Some to be receyvid by th'aundes of every of theime befoir named nowe ſtanding chargid with my Hous for this Yeir of Yow my Coffurir for the tyme beynge YEVEN under my Signet and Signe Manuell at my Maynour of Leckinfeld the - - - daye of Novembre The Tenthe Yeir of the Reigne of our Souvereigne Lorde King Henry the viij^th^.

To my truſty ande Welbilovyd Counſaillour Mr. John Hobſon Bachellr of Devinitie And chargid with all the Receptes and Payments of my Bookes of Foren Expences and Reparacions this Yeir.

YERELY.

ſignement for kepyng of my ſayd Hous this Yeir Ande the Fyrſt and Laſt Warraunte payable unto theym in this Quarter bytwixt Cryſtenmes and our Lady Daye in Lent THE ſaide Somme to be taikyn of my Revenues of all my Landes withyn the County of York to your handes cumyng whiche ys founde dew unto me of all my ſaide Landes within the ſayd ſhyre of York of thys Yeyr Begynnyng at Michaelmes Of the Martynmes Ferme now dew ande payable to me of my ſaide Landes of this ſaid ſhyr at this ſayd Candellmes to your handes cumynge by my Receyour of the ſaym for the tyme beyng of my ſaide Landes THE ſaid Somme to be receyvid by th'aundys of every of theym befoir namyd now ſtandynge chargid with my Hous for this Yeir of Yow my Coffurer for the tyme beynge YEVEN under my Signet and Signe Manuell at my Caſtell of Wreſill the furſt day of February the Tenthe Yeyr of the Reygne of our Souvrayne Lord King Henry the viij[th].

Too my Truſty ande Welbilovyd Counſaillour Maiſter John Hobſon Bachellir of Divinity And chargid with all the Recepts and Payments of my Bookys of Foren Expences and Reparacions this Yeyr.

YERELY.

WELBELOVIDE I grete You wele And woll and ſtraitly charge youe without deley As ye entend to have me Your good Lord And woll exchew that at may enſiew unto You for the contrary doyng at your Jeopardy Faill ye not to content and paye oute of my Coffers unto my Welbiloved Servauntes William Worme ande Thomas Harwod Gentlemen

men Uſhers of my Chaumbre And Gilbert Wedall Cheef Clark of my Kitching ſtandyng chargid with my Houſs this Yeir begynnyng at Michaelmes laſt paſt For the vth PAYMENT to be paide unto theim uppon Friday the xxv Daie of the Mouneth of Marche whiche ſhal be our Lady Day in Lent next to com For their v. Payment of their Aſſignemente aſſignid unto theym for keaping of my ſaid Hous this ſaid Yeir in full contentacion for the Payment of their v^th^ Warraunt of their Aſſignement for keaping of my ſaid Hous this Yeir Begynnyng at Michaelmes in the tenthe Yeir of the Reigne of our Souvereigne Lord King Henry the viij^th^ THE SOMME of Oon Hundrith and Ten Powndes Whiche is the vth Warraunte paid unto theym for their ſaid aſſignement for keaping of my ſaide Houſs this ſaid Yeir Ande the Fyrſt Warraunt payable unto theym in this Quarter bitwixte our Lady Daye in Lent and Midſommer AND the ſaid Somme of cx *l.* to be taiken of my Revenues of all my Landes within the County of Northumbreland to your handis cuming which is found dew unto me of all my ſaid Landes within the ſaid County of Northumbrelande of this Yeir Begynnyng at Michaellmes of the Martynmes Ferm now dew and payable to me of my ſaid Landes of this ſaid ſhyer at this ſaid Lady Daye to your handes cuming by my Receyvour for the tyme beyng of my ſaid Landes THE ſaid Somme to be receyvid by the handes of every of theym befoir namyd now ſtandyng chargid with my Houſs for this Yeir of Yow my Coffurer for the tyme beynge YEVEN at my Caſtell of Wreſill the xxiij^d^ daye of Marche the Tenthe Yeir of the Reigne of our Sovaryn Lorde King Henry the viij^th^.

Too my Truſty ande Welbilovyd Counſaillour Maiſtir John Dobſon Bacheller of Devinity And charged with all the Receptes ande Payments of my Bookes of Foren Exſpences ande Reparacions this Yeir.

YERELY.

YERELY.

WELBILOVID I grete Youe wele And woll and ſtraitly charge You without deley As ye entend to have me your good Lord Ande woll exchew that at may enſiew unto you for the contrary doyng at your Jeopardy Faill not to content and pay out of my Coffers to my Welbilovid Servaunts William Worm ande Thomas Horwod Gentlemen Uſhers of my Chaumber Ande Gilberte Wedall Cheef Clark of my Kitchyng ſtandyng chargid with my Houſs this Yeir Begynnyng at Michaelmes laſt paſt For the vjth PAYMENT to be paid unto theym uppon Satturdaye the xxvijth Day of the Monnethe of Aprill whiche ſhal be Eſtur Evyn next too com For their vjth Payment of their Aſſignement aſſignid unto theym for keaping of my ſaid Hous this ſaide Yeir In full contentacion of the Payment of their vjth Warraunte of their Aſſignement for Keaping of my ſaid Houſs this Yeir Begynnyng at Mychaelmes in the Tenth Yeir of the Reigne of our Souvereigne Lord King Henry the viijth THE SOMME of iiij^{xx} *l.* whiche is the vjth Warraunte paid to theym for their ſaid Aſſignement for the keaping of my ſaid Hous this ſaid Yeir And the ij^{d} and Laſt Warraunte payable unto theim in this Quarter bytwyxt our Lady Day in Lent and Midſomer In full contentacion of their laſt Warraunte of that Quarter THE ſaid Somme of Foureſcor Poundes to be takyn of my Revenues of all my Landes within the County of Cumbreland to your handes cuming Whiche is dew unto me of all my ſaide Landes within the ſaid County of Cumberland of this Yeir Begynnyng at Michaelmes of the Martynmes Ferme now dew and payable to me of my ſaid Lands of the ſaid Shier at our Lady Day in Lent laſt paſt To your handes cuming by my Receyvour for the tyme being of my ſaid Landes THE ſaid Somme to be Receyvid by th'aundes of every of theym befoir named now

ſtondyng

ſtondyng chargid with my Houſs for this Yeir of Yow my Coffuerer for the tyme being YEVEN under my Signet and Signe Manuell at my Caſtell of Wreſſill the xvj Day of Aprill the Tenthe Yeir of the Reigne of our Souvreigne Lorde King Henry the viijth.

Too my Truſty and Welbilovid Counſaillour Maiſter John Hobſon Bacheller of Devinity And chargid with all the Recepts and Payments of my Books of Foren Exſpenſis and Reparacions this Yeir.

YERELY.

WELBELOVED I grete you wele And wol and ſtraitly charge You without deley As ye entend to have me Your Good Lord And wol exchew that at may enſiew unto You for the contrary doing at your Jeopardy Faill not to content ande paye oute of my Coffers to my Welbiloved Servauntes William Worme and Thomas Horwod Gentlemen Uſhers of my Chaumbre And Gilbert Wedall Cheef Clark of my Kitching ſtonding chargid with my Hous this Yeir Begynnyng at Michaelmes laſt paſt for the vijth and laſt Payment to be paid unto theym uppon Monday the furſt Day of the Moneth of Auguſt Whiche ſhal be Lambmes Day next to com For their vijth and Laſt PAYMENT In full contentacion and full payment for the Somme of their Hoole Aſſignement of Oon Thouſand Powndes aſſignid unto theym for keping of my ſaid Houſs for an Hoole Yeir Begynnyng at Michaelmes laſt paſt and endyng at Michaelmes next to com aftir the date herof In full payment of their vijth and Laſt Warraunte in full contentacion of their hoole Somme of Aſſignement for keaping of

my

my ſaid Hous this Yeir Begynnyng at Michaelmes in the Tenthe Yeir of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lord King Henry the viij^th^ THE SOMME of Oon Hundrith and Fyfty Poundes whiche is the vij^th^ Warraunte and Laſt paid unto theim in full contentation of their ſaid Aſſignement for keaping of my ſaid Hous this ſaide Yeir And the firſt and Laſt Warraunte payable unto theim in this Quarter bitwyxt Lambmes and Michaelmes for keaping of my ſaid Hous for this hoole Yeir whiche ſhall end at Michaelmes next to com THE ſaid Some of Oon Hundreth and Fifty Poundes to be taiken of my Revenues of all my Landes within the County of York to your Handes cuming Whiche is dew unto me of all my ſaid Landes within the ſaid County of York of this Yeir begynnyng at Michaelmes of the Whitſonday Ferm now dew and payable unto me of my ſaid Landes of the ſaid Shier at this ſaid Lambmes to your Hands cuming by my Receyvour for the tyme beinge of my ſaid Landes of the ſaid Shier The ſaid Some to be receyvid by th'aundes of every of theym befoir namid now ſtanding chargid with my Houſs for this Yeir of You my Coffuerer for the tyme being To th'entent that they ſhall content and pay now at the Yeires end for the Fermes of all ſuche Meddowes and Paſtures that they have occupyid in their Handes for th'exſpences of my Hous this ſaide Yeir Above the Some of their Aſſignement paid to theym for Keaping of my ſaide Houſs as is befoir ſaid As to ſay to the Collectour of Leckynfeld for the Fermes of Meddowes and Paſtures their that they have occupyid for the uſe of my ſaid Houſs this Yeir Twelf Poundes and Ten Shillinges And to the Grave of Newſham for the Ferme of Meddowes ande Paſtures at Wreſill that they have occupied for the uſe of my ſaid Houſs this Yeir Thre Powndes Sexteen Shillings And to the Grave of Topeclif for the Ferme of Meddowes and Paſtures their that they have occupied for the uſe of my ſaide Houſs this Yeir Twenty Shillinges Sex and Eight Pens In all xviij *l.* ij *s.*

ij*s.* viij*d.* whiche they have occupied in their handes this ſaide Yeir Ovir ande above the foreſaid M *l.* affigned unto theim in full contentacion for keaping of my ſaid Hous for this ſaid Hoole Yeir endyng at Michaelmes next to com after the Daite herof YEVEN &c. the Laſt Day of July An° Regni Regis Henrici viij^vi xj^mo.

Too my Truſty and Welbilovid Counſaillour Maiſter John Hobſon Bacheller of Devinity And chargid with all the Recepts and Payments of my Books of Foren Exſpences and Reparacions this Yeir.

A NEWE

A NEWE DRAUGHT drawyn of the FYRSTE WARRAUNTE for the FYRST PAYMENTE of the Aſſignemente for Keapping of my Lordes Hous Yeirly WHEREIN is nowe Naymyd the Quantities of VICTUALLES Remaynyng unſpent to the Vaillour of Oon Hundrethe Marks WHICHE ſhal be ſavyd at the Yeires end of the Hoole Aſſignemente appoyntyd for Keapyng of my Lordes Hous of the VICTUALLES Provydid the former Yeirs.

YERELY.

WELBELOVYD I grete Youe welle Ande wolle and ſtrately charge Youe without deley As ye entende to have me Your Goode Lorde Ande wolle exchew that at may enſieu unto You for the contrary doyng at your Jeoparty Faille not furthwith uppon the ſight herof too contente ande pay out of my Coffurs unto my Welbilovyd Servauntes William Worme and Thomas Horwod Gentlemen Uſhers of my Chaumbre Ande Gilbert Wedall Cheef Clarke of my Kitchen ſtanding chargid with the Kepyng of my Hous this Yeir Begynnyng at Michaelmes laſt paſte befoir the dait herof In pairty of Payment of Oone Thouſand Poundes aſſignyd unto theim nowe for th'Exſpences and Kepyng of my ſaide Hous for this ſaide Yeire Whiche is above the old Aſſignemente appoyntid in my Booke of Orders for Keaping of my ſaide Hous in Yeres by paſt by Threſcore Poundes ande Sex, Thirteen Shillings ande Foure Pens Ande to be paide theime now uppon Wedneſday the Fyrſt Day of Novembre whiche ſhal be Alhallow Day

Day next cummyng after the daite herof For the FYRSTE PAYMENTE of their Aſſignemente aſſignyd unto theim for Keapyng of my ſaide Hous this Yere Begynnyng at Michaelmes In the xijth Yeire of the Reigne of our Souverain Lord King Henry the viijth In full contentacion for the Paymente of their Fyrſt Warraunte of their Aſſignemente for Keaping of my ſaide Hous this Yeir THE SOMME of cc *l.* Whiche is the Fyrſte Warraunte paide unto theime in this Quarter bitwixte Michaelmes ande Criſtenmes THE ſaide Somme to be taikynne of the Revenues of all my Landes within Yorkſhire Whiche ſhal be due unto me of my ſaide Landes uppon this Audicte at Michaelmes laſt for the Yeire endinge at the ſaide Michaelmes to your handes commynge by my Receyvour for the tyme being of my ſaide Landes THE ſaide Some to be receyvyd by the haundes of every of theime befoyr naymed now ſtandyng chargid with my Hous for this Yeire of Youe my Coffurer for the tyme being Whiche Some is more by the foreſaide LXVJ *l.* XIIJ *s.* IIIJ *d.* thanne th'old Aſſignemente appoynted in the Booke of Orders FOR th'Entente that they ſhalle leefe remaynyng at the Yeires ende of divers Victualles unſpente ande paide fore as moche as amountethe to the foreſaide Somme of LXVJ *l.* XIIJ *s.* IIIJ *d.* cleare paide fore in thees Victualles followinge as to ſaye in Wheete in Malte in Beeffes in Muttons in Wyne ande in Wax OVER ande above alle Creditoures and Stuf taikyn for the fulle Exſpences ande Keapyng of my ſaide Hous for the ſaide hoole Yeir Whiche Yeir ſhalle ende at Michaelmes nexte to com after the daite herof ANDE alſo bicaus they ſhal haive no Parcell of the Remayneth of no mayner of Stuf provided for th'Exſpences of my ſaide Hous whatſoever they bee that remayneth unſpente of the former Yeire ending at Michaelmes laſte paſte whiche ſhalle ſtonde chargid this Yeire with my ſaide Hous But that they ſhalle pay Redy Money fore of this Two Hundreth Poundes of their Fyrſt Paymente of there

ſaide Aſſignemente to theime that was chargid the laſt Yeir Soo that they leef no Creditoures uncontentid nor unpaide of the former Yeire AND the Reſte of the Reſidue of the money remaynyng The remayneth paide fore And alle Creditoures paide of that Yeir Thanne that at remayneth They whiche ſtandes chargid with my Hous for that Yeire to pay the ſame to my Coffurers As money ſavyd ande unſpente of th'Aſſignemente for Keaping of my Hous for the foreſaide Yeir. YOVEN under my Signet and Signe Manuell at my Caſtelle of Wreſille the iiijth Day of Octobre In the xijth Yeir of the Reigne of oure Souvereygne Lorde King Henry the viijth.

Too my Truſty ande Welbilovid Servaunte Gilbert Wedalle Cheef Clarke of my Kiching My Coffurer ſtanding chargid with all the Receptes ande Paymentes of my Bookes of Foren Exſpences and Reparacions.

YERELY.

ITEM It is Ordynyde by my Lorde and his Counſeill that ther ſhal be paide fore the Holl WESHING of all mannar of LYNNON belonging my Lordes Chapell for an Holl Yere but xvij*s.* iiij*d.* And to be weſhid for Every Penny iij Surpleſes or iij Albes And the ſaid Surpleſſes to be Weſhide in the Yere xvj tymes aganſt thees Feeſts following Viz. Furſt aganſt Mychelmes Evyn xviij Surpleſſes for Men 'and' vj for Children— And aganſt Alhallow Evyn xviij Surpleſſes for Men and vj for Children — And aganſt Criſtynmas Evyn xviij Surpleſſes for Men and vj for Children — And aganſt New Yere Evyn xviij Surpleſſes for Men and vj for Children — Aganſt Twolfte Evyn xviij Surpleſſes for Men and vj for Children — Aganſt

— Aganſt Candlemas Evyn xviij Surpleſſes for Men and vj for Children — Aganſt Shrafte Evyn xviij Surpleſſes for Men and vj for Children — Aganſt our Lady Evyn in Lent xviij Surpleſſes for Men and vj for Children — Aganſt Tenable Wedinſday xviij Surpleſſes for Men and vj Children — Aganſt Eſter Evyn xviij Surpleſſes for Men and vj for Children — Aganſt the Aſſenſion Evyn xviij Surpleſſes for Men and vj for Children — Aganſt Whitſon Evyn xviij Surpleſſes for Men and vj for Children — Aganſt Corpus Criſti Evyn xviij Surpleſſes for Men and vj Children — Aganſt Trynyte Sondaye xviij Surpleſſes for Men and vj for Children — Aganſt Midſomar Evyn xviij Surpleſſes for Men and vj for Children — And aganſt Lambmes Evyn xviij Surpleſſes for Men and vj for Children WHICH is iiij tymes to be weſhid in every Quarter of the Yere WHICH the Weſhing of the ſaid SURPLESSES for the foreſaid Chapell for an holl Yere amountith to the Som of x*s.* viij*d.* AND vij ALBES for Veſtments to be weſhid xvj tymes in the Yere at thees Feeſts following Viz. iij Albes for a Sute and iiij Albes for iiij ſingle Veſtments for the iiij Alters Viz. Aganſt Mychaelmes vij Albes to be weſhid — In lik cais aganſt Alhallow Evyn other vij Albes to be weſhide — Aganſt Criſtynmes Evyn vij Albes to be weſhide — Aganſt New Yere Evyn vij Albes to be weſhide — Aganſt Twoltſe Evyn vij Albes to be weſhide — Againſt Candlemes Evyn vij Albes to be weſhide — Aganſt Shrafte Evyn vij Albes to be weſhide — Aganſt our Lady Day in Lent vij Albes to be weſhide — Aganſt Tenable Wedinſday vij Albes to be weſhide — Againſt Eſter Evyn vij Albes to be weſhid — Aganſt the Aſſenſion Evyn vij Albes to be weſhide — Aganſt Whitſon Evyn vij Albes to be weſhide — Aganſt Corpus Criſti Evyn vij Albes to be weſhide — Aganſt Trynyte Sonday vij Albes to be weſhide — Aganſt Mydſomar Evyn vij Albes to be weſhide — And vij Albes to be weſhide Lambmes Evyn WHICH Albes is iiij tymes to be weſhid in every Quarter

Quarer WHICH amountith to the Som of (in the holl Yere) iij*s.* j*d.* FOUR ALBES for Children for bering of Candilſtiks and Cenſoures to be weſhid xij tymes in the Yere at thes Feeſts following Viz. iiij Albes for Children aganſt Mychaelmes Evyn — iiij Albes fore Children aganſt Alhallowetyid — iiij Albes for Children aganſt Criſtmes Evyn — iiij Albes for Children aganſt New Yer Even — iiij Albes for Children aganſt xijth Evyn — iiij Albes for Children aganſt Candilmes Evyn — iiij Albes for Children aganſt our Lady-Day in Lent — iiij Albes for Chidren aganſt Eſter Evyn — iiij Albes for Children aganſt the Aſſencion Evyn — iiij Albes for iiij Children aganſt Witſon Evyn — iiij Albes for Children aganſt Corpus Criſti Evyn — And iiij Albes for Children aganſt Trynyte Sonday WHICH Albes for Children is iij tymes to be weſhid in every Quarter WHICH amountith to the Some of in the holl Yere xvj*d.* AND FIVE AULTER-CLOTHES for covering of the v Alters to be weſhid xvj tymes in the Yere Viz. Aganſt Mychelmes v — Aganſt Alhallowmes v — Aganſt Criſtynmes v — Aganſt New Yer Evyn v — Aganſt xijth Evyn v — Aganſt Candilmas Evyn v — Aganſt Shraft Evyn v — Aganſt our Lady Day in Lent v — Aganſt Tenable Wedinſday v — Aganſt Eſter Evyn v — Aganſt the Aſſencion Evyn v — Aganſt Whitſon Evyn v — Aganſt Corpus Criſti Evyn v — Aganſt Trynyte Sonday v — Aganſt Mydſomar Evyn v — And aganſt Lambemes Evyn v WHICH Alter-Clothes is to be weſhid iiij tymys in every Quarter WHICH amontith to the Som of ij*s.* iij*d.* AND SO TH'OLLE SOM for the WESHING of all the foreſaid Lynnon Stuf belonging my Lords Chapell for an hole Yere to be weſhid after the Rait aforeſaid after iij Pecis j*d.* Amountith to the Some of - - - - - -

XXXVI.

THE ORDER OF THE CREDITOURIS of the HOUSEHOLD if any bee Yeirly for the Houſe Howe my Lord will have the Hoole Bill of the Creditouris of the Houſehold caſt upp at Michaelmes at th'End of every Yeire And at the Half Yeir Quairterly and Mounethly in the Yeir WHEN the Remanith is taikin and my Lord commaund to haive it doone By the Clarkis of the Keching for the tyme beyng by the ſight of Th'auditours TO ſee how th'Expenduntur for the Houſehold for the Yeire weyth with th'Aſſignemente of the ſaide Year Too bee caſt up aftir the Fourme and Ordre hereaftir following WANTS deduct and not ſpokkyn of in the Mounethis and in the Quairters And at the Half Yeiris to be ſpokkyn of.

FIRST the HOOLE BILL of CREDITOURIS FOR THE HOUSEHOLD of every Yeire endid at Michaellmes is - - - - †

WHEROF

IN Houſehold Waiges for the Houſehold Servauntes for the Laſt Half-Yeire owing is - - - -

In

† No particular Sums are ſpecified here or below: It being only intended to ſhow in what order the Bills are to be kept.

IN Chapell Waiges for the Gentillmen of my Lordis Chapel for their Laſt Quairtir Waigis of the Yeir owing is - - - -

IN Winter Horſſemeat of my Lordis Houſehold Servauntis (if it be owing for at this tyme) is - - - -

IN Somer Horſſemeat of my Lordis Houſehold Servauntis (if it be owing for at this tyme) is - - - -

IN Fermes of Medues ande Paſtures at Lekynfeld Wrefill and Topclif (As Percell of th'oole Somme aſſignyd to the Houſeholde for Keaping of my Lordis Hous for th'oole Yeir payable at Michaelmes) is - - - -

IN Money owing for the Borde-waiges of my Lordis Houſehold Servauntes put to Bord-waiges this ſaid Yeir and notte aſſigned to be at Meat and Drynk in my Lordis Houſe (if any bee owing for) is - - - -

IN Wheat owing for (if any bee) - - - -

IN Malt owing for (if any bee) - - - -

IN Beeffe owing for (if any bee) - - - -

IN Muttons owyng for (if any bee) - - - -

IN Wyne owing (for if any bee) - - - -

IN Wax owing for (if any bee) - - - -

IN Horſſe Bread owing for (if any bee) - - - -

IN Horſſe Shoing owyng for (if any bee) - - - -

IN Fewell owing for (if any bee) - - - -

In

IN Hier of Pewtir Veſſell (if any bee) - - - -

IN the Waigis of the Paſtur-Keapars for the laſt Half Yeir (if any bee) - - - -

IN the Waigis of the Laundeirs of Houſe for the laſt Half Yeir or laſt Quairter (if any bee) - - - -

IN Seamys of Fiſhe owing for (if any bee) - - - -

IN Wylde Fewle owing for (if any bee) - - - -

IN Catour Percellis owing for (if any bee) - - - -

SUM TOTAILLIS of all the foireſaide Creditouris as is afoireſaide amountithe in th'oole too - - - -

WHEREOF they have receyvid toward the Payment of the foireſaide Creditours, As to ſay,

FIRST their is owing in full Contentacion of th'Aſſignemente for the Hoole Yeir toward the Payment of the Foirſaide Creditours of the Houſehold For their Laſt Warraunt for this Yeir endinge at Michaelmes in fulle Contentacion of their Hoolle Aſſignement aſſignid to theym for Keapyng of my Lordis Hous for the ſaid Hole Yeir ending at this ſaide Michalmes - - - -

ITEM they muſt have of theym that ſtandis chargid with the Houſeholde this New Yere for the Remaineth delivred theim of the Stufs remainynge ande not ſpent Whiche was provided in the former Yeire ande paid for and left

left remainyng and delivered to the foreſaid Perſons ſtanding chargid this Yeir as Percell of ther Firſt Somme of their Firſt Warraunt As to ſay Fyrſt in Brede - - -In Beare - - -In Aille - - -In Wyne - - -In Beeffs - - -In Muttons - - -In Saltfiſhe - - -In Verjous - - -In Vinacre - - -In Oille - - -In Hony - - -In All Maner of Spices - - -In Wax - - -In Quarrions - - -In Tapers - - -In Torches - - -In Roſſyn - - -In Weke - - -In Pariſhe Candell - - -In Hoppis - - -In White Salt - - -In Bay Salt - - -In Se-coill - - -In Charcoille - - -In Shids - - -In Fagotts - - -In Hay - - -In Wheat - - -In Malt - - -In Ootes - - -SUM of all the foreſaid Stufs remanyng is - - - -

ANDE ſo their lackith yet for fulle Contentacion and Payment of their ſaide Creditors Which the houſhold haith ſpent cleare aboive th'olle Somme aſſignid for the keping of my Lordis Hous - - - - - - WHICH is in full Contentacion of all Manner of Things for the Hoole Keaping of my Lordis Hous the foirſaide Hoole Yeire to the Parſons whiche ſtandith chargid with the Keaping of my Lordis Hous this ſaide Yeire.

ITEM IT is ordeignid by my Lord and his Counſaill Yeirly at theis DAIES following OF PAYMENT The Daies of Payment of th'Aſſignement of the Som aſſignid for Keapyng of my Lordis Houſe As to ſay Alhallowtide - - - Saint Androw-Day - - -Criſtenmes - - -Candlemes - - - Our Lady-Day in Lent - - -Eſtur - - -and Lambmes YF the Mouneth or Quairter be caſt upp For the Cleare Expenduntur ſpent in my Lordes Houſe for the ſaid tyme To know what is owing

to

to Creditouris for Stuf taiken of theyme for th'Expeinces of my Lordes Houſe and owing for, That the Som of Monay taiken for the Fell Hide and Tallowe of the Beeffs and Multons * ſpent in my Lordes Houſe be caſt upp That my Lord may know what that Some of Money drawis to moir that they have in their handes for the ſaide Fell Hide and Tallow at every Daye of Payment moir in Money thanne their Som of Money that they receyve for the Daies of Payment of theire Aſſignement for Keapyng of my Lordes Houſe.

* So in the MS. paſſim.

XXXVII.

TH'ARTICLES FOR EVERY REMEVYNG OF MY LORDS HOUS.

AT every REMEVINGE of my Lords Hous.

FIRST A Chequiroil to be made at alle ſuche Tymes as his Lordeſhip brekith up Houſe of the NAMES of the Perſons that ſchal be within at Meat and Drinke with my Lorde and to gif attendaunce upon his Lordeſhip AND to be ſigned with my Lordes hand.

AT every REMEVYNGE of my Lords Hous.

ITEM A Chequirroil to be made of the Names of the Perſons that ſhal go to BORDEWAGES in the Towne wheir his Lordeſchip lieth To his Lordeſchip Remeve and ſet up his Hous agayn TO be Signed with my Lords Hande.

AT every REMEVINGE of my Lords Houſe.

ITEM A Chequirroil to be made of the Names of the PERSONS that ſchal go afore unto the place wheir his Lordeſchip remevith unto For prepairinge of al thinge ther TO be Signed with my Lords Hande.

AT

AT every REMEVYING of my Lords Hous.

ITEM A Chequirroil to be made of the Names of my Lords Houſeholde Servaunts that be ABSENT As wel about his Lordſhip buſines as their owne buſines Ande to have no Bordewages allowid them for the ſaid cauſe TO be Signid with my Lords Hand.

AT every REMEVYING of my Lords Hous.

ITEM A Chequirroil to be made of the Names of my Lordes Houſholde Servaunts appointed to ABIDE STIL in every Place by my Lords Commaundement Ande for what Cauſes they be left ther behinde ANDE the ſaide Chequirroil to be Signed with my Lords Hande.

AT every REMEVINGE of my Lords Hous.

ITEM A Chequirroil to be made at alle ſuche Tymes when my Lorde brakithe up Hous of the Names of the Perſons that be at BORDWAGES at the Charge of the Hous by my Lordes Commaundement Whiche my Lord giffeth theim for their frends ſaike Notwithſtanding that they ar not enterd in the Chequirroil ANDE to be ſigned with my Lordes Hand.

XXXVIII.

HERE BEGYNNETH THE BOOKE of All Manner of STILES concernyng my Lordes Houſe to be made for BOOKES BILLES or any outher WRITINGES whiche ſchal be made at any tyme or tymes from Yeir to Yeir for th'Order of my ſaide Lordes Houſeholde HOW the ſaide Stiles ſchall begyn AND for what Cauſis they doo concerne TO BE MADE Wekely Mounethly Quarterly Or at any Principall Feiſts Or at any Remevalles or Breaking at any Tyme or Tymes my Lordes Hous AS HEREAFTIR FOLLOWETH the ſaide Stiles Oon after Anouther How they ſchall be made at any Tyme or Tymes in the Yeir when it is requiſite for any to be made.

THE STILE OF THE REMANETH how it ſchal be writtyn Yerely at Michaelmes of all the STUFS remanyng unſpent of the former Yeir ended at the ſaide Michaelmas.

THIS is the BILL of the REMANETH Takyn at the place where my Lorde lieth Yerely uppon xxx^th^ Daye of September which is the morrow after Michaelmes-Daye By the Sight of the Stewarde or Treaſorer or Comptroller or Surveiur or Dean of his Lordeſchip Chappell or Oon of his Lordeſchip Counſaill or a Chaplayn a Gentleman or Yoman-Uſcher

Uſcher of the Chaumber or a Clarke of the Kechinge. Of all Maner of STUF remanynge unſpent at the ſaide Michaelmas Whiche was provided for th'Exſpences for the Kepinge of my Lordes Houſe the former Yeir ended at the ſaid Michaelmas AS the Names of the Parcells of the ſaide Stuf with their Prices that remaned unſpent provided in the ſaide Yeir HEREAFTIR FOLLOWITH in this Bill ſigned with my Lordes Hande.

THE STILE OF THE HOOLE CHEQUIRROILL how it ſhal be writtyn YERELY at Michaelmes of the PARSONNES that ſchal abide in my Lords Houſ for the Hoole Yere.

THE KALENDER BEGYNNYNGE at Michaelmes in the Yeir of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lorde King Henry the viij^th^ Of the NOUMBRE of all my Lordes SERVAUNTES in his Chequirroil Daily Abiding in his Houſholde AS the Names of theim hereafter followithe FIRST my Lorde j — my Lady j — my yong Lorde and his Bredren iij — Ande their Servauntes ij (As to ſay a Yoman ande a Groim) — The Nurſy iij (as to ſay two Rokkers ande a Childe to attende in the Nurcy) — Gentlewomen for my Lady iij — Chaumberers for my Lady ij — my Lordes Breder every of theim with their Servauntes iij (As to ſaye if they be Preiſts his Chaplayn his Childe ande his Horſkepar) — my Lordes Hede Officers of Houſholde iiij — fyrſt the Chambreſayn ande his Servauntes vij (As to ſay his Chaplayn his Clarke two Yomen a Childe of his Chaumber ande his Horſkepar) — The Stewarde ande his Servauntes iiij Chargid (As

(As to ſay his Clark his Childe ande his Horſkepar) Ande Unchargide iij (As to ſay his Clarke ande his Horſkepar) — The Treaſaurer and his Servaunts iij (As to ſay his Clarke ande his Horſkepars) — The Comptroller ande his Servaunts iij (As to ſay chargide his Clarke ande his Horſkepar Ande unchargide bot his Horſkepar) — The Dean of the Chapell and his Servaunte ij — The Surviour ande his Servaunte ij — Two of my Lordes Counſail and aither of theim a Servaunte iiij — The Secreatary ande his Servaunte ij — my Lordes Chaplaynes in Houſholde vj (As to ſay the Aumer Ande if he be a maker of Interludes Than he to have a Servaunte to th'entente for writing of the parties Ande ellis to have noon — The Maiſter of Graimer j — A Chaplain to ride with my Lorde j — The Subdean j — The Goſpeller j — The Lady Meſſe Preiſte j — Two Gentlemen Uſchers and a Servaunte theim iij — Two Carvers for my Lorde ande a Servaunte bitwixt theim iij (Except they be at their Fryndes fynding And than aither of theim to have a Servaunte) — Two Sewars for my Lorde ande a Servaunte bitwixt theim iij (Except they be at their Fryndes fynding and than aither of theim to have a Servaunte) — Two Cup-berers for my Lorde and a Servaunte bitwyxt theim iij (Except they be at their Frindes fynding ande than aither of theim to have a Servaunte) — Two Gentlemen Waiters for the Bordes Ende and a Servaunte bitwixt theim iij — Haunſmen ande Yong Gentlemen at their Fryndes fynding v (As to ſay Hanſhmen iij And Yong Gentlemen iij) — Officers of Armes j — Yomen Uſhers of the Chaumbre ij — Gentlemen of the Chappell ix (Viz. The Maiſter of the Childer j Tenours ij Countertenors iiij The Piſtoler j Ande ij for the Organes) — Childer of the Chapell vj — Two Marſchallis of the Hall ande a Servaunte bitwixt theim iij — Yomen of the Chaumbre vj — Yomen Uſchers of the Hall j — Yomen Waiters v — Yomen Officers of Houſholde xj (Viz. The Yoman of the Robes j Yoman of the Horſs j Yoman of the Veſtry j Yoman of

of th'Ewry j Yoman of the Pauntry j Yoman of the Sellar j Yoman of the Buttery j Yoman Cooke for the Mouthe j Yoman of the Bak-hous j Yoman of the Brew-hous j Ande Yoman Porter j) — Gromes ande Gromes Officers of Houſhold xx As to ſaye: Gromes of the Chaumbre v (That is to ſay iij to ride with my Lorde, ij to abide at home ande Oone for my Lady) — Gromes of the Waredrob iij (As to ſaye Groim of the Robys j Groim of the Beddes j Groim of the Waredrob for my Lady j) Groim of Th'ewry j — Grome of the Pantry j — Groime of the Sellar j — Groim of the Buttery j — Gromes of the Kitching ij (Viz. a Groim for the Mouthe ande a Groime for the Larder) — Groim of the Hall j — Groime Portar j — Groim of the Sterop j — Groim of the Palfrays j — Groim Sumpterman j — Ande Groim of the Chariot j — Childer for Offices in Houſholde vj (As to ſaye The Waredrob j The Kitching j The Squillary j The Stable j The Charibt j Ande the Bakhous j.) — The Ariſmender j — The Bochery j — The Catoury j — The Armory j — Mynſtrallis iij (As to ſay A Taberet A Lute and A Rebekk) — Footeman j — Falconers ij — Painter j — Joyner j — Hunte j — Gardyaner in Houſe j (Viz. The Gardyner of the Place where my Lorde lieth for the tyme to have Mete ande Drinke within) — Under Allmoner of the Hall j Ande 'he' to ſerve the Groimes of the Chaumbre with Wodde — My Lordes Clarkes in Houſholde x (Viz. A Clarke of the Kitchinge j — Clarke of the Signet j — Clarkes of the Foren Expenſis ij — Clarke of the Brevements j — Clarke Avenar j — Clarke of the Warks j — Clarke to breve under the Clarke of the foren Expenſis j) — Milners ij — THE HOOLE NOUMBER of al the ſaide Parſons in Houſholde is CLXVj Whiche is ordeigned by my Lorde and his Counſail and ſhal not be excedid but kept ALWAIES provided how they ſhall entre to their Wagies at their Quarter Daies (That is to ſaye Michaelmas Criſtemas our Lady Daye in Lent and Midſoimmer) aftir the

uſe

uſe and maner as is accuſtomed That is to ſay Whoſomevir cummeth to my Lordes Service in Houſholde within a Mouneth beſoir any of the ſaide iiij Quarter Daies or within a Mouneth after Than they to entre Wagies at the ſaide Quarter Daye And if they com not within a Mouneth beſoir or a Mouneth after any of the ſaide iiij Quarter daies Than they to tarry aude not to entre Wagies too the next Quarter-daye that ſhal com after Without it ſhall pleas my Lorde to reward theim any thing for it at his pleaſure ALSO when-ſoevir the ſaide Noumber is not fulle Than my Lorde to be infourmed by his Hede Officers That his Lordſhip may taike in ſuche as his Lordeſchip ſhall think beſte for the fulfilling of the ſaide Noumbre if the caiſe ſo require Alwaes provided the Wagies aecuſtomede of my Lordes Hous That every Parſon bilonging to every Roome accuſtomede in this foirſaide Bill ſhall have by Yeir after this Some following Yf they be paied by th'Aſſignement of the Hous FYRST every Rokker in the Nurcy xx*s.* — Every Gentlewoman attending uppon my Lady aude not at my Ladies finding v Marks — Every Chamberer to my Ladye aude not at my Ladies fynding xl*s.* — The Hede Officers of Houſholde as to ſaye Fyrſte The Chaumbrelayn to have x*l.* fee in Houſhold If he have it not by Patente — The Stewarde chargide in Houſholde xx*l.* Aude unchargid x*l.* And cumming aude going x Markes — The Treaſurer of the Houſe abiding in Houſholde ſtanding chargide xx*l.* aude chargide with his Fellow x*l.* aude unchargide x Markes — The Comptroller of Hous abiding in Houſeholde ſtanding chargid xx*l.* Aude chargide with his Fellowe or a Clarke of the Kiching x*l.* Aude unchargide x Marks — The Survior in Houſholde x Markes If he be not promotede by Patent — The Dean of the Chappell iiij*l.* If he have it in Houſholde aude not by Patente — Every Oon of my Lords Counſaill to have c*s.* fee If he have it in Houſholde aude not by Patente — The Secretarye

in

in Houſholde if he be not promoted c*s*. — The Clarke of the Signet iiij Markes — Every Scolemaiſter teching Gramer c*s*. — Every Chaplayn Graduate v Markes — Every Chapleyn not Graduate xl*s*. — Preiſts of the Chappell iij As to ſaye Oon at c*s*. The Seconde v Marks Ande the Thirde at iiij Markes (Alwaies provided That the moiſt Diſcreat Parſon of the ſaide iij Preiſts of the Chappell be appointed to be Subdean Ande to have no more Wagies than he hadd) — Every Gentleman Uſcher v Marks — Every Carver Sewar and Cupberer for my Lorde and my Lady v Marks — Every Gentleman Waiter for the Bordes End iiij Marks — Every Yoman Uſcher of the Chaumber iiij Marks — The Haunſhmen to be at the finding of my Lorde — Every Officer of Armes if he be Harolde x Marks Ande if he be Purſivaunte v Marks if he be paide in Houſholde ande not by Patente — Gentilmen of the Chappell x (As to ſaye Two at x Marks a pece — iij at iiij *l*. a pece — Two at v Marks a pece — Oon at iiij Marks — Oon at xl*s*. — ande Oon at xx*s*. — Viz. ij Baſſis — ij Tenors — ande vj Countertenors) — Childeryn of the Chappell vj After xxv*s*. a pece — Yoman of the Veſtry xl*s*. ande if he be chargide with an outher Office than to have but xx*s*. — Every Marſhall of the Hall v Marks — Every Mynſtral if he be Taberet iiij Marks Every Lute and Rebekke xxxiij*s*. iiij*d*. Ande to be paide in Houſhold if they have it not by Patente or Warraunte — Every Yoman of the Chamber xl*s*. — Every Yoman Officer xxxiij*s*. iiij*d*. — Every Yoman Water xxxiij*s*. iiij*d*. — Every Groim of the Chamber xx*s*. — Every Armorere to have iiij Markes for Keping of my Lordes Stuf As well his Armory in his Hous as outher where He finding al maner of Stuf for clenſinge of the ſaide Stuf — Every Arreſmendar If he be Yoman xxxiij*s*. iiij*d*. for his Wagies And xx*s*. for finding of all maner of Stuf bilonging to his Facultye Except Silke and Golde Ande if he be Groim xx*s*. for his Wagies And xx*s*. for finding of his

Stuf in like caas — Every Faloconer If he be Yoman xl*s.* Ande if he be Groim xx*s.* — Every Hunte xx*s.* — Every Groim Officer of Houſholde xx*s.* — Every Childe in every Office xiij*s.* iiij*d.* — Every Warkeman in Houſeholde xl*s.* Ande cuming and going xx*s.* — Every Footeman xl*s.* bicaus of muche wering of his Stuf with Labour — Every Borſer If he be Yoman to have xxxiij*s.* iiij*d.* Ande if he be Groim xx*s.* Ande to be oute of Meat and Drinke ande all outher chargies of the Hous — Every Under Almoner of the Hall xx*s.* bicaus he ſhal hew Wodde for the Gromes of the Chamber ande bring it to theim — Every Clarke of the Kitching v Marks — Every Clarke of the Brevements xl*s.* — Every Clarke of the Warks v Marks — Every Clarke of the Foren Expenſis iiij Mark — Every Clarke Avener xx*s.* — Every Clarke of the Wering Booke xl*s.* — Every Clarke that writes under the Clarkes of the Foren Expenſis iiij Noblis Without they be outherwis agreade with. THE KALENDAR ENDING at Michalmes next for to com after the date herof With the Wagies accuſtomed for the Houſholde Servauntes that be not promoted ALWAIES providede that what Parſons ſomevir they be that haith Promocion Excepte the foireſaide Hede Officers ſhall have no Wagies in Houſholde after they be promotede without the concideracion of his Lordeſchippis pleaſure be further ſhewid theim in the ſaid Chequirroll ALWAIES PROVIDED that what Perſon ſomevir he be that cummeth to my Lordes Service That incontinent after he be enterede in the Chequirroill that he be ſworne in the Counting-hous by a Gentleman Uſher or a Yoman Uſher in the preſence of a Hede Officer Ande in their abſence befoire the Clarke of the Kitching Aither by ſuche an Oithe as in the Booke of Oithes if any ſuche be Or ellis by ſuche an Oithe as they ſchall ſeam beſt by their Diſcreſſions.

THE

THE STILE OF THE QUARTIR CHEQUIR-ROILL how it ſhall be writtyn QUARTERLY every Quarter in the Yeir Of the PARSONNES that ſhall abide in my Lordes Hous every Quarter.

THE KALENDIR BEGYNNYNG at Michaelmes in th'Eight Yeir of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lorde King Henry the viij^th^ of all my Lordes SERVAUNTES in the Chequirroill daily abidinge in his Houſholde AS the Names of theim hereafter followith Ande how they ſhall entre to their Wagies in Houſholde at their Quarter Dayes AS to ſay Michaelmas Criſtenmes Eſtur and Midſomer ALWAIES provided by my Lorde and his Counſaill after the uſe and maner befoir accuſtomed That is to ſay Whoſomevir cummeth to my Lordes Service in Houſholde within a monneth befoir or after any of the iiij Quarter Daies befoirſaid Than they to enter Wagies at the ſaide Quarter Daies Ande if they com not within a Mouneth befoir any of the ſaide iiij Quarter Daies or within a Mouneth after Than they to tarry and not to entre to Wagies to the next Quarter Daye that ſhall com after Without it ſhall pleaſe my Lord to rewarde theim any thing for it at his pleaſure THE NOMBRE of theim that ſchall be kept daily in Houſholde this Quarter is the Noumbre of Whiche Noumbre is appointed by my Lorde and his Counſail whiche ſhall not be exceded but kept ALWAIES PROVIDED that whenſomevir the ſaide Noumbre is not full my Lorde to be infourmide to taike in ſuche as his Lordeſchip ſhall thinke beſte for fulfilling of the ſaide Noumbre yf the caiſe ſo require ALWAIES provided that the Wagies accuſtomed of my Lordes Servauntes that every Parſone bilonging 'to' every Rowme accuſtomed in this foirſaide Roil

ſhal

ſhal have by Yeir after this Some following FYRSTE the Hede Officers of Houſhold ſtanding chargide xx *l.* Ande with his Fellows x *l.* Ande unchargid cuminge ande and going x Marks — The Comptroller of the Hous abiding in Houſhold Standinge chargid xx *l.* ande with his Fellow or a Clarke of the Kitching x *l.* And unchargid cuming and going x Marks If he be not promoted — The Surviour in Houſhold x Marks If he be not promoted by Patent — The Secreatary in Houſhold If he be not promoted c *s.* — The Clarke of the Signet iiij Marks — The Dean of the Chappell iiij *l.* If he have it in Houſholde ande not by Patent — Every Scolemaiſter teching Gramer in the Hous c *s.* — Every Chaplain Graduate v Marke Every Chaplein not Graduate xl *s.* — Every Gentleman Uſcher v Marks — Every Cup-berer Carver and Sewar v Marks — Every Gentleman Waiter and Yomen Uſchers of the Chaumbre iiij Markes — Every Yoman of the Chaumbre xl *s.* — Every Yoman Waiter xxxiij *s.* iiij *d.* — Every Yoman Officer of Houſholde xxxiij *s.* iiij *d.* — Every Groime of the Chaumbre Groim Officer of Houſholde and Groimes of the Stable xx *s.* — Every Hede Clarke of the Kitching v Marks — Every Under Clarke xl *s.* — Every Childe in Offices that be no Groim xiij *s.* iiij *d.* THE KALENDAR begynnynge at Michaelmes and ending at Criſtenmes next following in the viijth Yeir of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lorde Kinge Henry the viijth afoireſaide Whiche be Wagies appointed for the Houſeholde Servauntes whiche be not officed ALWAIES PROVIDED that what Parſoine ſomevir they be Except the foir-ſaide Hede Officers after the fourme befoirſaide have no Waigies in Houſeholde Whiche haith any Promocion by my Lorde Without the concideracion of his Lordeſchippes pleaſure be further ſchewid in this foreſaide Chequirroill.

THE

THE STILE OF THE BILL How it ſhal be written of my Lordes Houſholde Servauntes which haithe LICENSE to go aboute their own Buſines in the Quarters When my Lorde breakithe up Hous Ande haithe noo Bordewagies allowide theim for that cauſe.

THE CHEQUIRROIL of the Noumber of my Lordes Houſhold Servauntes That haithe LEVE of my Lorde and his Counſail to go about their owne Buſines ande hadd no Borde-Wagies allowid theim for that caus in the Quarter bittwixte Michaelmes ande Criſtenmas Viz. from xxixth Daye of September whiche was Michalmes-Daye in th'Eight Yeir of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lorde King Henry the viijth Unto Thurſdaye xxvth Daye of December next following Whiche was Criſtenmas Daye in th'Eight Yeir of our ſaide Soveraigne Lorde King Henry the viijth AS the Names of the Parſounes And what Parſounes they be Ande for what cauſis the ſaide Parſounes haithe no Bordewagies allowed theim Hereafter followeth in this Bill (Signid with my Lordes Hande) That went aboute their owne buſines.

THE

THE STILE OF THE BILL How it ſhal be wryttin of my Lordes SERVAUNTES that ſhal be within at MEAT ande DRINKE where my Lorde lieth when he brakes upp Hous.

THIS IS THE CHEQUIRROILL of all my Lordes SERVAUNTES in Houſeholde apointid by my Lorde and his Counſail to be within at MEAT and DRINKE at Wreſil And yef their attendaunce daily upon my Lorde and my Lady wheir they remayn at the charge of the Standing Hous from the firſte Daye of Octobre in th'Eight Yeir of the Reigne of our Sovereign Lorde King Henry the viij^th^ Whiche daie his Lordeſhip brak up his Hous upon at after Michalmes Unto Thurſdaye xx^th^ daie of December next following Whiche ſhal be Sainte Thomas-Evyn befoir Criſtenmes in th'Eight Yeire aforeſaide Whiche daie his Lordeſchip ſet up his Hous again at Wreſill AS the Names of the ſaide Parſounes that was appointed to gif their attendaunce uppon my ſaide Lorde and Lady ande remaned there to be within at Meat and Drinke in the Hous all the ſaide tyme Ande in what Rowmes every Man ſervid in Hereafter followith in this Bill Signid with my Lordes Hand.

THE

THE STILE OF THE BILL. How it ſhall be written of my Lordes SERVAUNTES whiche ſhall goo too BORDEWAGIES in the TOWN wheir my Lorde lieth Ande not departe when my Lord brakith Hous Ande to gef their attendaunce upon my Lorde bitwixt Meallis.

THIS IS THE CHEQUIRROILL of the Noumbre of all my Lordes SERVAUNTES in Houſeholde appointede by my Lorde and his Counſail to be at BORDEWAGIES in the Towne at Wreſill ande remayn their wheir my Lorde and my Lady liethe at the charge of the Stonding Hous Ande to gif their attendaunce upon my ſaid Lorde and Ladye dailly bitwixt Meallis from Wedinſdaye the fyrſt daye of October whiche is the ij^de^ Daye after Michaelmas-Daye whiche Daye my Lord brak up his Hous on at Wreſill in th'Eight Yeir of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lorde King Henry the viij^th^ Unto Thurſdaie xx^th^ daye of Decembre nexte following whiche ſhal be Sainte Thomas Evyn befoir Criſtenmes in th'Eight Yeir of our ſaid Sovereigne Lorde whiche Daie his Lordeſchip ſet up his Hous again at Wreſill AS the Names of the ſaide Parſounes that was appointed to Bordewagies at Wreſil the ſaide tyme ande remayn their Hereafter followithe in this Bill Signede with my Lordes Hande.

THE

THE STILE OF THE BILL How it ſhal be written of my Lordes SERVAUNTES That is appointed to have WINTER HORSSEMETE Yerely And ſhall ride wheir my Lorde rydeth at Michaelmas.

THIS IS THE BILL of the Noumbre of my Lordes SERVAUNTES aſſignid by my Lord and his Counſail to be of my Lordes RIDING HOUSHOLDE And to have WINTER HORSSEMET allowid theim this Yeir As to ſaye from Mondaye xxixth Daie of Septembre which was Michaelmas-Daie laſte paſte in th'Eight Yeir of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lorde King Henry the viijth Unto Thurſdaye iij^{de} Daye of May Whiche ſhal be Saint Elyn-Daie next following in the ixth Yeir of our ſaid Souvereigne Lorde Whiche daie the ſaide Winter Horſſemeat goithe oute on ANDE the ſaid Parſonnes to be paid for their ſaid Winter Horſſemeat at the ſaid Sainte Elyn-Daie ALWAIES provided that the Bill of Winter Horſſemeat be appointed and made redy for my Lorde to Signe yerely uppon Michaelmas Daie AND every Parſoine to be allowid for his Winter Horſſemeate x*s*. AS the Naimes of the Parſounes Ande What Parſounes they be Ande in what Rowmes every Man ſhall ſerve And for what cauſe every Man ſhal be allowid Winter Horſſemete Hereafter followith in this Bill Signide with my Lordes Hande.

THE

THE STYLE OF THE BILL How it ſhal be writtyn of my Lordes ORDINARY OFFICERS and SERVAUNTES for every Quarter Whiche of theim be appointed to awaite in every Quarter of the Yeir.

THIS IS THE CHEQUIRROILL of the Noumbre of my Lordes Ordinarye Officers ande Servauntes whiche ar appointed to be QUARTER-WAITERS Ande haithe no Houſholde-Wagies bicauſe they have promociones ande is officed AS the Naimes of the ſaid Parſonnes Ande in what Quarter every Man ſhall awaite in Houſhold upon my ſaid Lord Ande in what Rowmes every Man ſhall doo Service in Hereafter followethe in this Bill maide at Michaelmas in th'Eight Yeir of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lorde King Henry the viij[th] And Signed with my Lordes Hand.

THE STILE OF THE BILL How it ſhall be writtyn of all the HORSSES of my Lordes and my Ladyes that ſhall be at the Charge of the Hous AS well thois that ſtandes at Harde Meate as thois that goith to Greſs bitwixte Michaelmes and Sainte Elyn Daye.

THIS IS THE BILL of all the HORSSES of my Lordes and my Laidies That is appointed to be at the charge of the Hous this Yeir As to ſaye Gentle Horſſes Palfraies Hobbies Naggs Cloithſak-Hors ande Mail Hors As wel thois that goith at Greſs this Winter As thois that ſhal ſtand in the Stable at Harde Meat ANDE what every Hors ſhal be allowid that ſtandes at Harde Meat by the Daye As to ſaye every Hors a Pekke of Ootes Or ellis 4^{d} in Breade after iiij Loiffes 4^{d} for Provaunder uppon the Daye Begynnyng uppon Mondaye xxixth Daye of Septembre laſte paſte in th'Eight Yeir of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lord King Henry the viijth whiche was Michaelmas-Daie Ande ſhall end upon the iij^{de} Daie of May Whiche ſhal be Sainte Elyn Daie nexte following AS the Naimes of the Horſſis and what Horſſes they be Ande where to they bilonge Hereafter followithe in this Bill Signed withe my Lordes Hande.

THE

THE STILE OF THE BILL How it ſchal be writtin every Quarter of all the PERSSONNES that ar in the Chequirroill above the Noumbre appointed in the Booke of Orders of Houſholde As the Concideracion why apperith in the ſaide Bill moir at large.

THIS IS THE BILL of the Names of the PARSONNES That ar in the Chequirroill Above the Noumbre appointed in the Booke of Ordres of Houſholde to be in the Chequirroill Whiche my Lorde yeffith Mete and Drinke unto Being in his Hous at this Michaelmes in th'Eight Yeir of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lorde King Henry the viijth WHICHE was thought by my Lorde and his Counſail muſte contynue ovir the Noumber aſſignidd in the Booke of Ordres AS the concideracion why heraftir followith in this Bill Signide with my Lordes Hande.

THE STILE OF THE BILL How it ſhal be writtyn every Quarter of the Yeir of all the PARSONNES that wantes in the ROWMES in the Chequirroil That ſhulde fulfill th'oole Nomber appointed in the Booke of Orders That my Lorde ſhulde keep for an Hoole Yeir in his Hous.

THIS IS THE BILL of the Names of the PARSONNES That wantes in the ROWMES in the Chequirroill made at Michaelmas in th'Eight Yeir of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lorde

Lorde Kinge Henry the viij^th^ That ſhulde fulfill the Hoole Noumbre appointed that my Lorde ſhulde keip in his Hous for an Hoole Yeir AS the Names of the ſaide Parſonnes Ande what Parſonnes they be Ande in what Rowmes they waite in my ſaide Lordes Hous Hereaftir followithe in this Bill Signide with my Lordes Hande.

THE STILE OF THE BILL How it ſhal be writtyn every Quarter in the Yeyr Of al the PARSONNES daily abiding in my Lordes Hous And ar not in the Chequirroil Whiche my Lord giffithe MEAT ande DRINKE unto And as the Concideracion why apparith moir playnly in the ſaide Bill.

THIS IS THE BILL of the Names of the PARSONNES that ar daily abiding in my Lordes Hous Ande ar not in the Chequirroil That my Lorde giffithe MEAT and DRINKE unto being in his Houſe Made at Michaelmae in th'Eight Yeire of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lorde Kinge Henry the viij^th^ For that Quarter to Criſtenmas nexte followinge AS the Naimes of the Parſonnes Ande what Parſonnes they be Ande for what Caus Hereaftir followith in this Bill Signide withe my Lordes Hande That be daily in the Hous ande not in the Chequirroill.

THE

THE STILE OF THE BILL How it ſchal be writtyn Quarterly every Quarter in the Yeir of the PAYMENT of WAGIES to the Gentlemen of my Lordes CHAPPELL every Quarter.

THIS IS THE BILL of full Contentacion of Paymente of Wagyes to the GENTLEMEN of my Lordes CHAPPELL from the Quarter begynyng at Michaelmas in th'Eight Yeir of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lorde King Henry the viijth. Ande ending at Criſtenmas next followinge in the ſaide viijth Yeire of our ſaide Sovereigne Lorde King Henry the viijth AS the Names of the Parſonnes Ande what every Man takith by Yeir for his Wagies Ande what he is paide for the ſaide Quarter Hereafter followith in this Bill Signid with my Lordes Hande.

THE STILE OF THE BILL How it ſhall be writtyn Quarterly every Quarter in the Yeir of the PARSONNES that ſchal be at BORDE-WAGIES in the Towne wheir my Lorde lieth And to continew their AS the Concideracion why apperith moir planely in the ſaide Bill.

THIS IS THE CHEQUIRROILL of the Names of my Lordes Servauntes that ſchal de at BORDE-WAGIES at Lekynfelde or Wrefill ande lefte their ſtil Ande for what caus they be ordeignide to remayn their in this Quarter Videlit from Mondaye xxixth Daie of September which was Michaelmas Daie

Daie laſte paſte in th'Eight Yeir of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lorde King Henry the viij^th^ Unto the xxv^th^ Day of Decembre next following Whiche ſchal be Criſtenmas Daie in the Eight Yeir aforſaide AS the Names of the Parſonnes Ande what Parſonnes they be And for what Caus they were lefte their to remayn this ſaide Quarter at Borde Wages Hereafter followethe in this Bill Signed with my Lordes Hand.

THE STILE OF THE BILL How it ſchal be writtyn Quarterly every Quarter in the Yeir of the CHEKKE of BORDEWAGIES of my Lordes Servauntes Whiche be appointed to go to Borde Wagies every Quarter That kepith not where they be appointed.

THIS IS THE BILL of Chekk of my Lordes Servauntes appointed to goo to BORDEWAGIES Quarterly As to ſaye from Mondaye xxix^th^ Daie of Septembre in th'Eight Yeir of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lorde Kinge Henry the viij^th^ Unto Thurſdaye xxv^th^ Daye Decembre next following whiche was Criſtenmes Deie in the viij^th^ Yeir aforeſaide AS the Names of the Parſonnes that went to Bordewagies all the ſaide Quarter Ande for what Caus they were Chekkedde of their Bordewagies Hereafter followith in this Bill Signid with my Lordes Hand.

THE

THE STILE OF THE BILL. How it ſchal be written Quarterly every Quarter in the Yeir of all ſuche PARCELLIS of STUF takyn of any Parſon for th'Expens of my Lordes Hous Whiche is owing ande not paide for in the ſaide Quarter.

THIES BE THE NAYMES of the Parſonnes That haith any STUF takin of theim for the Expences of my Lordes Hous from Midſomer laſte paſte in the vij^th^ Yeir of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lorde King Henry the viij^th^ Unto Michaelmas nextte followinge in the viij^th^ Yere of the Reigne of our ſaide Sovereigne Lord AS the Names of the Parſonnes With the Names of the PARCELLIS of Stuf takyn of theim With the Prices of the ſaide Stuf Ande to whom it is owing that is unpaid fore that haith byn takyn for th'Expence of my ſaide Lordes Hous Hereafter followith in this Bill Signide with my Lordes Hand In full Contentacion of all maner of VICTUALLIS bought ande owinge foir That was takyn in the foirſaid Quarter from Midſomer to Michelmes aforeſaide In full Contentacion of all maner of Creditoures owinge for any maner of Stuf takyn for the Hous in the foirſaide Quarter.

THE

THE STILE OF THE BILL How it ſchal be writtin Quarterly every Quarter in the Yeire of al ſuche GROSS EMPCIONS CATOUR-PARCELLIS ande outher neceſſary STUF that ſchal be providede for th'Expence of my Lordes Hous for every Quarter.

THE BILL of all ſuche Groſs Empciones ande Catour-Parcellis ande outher neceſſary Stuf That ſchal be provided for th'Expence of my Lordes Hous the Firſte Quarter bitwixte Michaelmas ande Criſtenmas in th'Eight Yeir of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lorde Kinge Henry the viij^th^ Here-after followethe.

THE STILE OF THE BILL How it ſchal be writtyn at every REMEVALL of my Lordes Hous Of my Lordes SERVAUNTS that goith befoir to the Place wheir my Lorde ſchal com For providing and preparing of th'Offices their againſte my Lordes cuming theyr.

THIS IS THE BILL of the Names of my Lordes Houſe-holde Servauntes appointed by my Lord and his Counſaill to go befoir to Lekinfeld or Wreſill alwaies at my Lordes REMEVALL wheir my Lorde ſchall keip his Criſtenmas For preparing ande ordering of th'Offices and making redy of theim Ande to be at Borde Wagies in the Towne alwaies From

From Thurſdaye xiiijth Daie of December before Sainte Thomas-Daie beſoir Criſtenmas in the viijth Yere of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lorde King Henry the viijth Unto Saint Thomas-Evyn the xxth Daye of the ſaim Mounethe Which Daie his Lordeſchip ſet up his Hous again beſoire Criſtenmas AS the Names of the ſaide Officers Ande what Officers they be that be appointedde to go beſoir Yerely for preparing of my Lordes Lodgings wheir his Lordeſchip ſchall keip his ſaide Criſtenmas Ande 'to' what Rowmes every Man belongithe Ande wherefoir they be ſent beſoir Hereafter followith in this Bill Signide with my Lordes Hande.

THE STILE OF THE BILL How it ſchal be writtyn at the BREAKING up of my Lordes HOUS Yerely at Michaelmas when my Lorde goith about the taking of his Accompts of his Servauntes in Hous Of the PARSONNES that ſchal be at Bordwages TO my Lorde ſet up his Hous uppon Sainte Thomas-Evyn.

THIS IS THE CHEQUIRROILL of the Names of my Lords Servaunts that ſhal be at BORDE-WAGIES at Lekyn-feld or Wrefill andé left their ſtill And for what Caus they be ordeignide to remayn their AS to ſaye from the fyrſt Daie of October Which Daie my Lord brake up his Hous at Wreſill at after Michaelmes in th'Eight Yeir of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lorde Kinge Henry the viijth Unto xxth Daie of December next following Whiche ſchal be Sainte Thomas-Evyn beſoir Criſtenmas Whiché Daye my Lorde ſet up his Hous again at Wreſill AS the Names of the Parſonnes Ande what Parſonnes they be Ande for what Caus they be

leſte thier behinde all the ſaide tyme at Bordewagies Hereafter followith in this Bill Signide with my Lordes Hand.

THE STYLE OF THE BILL How it ſhal be Writtyn at every Breaking up of my Lordes Hous of the PARSONNES that ſhal be at BORDEWAGIES at the Charge of the Hous Ande not in the Chequirroill AS apperith moir playnly in the ſaid Bill.

THIS IS THE BILL of the Naymes of the Parſonnes That be at BORDEWAGIES now at the Charge of the Hous Ande ar not in the Chequirroil Viz. from Wedinſday the fyrſte Daie of October Whiche Daie my Lordes Hous brak up uppon at Wrefil at after Michaelmes in th'Eight Yeir of the Reigne of our Sovereign Lord King Henry the viijth Unto Thurſday xx Daie of Decembre next following Which ſchal be Saint Thomas-Evyn afoir Criſtenmas in th'Eight Yeire afoirſaid Which day his Lordeſchip ſet up his Hous on again at Wreſill AS the Names of the Parſons And what Parſonnes they be that ar ſo allowid Whiche my Lord giffeth Mete and Drinke unto Whiche be daily in the Hous and not in the Chequirroill AS the Names of theim hereafter followeth in this Bill Signid with my Lordes Hand.

THE

THE STILE OF THE BILL How it ſhal be wryttyn of the HALF-YEIR WAGIES too the HOUSEHOLD SERVAUNTS beſides the CHAPPELL.

THIS IS THE BILL of Payment of Waigies to my Lordes Houſholde SERVAUNTES in his Chequirroill That ar to be paide at the HALF YEIR begynnyg at our Lady-Daye in Eſtur-Weke laſte paſte in the vij Yeir of the Reigne of our Sovereign Lorde King Henry the viijth Ande the ſaide Half Yeir ending at Michaelmes nexte following in th'Eight Yeir of our ſaide Sovereigne Lorde King Henry the viijth AS the Names of the ſaide Parſonnes And what every of theim ſhall taike for their ſaide Half-Yeir Wagies that haith Houſholde Wagies allowed theim As appereth in the Chequirroil of Houſeholde Hereafter followeth in this Bill Ande what every of theim ar paide for their ſaide Half Yeir Wagies in full Contentacion of their ſaide half Yeir that ought to be paid at this tyme ovir ande beſides the Wagies of the Gentlemen of the Chappell accuſtomed to be paide Quarterly As it appereth by a Bill Signed with my Lordes Hand for the ſaide Half Yeir,

THE

THE STILE OF THE BILL How itte ſchal be writtyn every Half Yeir of the CHEK of HOUSEHOLDE WAGIES to my Lordes Servaunts Ande for what Cauſis they be ſo abaited Apperith more plainely in the ſaide Bill.

THIS IS THE NAMES of my Lordes Houſeholde Servauntes Who my Lorde and his Counſaill thinkes reaſonable ſchall be abaited of their HALF-YEIR WAGIES From our Lady-Daie in Lent in the vijth Yeir of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lord King Henry the viijth Unto Michaelmes next following in th'Eight Year of the Reigne of our ſaide Sovereigne Lorde King Henry the viijth WHICHE is abaited of their Half-Yeir Wagies With the Names of the Parſonnes And what Parſonnes they were Ande what Rowmes they ſerved in Ande what they be abaited Ande wherin And what they take by Yeir Ande for what Cauſe Hereafter followith in this Bill Signid with my Lordes Hand,

THE STILE OF THE BILL How it ſchal be writtyn at every Saint-Elyn Daie of the Payment of WINTER-HORSSEMEATE to my Lordes Servauntes Begynnyng at Michaelmas ande paide at Sainte-Elyn Daie.

THIES AR THE NAIMES of my Lordes Houſeholde Servauntes that haithe their WINTER HORSSEMEAT paid theim

theim now at Sainte Elyn-Daie in th'Eight Yeir of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lorde King Henry the viij^th^ Whiche wer appointed in the Bill of my Lordes Riding Houſholde of this Yeir made at Michaelmas laſte paſte in the vij^th^ Yeir of Reigne of our ſaide Sovereigne Lord King Henry the viij^th^ Who kept in their Horſſis at Harde Mete And roide with my Lorde and Where His Lordeſchip comaunded theim the ſaide Winter AS the Names of the ſaide Parſonnes Ande in what Rowmes every Man Servide Ande what every Man is allowed for his ſaide Winter Horſſe-Meat Hereafter followeth in this Bill Signed with my Lordes Hand According th'Orders of the Houſeholde Booke.

THE STILE OF THE BILL How it ſhal be writtyn at every Saint-Elyn Daie When they be paide Of the CHEK of my Lordes HOUSHOLDE SERVAUNTES in the WINTERHORSSEMEATE.

THIES BE THE NAMES of my Lordes Houſeholde Servauntes that were appointed in the Bill of WINTERHORSSEMEAT to be of the Riding Houſholde Begynnyng at Michaelmes laſte paſte in the vij^th^ Yeir of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lorde King Henry the viij^th^ Ande what was Diſſallowed the ſaide Parſonnes of their ſaide Winter Horſſe-Meate Ande what they were that hadd noon allowed Ande for what Caus they were Diſſalowid Hereafter followith in this Bill Signide with my Lordes Hand.

THE

THE STILE OF THE BILL How it ſchal be writtyn at Sainte-Elyn Daie Of my Lordes SERVAUNTES appointede to have SOMER-HORSSE-MEATE Ande to be paide at Michaelmas Yerely.

THIS IS THE BILL of the Noumbre of my Lordes Servauntes Affignid by my Lorde and his Counſaill to be of my Lordes Riding Houſeholde Ande to have SOMER HORSSE METE allowid theim this Yeir AS to ſaye from Saturdaye iij^{de} Daye of May Whiche was Saihte Elyn Daye laſte paſte in th'Eight Yeir of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lorde King Henry the viijth Unto Mondaie xxixth Daie of Septembre Whiche ſchal be Michalmes Daie next following in the ſaide viijth Yeir Whiche Daie the ſaide Somer Horſſe Meat goith out on Ande the ſaide Parſonnes to be paid their Somer Horſſe Meate at the ſaide Michaelmas Daie next following ALWAIES providede that the ſaide Bill of Somer Horſſe Meate be appointed ande made redy for my Lorde to Signe Yerely upon the ſaide Sainte-Elyn Daye Ande every Man to be allowid for his Somer Horſſe-Meat iij^{s} iiij^{d}. AS the names of the ſaide Parſonnes Ande what Parſonnes they be Ande in what Rowme every Man ſhal Serve Ande for what Caus every Man ſchal be allowid Somer Horſſe Meat Hereafter followith in this Bill Signede with my Lordes Hande.

THE

THE STILE OF THE BILL How it ſchal be Writtyn of my Lordes Servauntes that is appointed to have SOMER HORSSE METE Yerely That ſchall ride where my Lorde Rideth atte Sainte-Elyn Daye.

THEIS BE THE NAMES of my Lordes Houſeholde Servauntes That haithe SOMER HORSSEMEAT paide theim now at Michaelmas in th'Eight Yeir of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lorde King Henry the viij^th^ Whiche wer appointed in the Bill of my Lordes Riding Houſeholde made at Sainte Elyn Daye laſte paſte in the viij^th^ Yeir of our ſaide Sovereign Lorde Who kepte their Horſes at Greſs Ande rode when they were comaunded all the ſaide Somer AS the Naimes of the ſaide Parſonnes Ande in what Rowmes every Man Servide Ande what every Man is allowide for his ſaide Somer Horſſe-Meat Hereafter followeth in this Bill Signid with my Lordes Hand according to the order of the Houſeholde Booke.

THE STILE OF THE BILL How it ſchal be writtyn at Michaelmas when they be paied Of the CHEKK of my Lordes Houſholde Servauntes in the SOMER-HORSSEMEATE.

THIES AR THE NAMES of my Lordes Houſeholde Servauntes That wer appointedde in the Bill of SOMER-HORSSE

HORSSE MEAT to be of the Riding Houſeholde Begynnyng uppon Satturdaye the iij[d] Daie of May Whiche was Sainte-Elyn Daye laſte paſte in th'Eight Yeir of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lorde King Henry the viij[th] ANDE what was Diſſalowede the ſaide Parſonnes of their ſaide Somer Horſſe Meate Ande what they were that hadd noon allowed Ande for what Caus they were diſſalowede Hereafter followeth in this Bill Signid with my Lordes Hande.

THE STILE OF THE BOOKE callid TH'EXPENDUNTUR Howe it ſchal be writtyn every Mouneth Off all maner of thinges expended in my Lordes Hous for the ſaide Mouneth.

THIS IS THE BILL of th'Expences of all Maner of VICTUALLIS Expended in a Mouneth in my Loodes Hous Beggynnyng uppon Satturdaye the fyrſte Daye of Novembre in th'Eight Yeir of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lorde King Henry the viij[th] Ande ending uppon Sondaie at night the laſte Daye of the ſame Moneth Whiche is by the ſpace of iij Wekes ande two Daies AS to ſaye in Breade Wyne Beyr Ale Beif Multounes Catoure-Parcellis Wax White-Lights Spices Salte Otemeal Sawſes Fewell Coſts-Neceſſary Horſſe-Meat and all Maner of Outher Thinges Expendede for the Houſeholde Ande what was clerely expended of every of theim in my Lordes Hous As the Noumbre of the Chequirroill with the Straungers (all the Vaicants deducted) Ande what every Parſone ſtandes in a meal a Daie a Weke ande a Mouneth As Hereafter followeth in this Booke.

THE

THE STILE OF THE BILL How it ſhal be writtyn every Mouneth in the Yeir of all the DEFICIENTES of every Officer in my Lordes Hous With the VALOR.

THIS IS THE BILL of Deficients of all th'OFFICERS bilonging to my Lordes Houſhold in the Mounethe of November With the Names of the PARCELLIS Ande in what Office they ar in Ande how muche every Officere ar in Deficient With the Prices of the Parcellis that they ar in deficient of Hereafter followeth in this Bill Signid with my Lordes Hande.

THE COPY of the FIRST WARRAUNTE of TH'ASSIGNEMENT How it ſchal be writtyn Yerely for the FIRST PAYMENTE in Yorkeſchir For Keping of my Lordes Hous To theim that ſtandes chargid

WELBELOVIDE I grete You well Ande wol ande ſtrately charge you Al excuſis laide aparte As ye intende to have me your goode Lorde Ande wol exchiew that at may enſieu unto you for the contrary doing Ye fail not furthwith uppon the Sight herof to content and paye to my Welbiloved Servants William Worme Gentleman Uſcher of my Chaumber and Gilbert Wedall Cheif Clarke of my Kitchinge and Thomas Hurwod Yoman Uſcher of my Chaumbre ſtanding chargid with my ſaide Hous this Yeir In full Contentacion for the

FYRSTE PAYMENT of th'Aſſignement aſſignid unto theim for the the Keping of my ſaide Hous this Yeir Begynnyng at Michaelmes in th'Eight Yeir of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lorde King Henry the viij^th^ of the Revenues of all my Landes within Yorkeſhir whiche ſchall be dew unto me at this Audicte To your handes cuming to my Coffurs Wheir is ſean by me and my Counſaill that ye doo pay but the Some of cxxx *l.* iij *s.* xi *d.* qu. in full Contentation of their Some aſſignid for there Firſte Payment at this tyme of ccxviij *l.* ix *d.* Being that they have receyved in the Price of Diverſe Victuallis in the laſte Remaneth remanyng of the Yeir ending at Michaelmas, the SOME of iiij^xx^ xij *l.* iiij *s.* viij *d.* ob. qu. Whiche makithe up the foreſaid Some aſſigned to theim for the Firſte Payment of the Fyrſte Quarter Whiche Remanith amountith to moir than the Remaneth accuſtomed in the Booke of Orders by the Some of xxxiiij *l.* ij *s.* x *d.* ob. qu. For whiche Concideracion their is cleir paide unto theim at this tyme but the Some of cxxx *l.* iij *s.* xj *d.* qu. Bicaus of the Baitement of the foirſaide xxxiiij *l.* ij *s.* x *d.* ob. qu. Whiche they have more in the Remaneth of this Yeir than they hadde the Laſt Yeir YEVYN under my Signet ande Signe Manuell at my Caſtell of Wreſill the iiij^th^ Daie of October in th'Eight Yeir of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lorde King Henry the viij^th^.

Too my Truſtye Servaunte William Worme Gentleman Uſcher of my Chaumber my Coffurer ande Generall Receyvour of all my Landes in the Northe Parties this Yeir.

THE

THE COPY of the SECOND WARRAUNTE of th'ASSIGNEMENT How it ſchal be writtyn yearly for the SECOND PAYMENTE in Cumbreland TO be paied of the Revenues diew upon th'Audiɛte of the Yere ending at Michalmes For Keping of my Lordes Hous To theim that ſtundithe chargid.

WELBELOVIDE I great you well Ande woll and ſtrately charge you without delay As ye intende to have me your goode Lorde Ande woll exchiew that at may enſiew unto you for the contrary dooing at your Jeopardy Fail not to content ande pay to my Welbilovid Servauntes William Worme Gentleman Uſcher of my Chambre Gilbert Wedal Chief Clarke of my Kitching and Thomas Hurwod Yoman Uſcher of my Chaumbre Standing chargid with my Hous for the 11ᵈ PAYMENTE bitwixt Michaelmas and Criſtenmas in th'Eight Yeir of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lorde King Henry the viijᵗʰ Of the Revenues of my Lands of Cumberland to your handes cuming to my Coffurs the SOME of c *l.* Of ſuche Money as is dew unto me upon th'Audiɛt at Michaelmas YEVEN under my Signet and Signe Manuell at my &c.

Too my Truſtye Servaunte William Worme Gentleman Uſcher of my Chaumbre my Officer and General Receyvour of all my Landes in the Northe Parties this Yeir.

THE

THE COPY of the iii^{d} WARAUNT of th'ASSIGNEMENTE How it ſchal be writtyn Yerely for iii^{d} PAYMENT in Yorkeſchire TO be paid of the Revenues dew upon th'Audicte of the Yeir ending at Michalmes For Keping of my Lords Hous To theim that Standeth chargid.

WELBILOVIDE I grete you well Ande wol and ſtrately charge You without delay As ye intend to have me Your Goode Lorde And wol exchiew that at may enſieu unto you for the contrary doing at your Jeopardye Fail not to content and pay to my Welbilovid Servauntes William Worme Gentleman Uſcher of my Chaumbre Gilbert Wedal Chief Clarke of the Kitching and Thomas Hurwood Yoman Uſcher of my Chamber Standing chargid with my Hous for the iii^{d} PAYMENT bitwixe Michaelmes and Criſtenmas in th'Eight Yeir of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lorde King Henry viijth Of the Revenues of my Landes of Yorkeſchire to your handes cuming to my Coffurs the SOME of lxxvij *l.* viij *s.* Of ſuche Money as is dew unto me uppon th'Audicte at Michalmes YEVEN under my Signet and Signe Manuell at my Caſtell of Wreſill iiijth Daie of Octobre in th'Eight Yeir of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lorde King Henry the viijth.

Too my Truſtye Servaunte William Worme Gentleman Uſcher of my Chaumbre my Coffurer and General Receyvor of al my Landes in the North Parties this Yeir.

THE

THE COPY of the IVth WARRAUNTE of th'ASSIGNEMENT How it ſchal be writtyn Yerely for the IVth PAYMENT in Yorkeſchire TO be paide of the Revenus of Martynmas Fermes dew and payable at Candelmas For Keping of my Lordes Hous To theim that ſtandes chargid.

WELBILOVIDE I grete you well Ande woll ande ſtrately charge you Without delaye As ye intende to have me your goode Lord Ande wol exchew that at may inſew unto you for the contrary doing at your Jeopardye That ye fail not too contente and paye unto my Welbiloved Servauntes William Worme Gentleman Uſcher of my Chaumbre Gilbert Wedal Chief Clarke of the Kitching ande Thomas Hurwod Yoman Uſcher of my Chaumbre Standing chargid with my Hous this Yeir for the FIRSTE PAYMENT and LASTE bitwixte Criſtenmas ande our Lady-Daye in Lent in th'Eight Yeir of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lorde King Henry the viijth Of the Revenues of my Landes of Yorkeſchire to your handes cuming to my Coffurs the SOME of ccxlv *l.* v*s.* v*d.* Of ſuche Money as is dew unto me of the Martynmas Ferme dew ande payable at Candelmas YEVEN under my Signet ande Signe Manuell at my Caſtell of Wreſill iiijth Daie of Octobre th'Eight Yeir of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lorde King Henry viijth.

Too my Truſty Servaunte William Worme Gentleman Uſcher of my Chaumbre my Coffurer ande General Receyvor of al my Landes in the North Parties this Yeir.

THE

THE COPY of the vth WARRAUNTE of th'ASSIGNEMENT How it ſchal be writtyn Yerely for the vth PAYMENT in Northumbreland TO be paide of the Revenus of Martynmas Fermes payable at our Lady-Daie in Lent For Keping of my Lordes Hous To theim that ſtonds chargid.

WELBELOVIDE I grete you well Ande woll ande ſtrately charge you without delay As ye intende to have me your good Lorde Ande wol exchew that at may inſiew unto you for the contrary doing at your Jeopardye Fail not to content and paye unto my Welbilovid Servauntes William Worme Gentleman Uſcher of my Chaumbre Gilbert Wedall Cheif Clarke of my Kitching Ande Thomas Hurwodd Yoman Uſcher of my Chaumbre Standing chargid with my Hous this Yeir For the FIRSTE PAYMENT of th'Affignement of my Hous bitwixt our Lady-Daye in Lent ande Midſomer Of the Revenues of my Landes of Northumbreland to your handes cuming to my Coffurs the SOME of cvij *l.* iiij *s.* x *d.* Of ſuche Money as is dew unto me of the Martynmes Fermes Dew and payable at our Lady-Day in Lente YEVEN under my Signet and Signe Manuell at my &c.

Too my Truſtye Servaunte William Worme Gentlemen Uſcher of my Chambre my Coffurer ande General Receyvor of al my Landes in the North Parties this Yeir.

THE

THE COPY of the vi^th WARRAUNTE of th'Aſſignement How it ſchal be writtyn Yerely for the vi^th PAYMENT in Cumbreland TO be paied of the Revenus of Martynmas Fermes payable at our Lady-Daie in Lent For Keping of my Lordes Hous To theim that ſtondeth chargid.

WELBILOVIDE I grete you well Ande woll ande ſtrately charge you without delay As ye intende to have me your Goode Lorde Ande wol exchew that at may enſieu unto you for the contrary doing at your Jeopardye Fail not to content and paye unto my Welbeloved Servauntes William Worme Gentleman Uſcher of my Chaumbre Gilbert Wedal Cheif Clarke of my Kitching ande Thomas Horwod Yoman Uſcher of my Chaumbre Standing chargide with my Hous this Yeir for the ii^de PAYMENT bitwixt our Lady-Daie in Lent ande Midſomer in the ix^th Yeir of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lorde King Henry the viij^th Of the Revenus of my Landes of Cumberlande to your Handes cuming to my Coffurs the SOME of lx *l.* Of the Martynmes Fermes Dew and payable at our Lady-Daye in Lente YEVEN under my Signet ande Signe Manuel at my &c.

Too my Truſtye Servaunte William Worme Gentleman Uſcher of my Chambre my Coffurer and General Receyvor of al my Lands in the North Partics this Yeir.

THE

THE COPY of the VIIth WARRAUNTE for th'ASSIGNEMENT How it ſchal be writtyn Yerely for the VIIIth PAYMENT and LASTE in full payment of th'oole Some of th'Aſſignement for th'ole Yeir in Northumbrelande TO be paide of the Revenus of Whitſonday Fermes payable at Lambmes For keping of my Lordes Hous To theim that ſtondeth chargide.

WELBILOVIDE I grete you well Ande woll and ſtrately charge you without delay As ye intende to have me your goode Lorde Ande wol exchew that at may enſiew unto You for the contrary doing at your Jeopardye Fail not to content and paye to my Welbilovide Servauntes William Worme Gentleman Uſcher of my Chaumbre Gilbert Wedall Chief Clarke of my Kitching ande Thomas Hurwodde Yoman Uſcher of my Chaumber Stonding chargide with my Hous this Yeir In full Contentacion of the VIIth WARRAUNTE ande LAST PAYMENT of th'Aſſignement aſſignede unto theim for Keping of my ſaide Hous for this Yeir Begynnynge at Michaelmes in th'Eight Yeir of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lorde King Henry the viijth Ande ſchall ende at Michaelmas next following Of the Revenus of all my Landes in Northumbreland to your handes cumming Dew to my Coffurs of the Whitſonday Fermes payable at Lambmes YE content and paye the SOME of ciiij *l.* xiij *s.* ix *d.* in redy Money Ovir ande beſides that they have xvj *l.* vj *s.* chargide upon theim the ſaide tyme As Parcell of their Aſſignement aſſigned unto theim As in the Fermes of Divers Medowis ande Paſtures at Lekynfelde ande Wreſill AS to ſaye Lxxvj *s.* at Wreſill

Ande

Ande xij *l.* x*s.* at Lekinfelde As it appereth more plainly in the Booke of Orders of my Lordes Hous FOR the making up of the Some of cxxj *l.* ix *d.* aſſignide unto theim in the IIIIth Quarter betwixt Midſomer ande Michalmas Whiche is in full Payment of their hoole aſſignement for this hoole Yeir ended at the ſaide Michaelmes next for to com YEIVEN under my Signet ande Signe Manuell at my &c.

Too my Truſtye Servaunte William Worme Gentleman Uſcher of my Chaumbre my Coffurer and General Receyvor of all my Landes in the North Parties this Yeir.

THE COPY OF THE WARRAUNTE How it ſhall be writtyn Yerely of the DELIVERY of the SIGNETTS for th'Expences of my Lordes Hous To be takyn in ſuche places as my Lorde haith Breders.

WELBELOVIDE I grete you well Ande wol ande ſtrately charge you that ye deliver or caus to be delivered unto my Welbelovede Servauntes William Worme Gentleman Uſcher of my Chaumbre Gilberte Wedal Chief Clarke of my Kitching And Thomas Horwod Yoman Uſcher of my Chaumbre Stonding chargide with my Hous For th'Uſe and Expens of my ſaide Hous now againſte the Feiſte of Criſtenmas next to com xxx SIGNETTS To be takyn of my Brode of my Swannys within my Carre of Arom within my Lordeſchip of Lekinfeld within the countie of Yorke Wherof ye have the kepinge Ande that ye cauſe the ſaim to be delivert unto theim or to oone of theim furthwith uppon the Sight

 hereof

hereof Ande this my Writing ſchal be unto you anempſte me and tofore myn Auditours at your next accompte in this bihalve ſufficiante Warraunte and Diſcharge YEVEN under my Signet ande Signe Manuell at my Caſtell of Wreſill the iiijth Daye of Octobre in th'Eight Yeir of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lorde King Henry the viijth.

Too my Welbilovide Servaunte Rauf Swinburne Yoman Uſcher of my Chambre ande Baillif of my Lordeſchip of Lekynfelde aforeſaide Ande Kepar of my ſaide Carr at Arom Ande to the Under Kepars of the ſaim for the tyme beinge.

THE FOURM OF A DRAUGHT How it ſchal be for TOTALLING of the Noumbre of the Chequirroil with the Noumbre of the Straungers the Vacants Deducted For a Mouneth When they caſte up the Parſonnes at the Mounethes end.

FIRSTE To caſte ovir the Parſonnes of the Chequirroill Double every Etting Daie Ande upon the Faſting Daies but Single the Parſons Ande than to Deducte all the Parſons that be Vacante of the Chequirroill in the ſaide Mouneth Ande make that the Nombre of the Chequirroill The Parſons that ar Vacant Deducted.

ITEM Than to caſte ovir all your Straungers in the ſaide Mouneth.

ITEM Than to caſte ovir all your Vacantes of the Parſonnes of the Chequirroill wanting in the ſalde Mouneth.

ANDE

ANDE than to caſte the Fyrſte Noumbre in the whiche the Vacants of the Perſonnes of your Chequirroil are deducted and laye to theim your Straungers daily in the ſaide Mouneth to the ſaid Noumber Ande than to take half of it uppon the Faſting Daie and Double the Etting Daye And than to make the Nombre of the ſame.

THIS IS THE CHEQUIRROILL of the Nouſmbre of my Lordes SERVAUNTES in Houſhold appointed by my Lorde and his Counſaill to be at BORDE-WAIGIES in the Towne at Leckynfelde Ande to remayne their at all tymes whenne my Lorde and my Lady lieth at the New Lodge in Leckynfeld Parc at the charge of the Standing Hous Ande to yef their attendaunce uppon my ſaide Lord and Lady daily bitwixte Meallis Notwithſtonding that they be at Borde-Waigies in the Towne their At all ſuche tymes as my Lorde ſo liethe at the ſaide Lodge And brakith upp his Hous For taiking th'Accomptis of all th'Offices in his Lordeſhippis Houſs AS TO SAY from Sondaye the iiijth daye of September in the Leventh Yeir of the Reign of our Sovereign Lorde King Henry the viijth Whiche daye his Lordeſhip brack up his Hous on at Wreſill this Yeir afoir Michaelmes Bicaus his Lordeſhip wol have th'Accompte of th'Offices of Houſholde takyn befoir his going to London concerning his Dormount Book ande Wering Booke Bicaus his Lordeſhip muſt be at London befoir Alhallowtide nexte UNTO Wedinſdaye the xxviijth Daye of Septembre nexte following whiche is Michaelmes-Evyn in the Leventh Yeir afoirſaid Whiche day th'Accompte of the olde Yeir goith oute uppon Ande the New Yeir begynnes uppon AS the Naimes of the Perſonnes

ſonnes And what Parſonnes they be Ande what Rowmes they belong too Hereaftir followith in this Bill Signed with my Lordes Hande Which wente to Bordewaigies their at this tyme WHICHE Bill was made now befoir Michaelmas afoir the daie accuſtomed in the Booke of Orders of the Hous Bicaus of my Lordes going up to London ſo ſoon.

THIS IS THE CHEQUIRROILL of the Noumbre of my Lordes SERVAUNTES of Houſhold appointid by my Lorde and his Counſaill to be at Bordewaigies in the Towne at Wreſill Ande to remayne their ſtill FROM Teuſday the vjth daye of Septembr in the Leveinth Yeir of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lorde King Henry the viijth Whiche daie his Lordſhip brack up his Hous at Wreſill befoir this Michaelmes next cuming and roide to Leckynfeld for taiking th'accompte of all th'Officeſſe in his Lordeſhipps Hous concernyng his Dormount Booke ande Wering Booke UNTO Wedinſdaye the xxviijth Daie of Septembr Whiche is Michaelmes-Even next following in the Leventh Yeir of the Reigne of our ſaide Sovereigne Lord Whiche day the Olde Yeir endes upon ande the New Yeir begynnes on AS the Naimes of the Parſonnes Ande what Parſonns they be that weir apointed to remayne their at Bordwaigies this ſaide tyme Ande for what cauſis they weir left behinde Hereafter followeth in this Bill Signid with my Lordes Hande WHICH Bill was made now befoir Michaelmes befoir the Daie accuſtomed in the Booke of Orders of the Hous Bicaus of my Lords going up to London befoir Alhallowtide next cuminge.

THIS

THIS IS THE BILL of the Naimes of my Lordes HOUSHOLD SERVAUNTES appointid by my Lord and his Counſaill to go befoir to Leckynfeld for providing and ordering of the Offices their when my Lord ſhall Lye at the New Lodge in the Park their at this tyme Whenne my Lord brack up his Hous at Wreſill uppon Sonday the viijth daye of Septembre befoir this Michaelmes next cuming in the Leventh Yeir of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lord King Henry the viijth And roide to Leckynfelde for taiking th'Accomptes of all th'Offices in his Lordſhipps Hous concerning his Dormount Booke and Wering Booke Unto Wedinſdaye the xxviijth Daie of Septembre next following in the Leventh Yeir of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lord King Henry the viijth Whiche Daie th'Accompte of the Olde Yeire for the Houſholde went out uppon Ande the New Yeir begynnes upon AS the Names of the ſaid Officers and what Officers they be that were appointed to go befoir for preparing of my ſaide Lordes Lodginges this ſaide tyme at the New Lodge in Leckynfeld Park And what Rowme every Man belongith too Ande wheirfoir they weir ſente afoir Hereaftir followith in this Bill Signed with my Lordes Hande.

THIS IS THE CHEQUIRROILL of the Noumbre of my Lordes SERVAUNTES in Houſhold That haithe Licens of my Lorde and his Counſaill to go about their owne Buſines or my Lordes Buſineſs And haithe no Bordewaigies allowid theim for that Caus at this tyme AS to ſay frome Teuſday the vjth Daye of September in the Leventhe Yeir of the Reigne of our Sovrain Lorde King Henry the viijth Whiche Daie his Lordſhip brack up his Houſs on at Wreſill befoir this Michaelmes

Michaelmes next cuming Ande roide to Leckynfeld for taiking th'Accomptes of all th'Offices of Houſhold concernyng his Dormount Booke and Wering Booke Unto Wedinſday the xxviij Daie of September Whiche is Michaelmes-Evyn next following in the Leventhe Yeir of the Reigne of our Sovrain Lorde King Henry the viijth aforrſaide Whiche Daie the Olde Yeir goith oute uppon Ande the New Yeire begynnes upon AS the Names of the Parſonnes Ande what Parſonnes they be Ande for what caus the ſaide Parſonnes had no Bordewaigies allowid theim Hereafter followith in this Bill Signid with my Lordes Hande That wente abowte my Lordes buſines or their Owne the ſaide tyme.

* THIS IS THE BILL of the REMANETH of all Mannoure of STUFFE remainynge unſpent of the Proviſion made for the Keapinge of my Lordes Houſe for the Yeare endet at Michaelmes laſt paſt Anno xiiij^{mo} R. H. viij AS well the Remaineth taiken at the place where my Lord lieth Yearlie As at all outher places where anny Stuff remanneth of the Proviſion of the ſaid former Yeare The ſaid Remanneth to be taikyn Yearlie upon the xxix Daie of Septembr whiche is Michaelmas-Daie THE ſaid Remaneth to be taikyn by the Sight of the Stewerde Treſourer or Coumptroulere Surviour or Deane of his Lordſhip Chapell Or one of his Lordſhip Counſaill Or a Chaplane Or by the . . . . . of Gentlemen Or a Yoman Uſchere of the Chaumbre Or a Clarke of the Kytchyn Or by ſuch outhere Perſonnes as my Lord ſhall name and appointe to taike the ſaid Remanneth of all Manor off Stuffe remannynge unſpente As well Parcelles paid for As the Parcelles off Stuffe remannynge providet for the ſaid Houſe

* The remaining Articles in this Chapter are of a later Date, and appear in the MS. to be written by a different hand from the former.

Houſe and unpaid for Which was providet for th'Expenſes for Kepinge of my ſaid Lordes Houſe for the ſaid former Yere Endet at the ſaid Michaelmas laſte AS the Names of the Parcelles of the ſaide Stuffe With there Prices That remaned unſpente And what Quantitie remanede of every Parcell And what Mannoure of Stuffe it was providet the ſaid Yere and unſpente Hereafer ſolloweth in this Bill Signed with my Lordes Hande.

THE STILE OF THE BILLS for Braking upe of my Lordes Hous at after the xijth Day of Criſtenmes Or aney outher tyme.

THYS YS THE CHEQUIROULL of all my Lordes SERVAUNTES in Houſholde apontide by my Lorde ande his Counſaill to be within at Mete ande Drinke to gyf ther attendance upon my Lorde and myLady at Wreſill Wher they remayn at the charge of the Standing Hous nowe to attende upon my Lorde and my Lady within now of the Braking up of my Lordes Hous at after this xijth Day of Criſtynmes As to ſay from Wedinſday the vijth Day of January Which was the morow after the ſaid xijth day in the xiiijth Yer of the Reign of our Sovereign Lorde King Henry the viij ^{h} Which day his Lordſhipis Hous was broken uppe at Wreſill as is accuſtomyde Yerely Unto Sonday next following the xjth day of the ſame Monnyth Which day his Lordſhipe ſett upe his Hous on agayn at Wreſill AS the Namys of the Parſonnes that was apontide to gif ther Attendaunce upon my ſaide Lorde and Lady Ande to be within at Mete and Drinke in the Hous Ande in what Rowmys every Man ſerved yn Herafter followith in this Bill Signede with my Lordes Hande.

THIS

THIS IS THE BILL of my Lordes SERVAUNTES Which be apontide of the Holl Noumbr of the Chequiroull by my Lord and his Counſail And to be at Bordwages in the Town at Wreſill And to remayn ther at the Charge of the Standing Hous Ande not to be within at Mete and Drink in the Hous wherin my Lorde lieth Ande is apontid to gif ther Attendance upon my Lorde and my Lady daly bitwix Meills within wher his Lordſhipe lyeth now at this tyme of the Breking up of my Lordes Hous at Wreſill at after this xijth day of Criſtynmes By the ſpace of iiij Dais Viz. From Wedinſday at morn the vijth day of January Which was the morow after the ſaid xijth day of Criſtynmes Anno xiiij^{o} Which day his Lordſhipes Hous was brokyn up on at Wreſill as is accuſtomyde yerely Unto Sonday at Morne next following the xjth day of the ſame Mounyth Which day his Lordſhipe ſett up his Hous on agayn at Wreſill AS the Namys of the ſaide Parſons Ande what Parſons they bee that was apontide to go to Bordwages in the Town at Wreſill this ſayd tyme And to gif ther Attendance daly upon my Lorde and my Lady bitwix Meills Hereafter followith in this Bill Signed with my Lordis Hande.

THIS YS THE CHEQUIROULL of the Noumbr of my Lordes SERVAUNTES Apontid of the Holl Noumbr of the Chequiroull by my Lorde and his Counſaill That hath Licens to goe as well about my Lordes Buſynes as their own And haith no Bordwages allowide theym at this Tym for that Caus As to ſay from Wedinſday the vijth day of January Which was the morow after the xijth day of Criſtynmes Anno

Anno xiiij° Which Day his Lordſhipe brak up his Hous on at Wreſill As is accuſtomyde yerly Unto Sonday at morne next following the xj^th^ day of the ſaid Monnythe Which day his Lordſhipe ſett up his Hous on agayn at Wreſill AS the Namys of the Parſonnes And what Parſons they be And for what Caus they had no Bordwages allowid theym And for what Caus they hadde Licens to go about my Lordes Buſynes or ther own Hereafter followith in this Bill Signed with my Lordes Hande.

THE STILE OF THE BILL How it ſhal be maide yerly at Mychelmes Of the NAMYS of the PARSONS Whiche ſhal be within at Mete and Drinke Wher my Lord kepith his SECREAT HOUS And to be brevid as Straungers.

THES YS THE BILL of the Namys of the PARSONNES which be Warkmen and ſhal be within at Mete and Drinke in my Lordes Hous Wher my Lord lieth and kepith his SECREAT HOUS Whiche be not in the Chequiroll of the Nombre apontide to be within Who my Lorde hathe promyſide Mete and Drinke unto as longe as they ar in his Lordſhipes Houſe-Warkes Who my Lord hath ordynyd for ſpede of ther Warks to be at Mete and Drink within wher his Lordſhip kepis his Secreat Hous And to be Brevid as Straungers at this tyme Viz. From Thurſday the xxix^th^ day of Septembre Which was Mychelmes-day laſt paſt Anno xvj° Which day th'Old Yer ends and the New Yer begyns on Unto Thurſday the xx^th^ day of Decembre next following Which ſhal be Saint Thomas-Evyn afore Criſtynmes Which day my Lord ſetts up his Hous on agayne at Wreſill

AS the Namys of the Parſons And what Parſons they be Hereafter followith in this Bill Signed with my Lords Hande.

THE STILE OFF THE BILL to be maide in the REMANETH When ther is any Stuff delyvert to the Houſehold for the New Yere providet by the Boke of my Lordys Foren Expenſes and nott by the Howſe-holde.

THIS IS THE BILL of the Namys off all ſuche EMPCIONS if any be bought by my Lordys Coffurer Clerke of his Foren Expenſes Or by hym that doith pay the Booke of my Lordis Foren Expenſes Which is providet fore at Avauntage For the Keaping of my Lordys Houſe And delyvert at Michaelmes at the Begynnynge of the Yere to thoys Parſons Which ſhall ſtand chargid with my Lordys Houſe for the Newe Yere Begynnynge at the ſaide Michaelmes With the Remaneth of Stuff payed fore remayninge ſpared and unſpent of the former yere As in party of Payment off the Fyrſt Waraunt for this ſaid Newe Yere Begynnynge at Michaelmes For the Aſſignment for Keapinge of my ſaid Lordys Howſe Begynnynge for this ſaid Yete AS the Namys of the Parcels of the ſaid Stuff With the Prices And whatt Manner off Stuff it is Hereafter followith.

XXXIX.

A SHORT DRAUGHT MADE OF TH'ORDER of my Lordes SERVAUNTES that ſhal be at Meat ande Drinke daily in my Lordes Hous Wheir my Lord kepith his SECRET HOUSS Whenne his Lordſhip BRAKETH his Houſhold AND how they ſhall attende of his Lordſhip at MEALLIS Ande be orderid HEREAFTIR followith in this BILL How they ſhal be orderid at euery ſuche tyme.

TO SITT at my LORDES BOURD ENDE.

MY Lordes Eldeſt Sonne

MY Lordes Secounde Son

MY Lordes Third Sonne

MY Lordes Broither

FOUR —— A Meas.

THE

THE PARSONNES to AWAIT at Meallis in my LORDES CHAMBRE ande to have the REVERCION

THE Aumer

THE Carver

THE Sewar

THE Cupbearer to my Lorde

THE Cupberer to my Lady

THE Gentleman Waiter for the Bordes Ende

A Haunſheman to await upon the Cuppis at the Bordes Ende

A Yoman Uſher to awaite

A Yoman of the Chaumbre to awaite

ANoither Yoman of the Chaumbre to awaite

A Yoman Officer to await uppon the Cupbord and to ſerve Pauntry Buttery ande Seller

A Groim of the Chaimbre to keep the Doore

TWELVE —— iij Meas

THE

THE PARSONS to SIT in the GREAT CHAUMBRE at the KNIGHTES BOORD.

A Gentlewoman for my Lady

A Chaumberer for my Lady

ANoither Chaumberer for my Lady

A Gentlman Uſher

A Yoman Uſher to awayt at Aftir-dynner

THE Cheef Clarke of the Keching that cummes upp with my Lordes Service.

MY Lordes Coffurer.

SEVEN —— ij Meas

THE PARSONS that ſhall SIT in the HALL at DYNNER in my Lordes Dynner-Tyme Ande to AWAITE at AFTER DYNNER.

A Yoman of the Chaumbre

ANoither Yoman of the Chaumbre

A Groim of the Chaumbre to my Lorde

A Groim of the Chaumbre to my Lady

A Groim of the Wardrob

A Clark of my Lordes Foren Exſpences

A Clark of the Brevementes

A Clark Avener

A Porter

A Groim of my Lorde PERCES Chaumbre

TEN —— ij Meas.

THE BORD for TH'OFFICERS to SIT at That doith ATTENDE.

A Clark of the Kechyng.

A Groim of the Ewry

A Yoman Cooke to ſerve at the Dreſſer

A Groim Cooke to ſerve in the Keching

A Child of the Keching for the Broches

A Child of the Squillary.

SIX —— A Meas Dimid.

XL.

THE HOOL NOUMBER OF ALL THE PARSONS Whiche is Alwaies thought meat by my Lord and his Counſalll Ande no mo in noumber To be ABOUT MY LORD at ſuch tymes whenne his Lordſhip kepith his SECRAT HOUSS at the New Lodge or outherwheir Whenne his Lordeſhip BRAIKITH UP HIS HOUSS Ande taikes the ACCOMPTIS of all TH'OFFICES in his Lordeſhipps 'houſehold' AS the NAIMES of the ROWMES whereunto they ſhall parteigne Hereaftir followith.

MY Lord

MY Lady

THE NOUMBRE ij.

MY LORDES CHILDRYNNE.

MY Lordes Eldeſt Sonne

MY Lordes Secounde Sonne

MY

MY Lordes Thirde Sonne

MY Lordes Doughter.

THE NOUMBR — iiij.

MY LORDES COUNSAILL

ONE of my Lordes Counſaill for Aunſwering ande Riddyng of Cauſis whenne Suters cumeth to my Lorde.

THE NOUMBRE — j.

TH'OOLE NOMBRE of the PARSONNES thought enoughe to ſerve ande await upon my Lorde in his Chambr at Meills at DYNNER ande SOPAR daly Whenne he kepith a SECRET HOUSS Ande to be at MEAT and DRINKE wheir my Lord lieth Ande to have my Lordes Revercion Ande to ſit at the LATTER DYNNER.

A Preſte as a Chaplein Ande to awaît as Aumer at the Borde

A Carver for the Bourde to ſerve my Lord

A Sewar for the Bourd to ſerve my Lord

A Cupberer for my Lorde

A Cupberer for my Lady

A Gentlemen Waiter to ſerve ande await uppon the Cuppis for my Lordes Bourd-End.

A Yoman Uſher to keep the Chaumbre Doore at Meallis wheir my Lord ande my Lady dyneth ande ſopps

A Yoman of the Chaumbre to bear the Furſt Dyſhe to the Bourd

ANoither Yoman of the Chaumbre to bear the Secounde Dyſhe to the Bourde

ANoithir Yoman of the Chaumbre to bear the Third Diſche to the Bourde

ANoithir Yoman of the Chaumbre to bear the iiijth Diſhe to the Bourd.

A Officer of an Office to await upon the Cupbourd ande to ſerve as Pauntler Butteller ande for the Seller

A Groim of the Chaumbre to keep the Chaumbre-Door under the Yoman Uſher.

THE NOUMBER —— xiij.

THE PARSONNES THAT BE ORDEYGNID to be in the HOUSS to ATTENDE upon my Lord and my Lady at all tymes for SERVYNG of my Lorde and my Laidy Whenne his Lordſhip kepith a SECRET HOUSS Ande to ſit at the FIRST DYNNER at the

KNIGHTS BORD in the Great Chambre Ande to attende at AFTER-MEALLIS.

A Gentlewoman to attende upon my Laidy in hir Chaumbre.

A Chaumbererer to attend upon my Lady in hir Chambre.

Anoithir Chaumberer to attend upon my Lady in hir Chambre

A Gentleman Uſher to kepe my Lordes Great Chambre at all tymes bitwixt Meallis

A Yoman Uſher to attende upon my Ladies Chaumbre and to go for all thingis that She comawndeth

A Head Clark of the Kecching to com upp with my Lordes Shirt.

MY Lordes Coffurer for receyvying of all maner of Receptes of Lordes Landes

THE NOUMBRE —— vij.

THE NAMYS OF ALL MANER of PARSONNES that muſt ſerve for all OFFICES Wheir my Lord lieth whenne his Lordeſhip kepith his SECREAT HOUSS Whiche muſt DYNE in the HALL daily at the FURST DYNNER.

A Groim of the Chaumbre to my Lord to waite in my Lords Chaumbre bitwixte Meallis Ande for keping of it çlean.

A Groim of the Chaumbre for my Lady to await upon my Ladies Chaumbre bitwixt Meallis Ande for keaping and dreſſing of it clean

A Groim of the Wardrob for kepinge of the Wardrob And for dreſſing of my Lord ande my Ladies Stuf in it.

A Clark of my Lordes Foren Exſpences for writing daily the Booke of my Lordes Foren Exſpences for delyvery of Money oute of my Lordes Coffers.

A Clark of the Brevementes to breve daily in the Counting-Houſs for the Houſhold.

A Clark Avener for breving daily of Horſſemate and Livereis of Fewell.

A Porter to keep my Lordes Gaites.

A Groim to my Lorde PERCY for keaping of my Lord PERCIS Garments clean daily.

A Under Clark of the Kecching to ſee the Countinhous daily orderde ande kepte

A Yoman or a Groim of the Hall to ſet the Hall And to breve daily for the Hall Ande to Delyve rFewell.

A Groim of th'Ewry to keep the Stuf in the Buttery Pauntry ande Seller And to ſerve at Latter Dynnir

A Yoman Cooke to have the Ovirſight of the Kecching ande to ſerve at the Dreſſer.

A Groim Cooke to ſerve in the Kecching ande Larder and as Haiſtiller at the Rainge

A Child of the Keching for turnynge of the Broches Ande for maiking clean ande ſweping of the Kiching

Anoither Child of the Keching for keping of the Veſſell Ande for maiking clean of the ſaide Veſſell in the Squillary.

THE NOMBRE —— xv.

THE HOLLE NOMBRE is —— XLII.

XLI.

THE ORDER OF THE BILL of all my Lordis SERVAUNTIS in Houſhold appointid to awaite in the GREATE CHAUMBRE daily thurrowte the WEKE Ande to what ROWMES they doo perteign in Houſhold That ſo ſhall awaite daily Ande at what HOURIS every man ſhall awaite in the ſaide Greate Chaumbre uppon my Lorde Ande Howe long As well AFOIR NOON As AFTIR NOON As to ſay Gentlemen - Uſchers Gentlemen of Houſhold Yomen - Uſchers Marſhallis of the Halle Yomen of the Chaumbre Yomen Officers Yomen Waiters Groimes of the Chaumbre And Groim Officers of Houſhold HEREAFTIR FOLLOWITH the Order of theim How every of the ſaide Parſons ſhall attende Ande how long Ande at what Houris.

THE NAMES of my Lordes Servauntes appointid too awaite BEFOIR NOONES daily thurrowte the Weke Ande at what HOURIS AS the NAIMES of theim Ande too what ROWMES they doo perteign that ſo ſhalle awaite HEREAFTIR FOLLOWITH Who may at AFTIRDYNNER go aboute their own buſineſs.

THE

THE NAIMES of the Gentlemen-Uſchers Gentlemen of Houſholde Yomen-Uſchers Ande Marchallis of the Hall That ſhall awaite in the GREATE CHAUMBRE Daily thurreowte the Weke uppon FLESCH-DAIES on the FOORE NOONES From vij of the Clock in the Mornyng to x of the Clock that my Lorde goos to Dynner WHYCHE PARSONNES for their waiting Befoir Noon haith Licence at Aftir-Noon to go about their own buſineſs from the faide Noon to iij of the Clocke that Evin-Song begin Which is by the ſpaice of iij houris Ande they not to faill than to com in again And raithir yf any Straungers cum.

THE GENTLEMEN to awaite BEFOIR NOON daily thrughoute the WEKE That haith Licence to go aboute their own Buſiniſs at AFTIR NOON.

FIRSTE A Gentlemen Uſcher to my Lorde

ITEM A Carver to my Lorde

ITEM A Sewar to my Lorde

ITEM A Cupbearer too my Lorde

ITEM A Gentleman Waiter for the Borde Ende

ITEM A Marſhall of the Hall

THE NOUMBRE of the PARSONS as GENTLEMEN ar —— vj.

THE

THE NAIMES of the Yomen of the Chaumbre Yomen-Waiters ande Groimes of the Chaumbre that ſhall awaite in the GREAT CHAUMBRE Daily BEFOIR NOON in the Mornyng thrugheoute the Weke on FLESCH-DAIES From vij of the Clock in the Mornyng To x of the Clocke that my Lorde go to Dynner WHICHE PARSONS for theire waiting Before Noon haith Licence at Aftir-Noon to go aboute their own Buſineſs From the ſaid Noon to iij of the Clok That Evin-Song begyn Which is by the ſpaice of iij howeris Ande they not to fail than to com in again Ande raithir if any Straungers com.

THE YOMEN of the Chaumbre Yomen-Waiters and Gromes of the Chaumbre to awaite BEFOIR NOON, thrughoute the WEKE Daily That haith Licence to goo about their own Buſineſs at AFTIR-NOON.

FURSTE THE Yoman of the Roibis Yoman of the Chaumbre

ITEM The Yoman of the Chaumbre that attendith uppon my Lordis maikyng redy

ITEM The Yoman of the Chaumbre that attends uppon my Laidy.

ITEM A Yoman Waiter

ITEM An outhir Yoman Waiter

ITEM An outhir Yoman Waiter

ITEM

ITEM An outhir Yoman Waiter

ITEM A Groim of the Chaumbre to my Lorde

ITEM An outher Groim o'th Chambre too my Lorde

ITEM A Child to awaite under the Groimes of the Chaumbre.

THE NOMBRE of the PARSONS as YOMEN Ande GROIMES of the CHAUMBRE ar —— x.

THE NAIMES of th'OFFICERS OF HOUSHOLDE that ſhall awaite in the GREAT CHAMBRE Daily BEFOIR NOON thrughoute the Weke on FLESCH-DAIES From vj of the Clock in the Mornyng Unto viijth of the Clock next following That they ſhall go to theire OFFICES for ſervyng of BRAIKEFASTS Which is by the ſpace of two Houris Ande the ſaide Officers to yef like attendance in the Greate Chaumbre Daily thurrowte the Weke upon the Fleſch-daies From ix of the clock that Braikefaſts be don Unto x of the Clock that they go to ſerve in their Offices for DYNNER by the ſpaice of an houre WHICH OFFICERS for their waiting Befoir Noon the ſaide iij Houris haith Licence at Aftir-Noon to go aboute their owne Buſineſs from the ſaide Noon unto iij of the clok That they ſhall com in again for ſervyng of DRYNKYNGS Whiche is iij Houris And they not to faile than to com in again for ſervyng of Drynkyngs Ande rathir if any Straungers com.

THE

THE YOMEN OFFICERS Groim Officers of Houſholde to awaite BEFOIR NOON thurrowte the Weke daily That haith Licence to go aboute their own buſineſs at AFTIR-NOON.

FURSTE A Yoman Uſcher of the Halle

ITEM The Yoman of the Pauntry

ITEM The Groim of the Buttery

ITEM The Groim of the Ewry

THE NOMBRE of the PARSONS as YOMEN OFFICERS and GROIM OFFICERS ar —— iiij

THE NOUMBRE OF ALL MY LORDIS SERVAUNTIS appointid to awaite in the GREATE CHAUMBRE every Day in the morning DAILY THRUGHOUTE THE WEKE from vj of the clock to x of the Clok ar —— xx.

XLII.

THE ORDER OF ALL MY LORDIS SERVAUNTIS in Houſholde appointid to await in the GREATE CHAUMBRE daily thrughout the WEKE Ande to what ROWMIS they doo perteign in Houſholde that ſo ſhall awaite daily Ande at what HOURIS Every Man ſhall awaite in the ſaide Great Chaumbre upon my Lorde Ande at what houre at AFTIR-NOON As to ſay Gentlemen Uſchars Gentlmen of Houſhold Yomen Uſchers Marſchallis of the Hall Yomen of the Chaumbre Yomen Waiters Groimes of the Chaumbre Ande Groim Officers of Houſhold AS HEREAFTIR followith the Order of theim How every of the foireſaide PARSONES ſchall attende And how long And at what houris at AFTIR-NOON.

THE NAIMES of the Gentlemen Uſchers Gentlemen of Houſholde Yomen Uſchers Ande Marſchallis of the Hall that ſhall awaite in the GREAT CHAMBRE Daily uppon FLESCHE-DAIS at AFTIR-NOONES Which doith not awaite BEFORE NOON Viz. From Oon of the Clock aftir Dynnar be Doon at AFTIR NOON Unto iiij of the Clocke that that they go to SUPAR Whiche Parſonnes for their waiting at Aftir-noon hadde Licence to go aboute their own Buſineſs the FORE NOON.

THE

THE GENTLEMEN to awaite at AFTIR-NOON daily thrughout the Weke Whiche had Licence to goo aboute their own buſineſs the FOIR-NOON.

FYRSTE A Gentleman Uſcher too my Laidy

ITEM A Carver to my Laidy

ITEM A Sewar to my Laidy

ITEM A Cupbearer to my Laidy

ITEM A Gentlemen Waiter for th Bord-ende

ITEM Yoman Uſcher of the Chaumbre to my Lady.

ITEM A Marſhall of the Hall.

THE NOUMBRE of the PERSONES as GENTLEMEN ar ——— vij.

THE NAIMES OF THE Yomen of the Chaumbre Yoman Waiters Ande Groimes of Chaumbre That ſhall await in the GREAT CHAUMBRE Daily at AFTIR-NOON From Oon of the clock that Dynner be doon Unto thre of the Clock that they ryng to Even-Songe WHICH PARSONES for their waiting Aftir Noon the ſaide iij Houris haith Licence Befoir Noon to go aboute their own Buſineſs From vij of the Clock in the Mornyng Unto x of the

the Clok that they ſhall com in again to awaite for DYNNER Which is iij houris Ande they nót to faill than to com in again Ande raithir if any Straungers cam.

THE YOMEN OF THE Chaumbre Yomen Waiters Ande Groimes of the Chaumbre to await at AFTIR-NOON Daily thrughoute the Weke Which had Licence to go aboute their owne Buſineſs BEFOIR NOON.

FYRSTE The Yoman of the Horſs.

ITEM A Yoman of the Chaumbre

ITEM A Yoman Waiter

ITEM A Yoman Waiter

ITEM Anouthir Yoman Waiter

ITEM A Groim of the Chaumbre too my Lorde

ITEM A Groim of the Chaumbre to my Laidy.

THE NOUMBRE of the PARSONS as YOMEN and GROIMES of the CHAUMBRE ar —— vij.

THE NAIMES OF TH'OFFICERS OF HOUSHOLDE that ſhall awaite in the GREAT CHAUMBRE Daly

Daly at AFTIR NOON thrughout the Weke upon FLESCH-DAIES From Oon of the Clock at Aftir-Noon To iij of the Clock That they goo to ſerve in their offices for DRYNKYNGS Which is by the ſpaice of iij Houris Ande alſo the ſaide Parſons to yef like attendance in the Great Chaumbre daly thurrowte the Weke uppon Fleſch-Daies From iij of the Clock that they have ſervid Drynkyngs Unto iiij of the clock that go to ſerve in their offices for SUPAR by the ſpaice of an Houre WHICHE PARSONS for their waiting at Aftir-Noon the ſaide iiij houris haith Licence Befoir Noon to go aboute their own Buſineſs From vij of the Clock in the Mornyng Unto x of the Clock that they ſhall com in again to ſerve for DYNNAR Which is iij Houris Ande they not to faill than to com in again And raithir if any Straungers com.

THE YOMEN OFFICERS ande Groim Officers of Houſhold to awaite at AFTIR NOON thrughoute the Weke Daily Which haith Licence to go aboute their own Buſineſs BEFOIR NOON.

FURSTE a Yoman of the Beddes

ITEM a Yoman of the Buttery

ITEM a Groim of the Pauntry

ITEM a Groym Uſcher of the Hall.

THE NAIMES of theis PERSONES as YOMEN and GROIM-OFFICERS —— iiij.

THE

THE NAMES OF THE Gentlemen Uſchers Gentlemen of Houſholde Yomen Uſchers ande Marſchallis of the Halle that ſhall attende in the GREAT CHAUMBRE Daly thrughoute the Weke uppon FLESCH-DAIES From vij of the Clock at AFTIR SOPAR Unto Nyen of the Clok at Night That my Lordes Lyvcrey be Servid for All Night and all outher Lyvereys Bicaus the GAITS is Ordeignid to be ſhette alwaies at the ſaid hour To th'Entente that no Servaunte ſhall com in at the ſaid Gaite that ought to be within Whiche ar oute of the Hous at that hour,

THE GENTILLMEN to awaite at AFTIR SOPAR Daily thrughoute the Weke To the CUPBOURD be made for my Lordes Lyverey for All Nyght.

FYRSTE A Gentleman Uſcher too my Lord

ITEM A Gentleman Uſcher to my Lady

ITEM A Carver to my Lord

ITEM A Carver to my Lady

ITEM A Sewar to my Lorde

ITEM A Sewar to my Lady

ITEM A Cupbearer to my Lord

ITEM A Cupbearer to my Laidy

ITEM

ITEM A Gentleman Waiter for the Bord-Ende

ITEM Anouthir Gentleman Waiter for the Bord-Ende

ITEM A Yoman Uſcher to my Laidy

ITEM A Marſhall of the Hall

ITEM An outhir Marſhall of the Hall

THE NOUMBRE of the PARSONS as GENTLEMEN ar —— xiij.

THE NAIMES OF THE Yomen of the Chaumbre Yomen Waiters ande Gromes of the Chaumbre That ſhall awaite in the GREAT CHAUMBRE Daily uppon FLESCH DAIES From vij of the Clok at Night AFTIR SOPAR be doon To Nyen of the Clock at night That my Lordis Lyverey be ſervid for All Night. And all outhir Livereys Bieaus the GAITS ar orderd to be ſhet alwaies at the ſaide hour To th'entente that no Servaunte of my Lordis ſhall com in at the ſaide Gaits that ought to be within Whiche ar oute of the hous at that hour.

THE YOMEN OF THE Chambre Yomen Waiters and Gromes of the Chaumbre to awaite at AFTIR SOPAR Daily thrughoute the Wek To the CUPBORDE be maide for my Lordis Lyverey for All Night.

FYRSTE A Yoman of the Roobis

ITEM

ITEM A Yoman of the Horſs

ITEM A Yoman of the Chaumbre that attendis uppon my Lordis maikyng redy

ITEM A Yoman of the Chaumbre that attendis uppon my Laidy

ITEM An outhir Yoman of the Chaumbre

ITEM A Yoman Waiter

ITEM An outhir Yoman Waiter

ITEM An outher Yoman Waiter

ITEM An outher Yoman Waiter

ITEM A Mynſtrell Yoman Waiter

ITEM An outher Mynſtrall Yoman Waiter

ITEM A Footeman Yoman Waiter

ITEM A Groim of the Chaumbre to my Lord

ITEM An outher Groim of the Chaumbre to my Lord

ITEM An outher Groym of the Chaumbre to my Lord

ITEM A Groim of the Chaumbre to my Laidy

ITEM A Child to awaite under the Groimes of the Chaumbre.

THE NOMBRE of thies PARSONES as Yomen and GROMES of the CHAUMBRE ar —— xvij.

THE

THE NAMES OF TH'OFFICERS OF HOUSHOLD that ſhall yef NOON ATTENDAUNCE in the GREAT CHAUMBRE No Day thurrowte the Weke naither upon FLESH-DAIES nor FYSH-DAIES From vij of the Clock that Sopar be doon Unto ix of the Clock at Night that my Lord be Servid for ALL NIGHT Bicaus they muſt goo and gif their attendance in the Countinghous for their Brevements expendid the ſaid day.

THE YOMEN OFFICERS of Houſhold and Groim Officers of Houſhold that ſhall gif NOON ATTENDAUNCE in the Great Chaumbre No Day in the Weke from Sopar be doon for going to the Countinghous for their Brevements.

FURSTE Gilbert Swinborn Yoman of the Bedde

ITEM A Yoman Uſcher of the Hall

ITEM A Yoman of the Pauntry

ITEM A Yoman of the Buttery

ITEM A Groim of the Pauntry

ITEM A Groim of the Buttery

ITEM A Groim of the Ewry

ITEM A Groim Uſher of the Hall

THE NOMBRE of thies PARSONES as YOMEN and GROIM OFFICERS of Houſhold whiche ſhall NOT attende at AFTER SOPAR is —— viij.

THE NOMBRE of all my Lordis SERVAUNTIS that ar appointid to await in my Lordis GREATE CHAMBRE every Day at AFTIR NOON daily thurrowt the Weke ar.....

AND SO THOOLE NOUMBRE OF PARSONS afoirſaid my Lordis SERVAUNTIS THAT AR appointid as well to await BEFOIR NOON as to await at AFTER NOON daily thrughout the Weke is. . . . .

THE NAIMES OE ALL SUCH MY LORDIS SERVAUNTIS As Preiſts Chapleines and outhir Servauntis in Houſhold That ar NOT appointid to gif attendaunce nor thought meat to awaite in the GRET CHAUMBRE uppon my Lord DALY thurrowt the Weke Whiche is not thought conveinent to be DAILY WAITERS about my Lord Bicaus of outher their Offices and Buſineſs concernying their ſaide ROWMES in my Lordis Houſs AS the Naumes of thois Parſonnes With the Rowmes that every of theim belongith to Whiches be not thought conveniente to attend in the GREAT CHAUMBRE But in the HALL at ſuche tymes Befoir Noon and After Noon if STRAUNGERS com For furniſhyng the Hall If they have no Buſineſs in their ſaide Offices ande Rowmes in my ſaide Lordis Houſs HEREAFTIR FOLLOWETHE.

MY

MY LORDIS CHAPLEINS ande PREISTS in Houſhold Whiche be NOT appointid to attend at NO tymes but at SERVICE TYMES and MEALLIS.

FURSTE A Preiſt a Doctour of Devinity a Doctour of Law or a Bachelor of Devinitie to be Dean of my Lords Chapell.

ITEM A Preiſt for to be Surveyour of my Lordes Landis

ITEM A Preiſt for to be Secretary to my Lorde

ITEM A Preiſt for to be Aumer to my Lorde

ITEM A Preiſt for to be Sub-Dean for ordering ande keaping the Queir in my Lordis Chappell daily

ITEM A Preiſt for a Riding Chaplein for my Lorde

ITEM A Preiſt for a Chaplein for my Lordis Eldeſt Son to awaite uppon him daily

ITEM A Preiſt for my Lordis Clark of the Cloſet

ITEM A Preiſt for a Maiſter of Gramer in my Lords Hous

ITEM A Preiſt for Reading the Goſpell in the Chapell daily

ITEM A Preiſt for Singing of our Ladies Maſs in the Chappell daily

THE NOUMBRE of thois PERSONS as CHAPLEINS and PREISTS IN HOUSHOULD ar —— xj.

THE

THE GENTLEMEN ande CHILDRIN of my Lordis CHAPPELL Whiche be not appointid to uttend at no tyme but oonely in excerciſing of GODDIS SERVICE in the CHAPELL Daily at Mattins Lady-Maſs Highe-Maſs Even-Long ande Complynge.

GENTLEMEN of my Lordis CHAPPELL

FURST A Baſs

ITEM A Seconde Baſs

ITEM The Thirde Baſs

ITEM A Maiſter of the Childer A Countertenor

ITEM A Seconde Countertenour

ITEM A Thirde Countertenour

ITEM A iiijth Countertenor

ITEM A Standing Tenour

ITEM A Second Standing Tenour

ITEM A iij^{d} Standyng Tenour

ITEM A Fourth Standing Tenour

THE NOMBRE of theis PARSONS as GENTLEMEN of my Lordis CHAPPELL —— xj.

CHILDRIN

CHILDRIN of my Lordis CHAPPELL

ITEM The Fyrſt Child a Trible

ITEM The ij^{d} Child a Trible

ITEM The iij^{d} Child a Trible

ITEM The iiijth Child a Second Trible

ITEM The vth Child a Second Trible

ITEM The vjth Child a Second Trible.

THE NOUMBRE of thois PARSONS as CHILDRIN of my Lordis CHAPPELL —— vj.

YOMEN CFFICERS Groim Officers and Groimes in Houſhold Whiche be NOT appointid to attend Bicaus of outhir their Buſineſs Which they attend DAILY in their Officis in my Lordis Hous But oonely in the HALL at the tymes befoir namyd.

FURST A Yoman Cooke for the Mouth Who doith hourely attend in the Kitching at the Haiſtry for roiſting of Meat at Braikefeſtis and Meallis.

ITEM

ITEM A Groim Cooke for the Mouthe Who hourely attends in the Kiching for dreſſing of Meat at Braikefaſts and Meallis.

ITEM A Groim of the Larder Who hourely attendis in the Larder for receyvyng of Victuallis Ande delyvering of Victuallis to the Kechyng for Expenſis.

ITEM A Child of the Squillery for delyvering of Veſſell at Mealis Ande receyvyng and dreſſing of theim up agayn

ITEM The Yoman Baiker Who doith hourely attende in the Bakhous for Moilding and Baiking daily when they baike.

ITEM A Child of the Bakhous Who doith hourely attende in the Bakhous for Muylding and Baikinge daily when they baike

ITEM The Yoman Brewer Who doith attend in the Brewhous for Brewing daily when they Brew.

ITEM A Child of the Brewhous Who doith attende in the Brewhous for Brewing daily when they brew

ITEM An Arriſmender Who is hourely in the Waredrob for Wyrking uppon my Lordis Arres and Tapiſtry

ITEM The Furſt Groim of the Waredrob for the Robes Who is hourely in the Waredrob for Sewing and Amending of Stuf.

ITEM The ij^{d} Groim of the Waredrob for the Beddis Who is hourely in the Waredrob for Lyring Sowing and Jouning of Stuf.

ITEM

ITEM The iij^{d} Groim of the Waredrob Who is hourely in the Waredrob for Sewing and Mending of Stuf in like caus.

ITEM A Child of the Waredrob Who is hourely in the Waredrob for Sewing and Mending of Stuf concerning At my Lordis finding.

ITEM The Armorer Who is hourely in th'Armory for Dreſſing of his Harneſs

ITEM A Groim of the Chaumbre to my Lord PERCY Who waits hourely uppon my Lord PERCIS Chaumbre.

ITEM The Second Groim to my Lord PERCY Who waitith hourly in my Lord PERCIS Chaumbre For Bruſhing and Dreſſing of his Stuf.

ITEM A Groim of the Chaumbre to my Lord ij Sonnes who be togeader Who awaitis hourely uppon their Chambre for Bruſhing and Dreſſing of their ſtuf

ITEM A Groim of the Sterop Who attendis hourely in the ſtabill for Dreſſing and Wattering my Lordis Horſſis.

ITEM A Groim Sumpterman Who attendis daily in the Stabill for helping to dreſs his Sumpter-horſſes and my Laidis Palfraies.

ITEM A Groim of the Hakneys Who attendis daily in the Stabill for helping to dreſs my Lordis Hobbies and Naggis.

ITEM A Groim of the Stable Who attendis in the Stable for maiking clean of the ſaid Stabill hourely and daly.

ITEM

ITEM A Gardynner Who attendis hourely in the Garden for Setting of Erbis and Clipping of Knottis and Sweping the ſaid Garden clean hourely.

ITEM A Groim Hunte Who keapis my Lordis Houndis and Huntith with theim daily

ITEM A Groim Mylner Who attendis hourely in the Mylne for Grynding of Corn for Baiking and Brewing for my Lordis Houſs.

ITEM A Groim-Porter Who contynueth Hourely and Daily for Keaping the Gait.

ITEM A Groim for Dryving of my Lordis Charriot

ITEM A Keaper for Keaping of the ſaid Charriot Horſes.

THE NOMBRE of thois PARSONS as YOMEN OFFICERS GROME OFFICERS and GROMES IN HOUSHOLD —— xxvij.

CLARKS IN MY LORDIS HOUS Whiche are NOT appointid Daily to attend Bicaus of maiking of their BOOKIS Which they ar chargid with to write hourely uppon.

FURSTE A Clark of the Signet Who writes Daily under my Lorde All maner of Writing and Letters whiche doth go daily from my Lord.

ITEM

ITEM A Cheif Clark of the Keching Who daily keapith the Counting Hous And ſeis the Breving daily and Service ſervid of Meate and Drynk.

ITEM A Clark of my Lordis Foren Expenſis Who doith attend the Groſſing up of my Lordis Bookis of his Foren Expenſis daily.

ITEM An Under-Clark of the Keching Who ſeis all maner of Victuallis delyvert to every Office and the Victuallis ſtrickkyn owt for ſervice.

ITEM A Clarke of the Garners Who writes the Breving Booke daily And receyves the Granys and delivers the Granys daily.

ITEM A Clarke Avener of the Counting-Hous Who Keapith the Brevyng Book of Horſſemete and Fewell daily And enters the Parcells into the Jornall Booke that ar daily bought.

ITEM A Clarke for my Lordis Everyng Booke Who enters all maner of Parcells into my ſaide Lordis Booke daily Whiche is bought for the uſe of my ſaide Lorde.

THE NOMBRE of thois PARSONNES as CLARKIS in my Lordis HOUS —— vij.

XLIII.

THE NAIMES of all maner of PARSONNES in my Lordis CHEQUIRROILL that my Lord alloweth to haive SERVAUNTS in his Hous Whiche ar not appointid to attend But to go about their own Buſineſs all the Day But onely at MEALLIS TYMES.

FURSTE A Clarke to my Lordis Broider

ITEM A Hors Keapar to my ſaid Lordis Broider

ITEM A Servaunte to the Surveyor of my Lords Landes

ITEM A Servaunte to the Secreatary.

ITEM A Servaunte to the Maiſter of Gramer For to be Uſher of the Scole

ITEM A Servaunte to the Doctour or Bacheler of Devinitie

ITEM A Servaunte to the Furſt Gentleman Uſher

ITEM A Servaunte to the ij^{d} Gentleman Uſher

ITEM A Servaunte bitwixt a Carver ande a Sewar

ITEM A Servaunte bitwixt ij Gentleman Waiters

THE NOMBRE of thois PARSONNES as SERVAUNTES to GENTLEMEN in my Lords HOUS—x.

THE HOOLE NOMBRE of all my Lordis SERVAUNTIS ande GENTLEMEN SERVAUNTES that ar NOT APPOINTID to awaite bicaus of outher their BUSINESS Whiche they attend DAILY for my Lorde —— xliiii.

XLIIII.

ALMANER OF REWARDES CUSTOMABLE uſede YERLY by my Lorde to be YEVEN ande PAIDE by his Lordiſchipe From Michaelmas To Michaelmas Yerely AS it doith appeire in the BOOKE of his Lordſhipe FOREN EXPENCES of every Yere what CUSTOMABLE PAYMENTS they be that my Lorde uſith Yerely Ande for what Cauſes they be YEVEN Ande wherfor every SOME is paide Ande for what Conſideracion As well for Waiges ande FEES paide owt Yerely of his Lordeſchippe Coffures 'as' REWARDIS CUSTOMABLE uſed Yerly by my Lorde at New Yers Day Ande other tymes of the Yere HIS Lordſchipe ande my Ladies Offerings at Principall Feiſts Yerly accuſtomed Ande REWARDS uſede Cuſtomable to be Yeven Yerely to STRANGERS As PLAYERS MYNSTRALLS ande others AS the Some of every Rewarde particulerly With the Conſideracion why ande wherefore it is Yeven With the names of the PARSONES to whom the ſaide Rewards be Yeven More Playnly Hereafter Folowith ande Apperith in this Booke WHICH be Ordynary and Accuſtomable Payments by my Lorde uſede Yerly if the tymes ſo requier.

ALL MANER OF OFFERINGS for my Lorde ande my Lady ande my Lordis Childeren CUSTOMABLE uſed Yerly at PRINCIPALL FEASTS

FEASTS ande other OFFERINGE-DAYES in the Yere As the Conſideracion WHYE more playnly Hereafter followith.

FURST My Lordis Offerringe, accuſtomede upon Alhallow-Day Yerely When his Lordſhippe is at home At the Highe Mas If he kepe Chapell —— xij. *d.*

ITEM My Ladis Offerringe accuſtomede upon Alhallowe-Day Yerely If ſche offer at the Highe Maſſe If my Lorde kepe Chapell TO be paid owt of my Lords Coffures If ſche be at my Lordis Fyndinge ande not at hir owen —— viij *d.*

ITEM My Lordes Offeringe accuſtomed upon Criſtynmas-Day Yerely When his Lordſhipe is at home At the Highe Mas If he kepe Chapell —— xij *d.*

ITEM My Ladies Offeringe upon Criſtynmas-Day Yerly at the Highe Mas If my Lorde kepe Chapell To be paide owt of my Lordis Coffures If ſche be at my Lordis fyndynge ande not at hir even —— viij *d.*

ITEM My Lordis Offeringe upon Saynt Stephyns Daye When his Lordſchipp his at home a Groit to bow at a Lawe Mas in his Cloſett —— iiij *d.*

ITEM My Lordis Offeringe accuſtomede upon New-Yers-Day Yerely When his Lordeſchip is at home At the High Mas If he kepe Chapell —— xij *d.*

ITEM My Ladies Offeringe accuſtomede upon New-Yers-Day Yerely at the High Mas If my Lorde kepe Chapell To be

be paid owt of my Lordis Coffures If ſche be at my Lords fyndynge and not at hir owen —— viij *d.*

ITEM My Lords Offeringe accuſtomede upon the xij^th^ Day Yerely When his Lordſchipe is at home At the High Mas if he kepe Chapell —— xij.

ITEM My Ladies Offeringe accuſtomed uppon the xij^th^ Day Yerely at the High Mas If my Lorde kepe Chapell To be paide owt of my Lords Coffures If ſche be at my Lordis fyndinge and not at hir owen —— viij *d.*

ITEM My Lordis Offerynge accuſtomede upon Candilmas-Day Yerely To be ſett in his Lordſchippis Candill to offer at the High Mas when his Lordſchipp is at home v Groits for the v Joyes of our Lady —— xx *d.*

ITEM My Laidis Offerynge uppon Candilmas-Daie Yerely To be ſett in hir Candill to offer at the High Mas iij Groitts To be paid owt of my Lordis Coffures If ſche be at my Lordis fyndynge and not at hir owen —— xij *d.*

ITEM My Lorde uſeth and accuſtomyth Yerely upon Candilmas-Day to caus to be Delyveride for the Offeringe of my Lords Son and Heire the Lorde Percy To be ſett in his Candill ij^d^ Ande for every of my Yonge Maſters my Lords Yonge Sonnes to be ſett in the Candills affore the Offeringe j *d.* for aither of them —— iiij *d.*

ITEM My Lordis Offeringe accuſtomede Yerly upon Saint Blayes Day to be ſett in his Lordſchipps Candill to offer at Hye Mas if his Lordſchyp kepe Chapell —— iiij *d.*

ITEM My Laidis Offeringe accuſtomede Yerely upon Saint Blayes Day to be ſett in hir Candill to offer at the Hye Mas

Mas To be paid owt of my Lordis Coffures if ſche be at my Lordis fyndynge ande not at hir owen —— iiij *d.*

ITEM My Lorde uſeth and accuſtomyth Yerly upon Saynt Blays Days to cauſe to be delyveride for the Offerynge of my Lordis Sone and Heire the Lorde Percy to ſett in his Candill j *d.* Ande for every of my Yonge Maſters my Lords Yonger Sonnes to ſett in ther Candills after j *d.* for every of them for ther Offerings this ſaid day —— iij *d.*

ITEM My Lordis Offeringe accuſtomede uppon Goode-Friday Yerely if his Lordſchipp be at Home and kepe Chapell when his Lordſchipe crepith the Cros —— iiij *d.*

ITEM My Ladis Offerringe accuſtomede Yerely upon Good-Friday When ſhe crepith the Croſſe To be paide owt of my Lordis Coffures if ſche is at my Lordis fyndinge and not at hir own —— iiij *d.*

ITEM My Lorde uſeth and accuſtomoth yerely when his Lordſchip is at home to caus to be delyveride for the Offerrings of my Lordis Sone and Heire the Lord Percy upon the ſaid Good-Friday When he crepith the Croſe ij *d.* Ande for every of my Yonge Maiſters my Lords Yonger Sonnes after j *d.* to every of them for ther Offeringes when they Crepe the Cros the ſaid Good-Friday —— iiij *d.*

ITEM My Lordis Offeringe accuſtomede Yerely uppon Eſter-Evyn when his Lordſhipp takyth his Rights — iiij *d.*

ITEM My Ladis Offeringe accuſtomede Yerely upon Eſtur-Evyn when hir Ladiſchipe taketh hir Rights if ſche be at my Lords fyndynge and not at hir owen —— iiij *d.*

ITEM My Lorde uſith and accuſtomyth yerly to caus to be delyverid to his Lordſchippis Childeren that be of Aige to take

take there Rights For them to offer upon Eſters Even After ij*d.* to every of them —

ITEM My Lorde uſith and accuſtometh yerely to caus to be delyvrede to every of his Lordſchipps Wardis or Hanſman or Anny other Yonge Gentilmen that be at his Lordſchipes fyndyinge Ande be of Aige to take ther Rights After ij*d.* a pece to every ſuch Parſon —

ITEM My Lords Offerynge accuſtomede yerely upon Eſter-Day in the mornyng when his Lordſhipe Crepith the Cros after the Reſurreccion If his Lordſchippe be at home and kepe Chapell —— iiij*d.*

ITEM My Ladis Offering accuſtomede yerly upon Eſter-Daye in the mornynge when hir Ladyſchip Crepith the Cros after the Reſurreccion To be paide owt of my Lordis Coffures if ſhe be at my Lordis findinge and not at hir owen —— iiij*d.*

ITEM My Lord uſeth and accuſtomethe upon Eſter-Day in the mornynge to caus to be delyverid to my Lords Eldeſt Son the Lord Percy and to every of my Yonge Maſters my Lords yonger Sones after j*d.* to every of them to offer when they Creep the Cros the ſaid day after the Reſurreccion —— iij*d.*

ITEM My Lords Offeringe accuſtomede upon Eſter-Day Yerely when his Lordſchip is at home at the High Mas if my Lorde kepe Chapell —— xij*d.*

ITEM My Ladis Offerenge accuſtomide uppon Eſtir-Day yerely at the High Mas If my Lorde kepe Chapell To be paid owt of my Lords Coffures if ſhe be at my Lords fyndinge and not at hir owen —— viij*d.*

ITEM

ITEM My Lorde uſith and accuſtomyth upon Eſter-Day Yerely when his Lordſchip is at home If my Lorde kepe Chapell To caus to be delyvered to my Lords Eldeſt Sone the Lord Percy Ande to every of my Yonge Maſters my Lords Yonger Sonnes After j*d.* every of them for them to offer the ſaid Eſter-Day in the Chapell at the Hye Mas —— iij*d.*

ITEM My Lordis Offirynge accuſtomede upon Saynt George-Day Yerly at the Hye Mas When his Lordſchyppe is at home And kepith Saynt George-Feaſt —— x*d.*

ITEM My Lordis Offeringe accuſtomyde at the Mes of Requiem uppon the morowe after Saynt George-Day When his Lordſchip is at home and kepith Saynt George-Feaſt Which is accuſtomede yerely to be don for the Saullis of all the Knightes of th'Order of the Garter Departede to the Mercy of God —— iiij*d.*

ITEM My Lorde uſeth and accuſtomyth When he is at home Ande kipith Dergen over Nyght And Mes of requiem uppon the morowe my Lord his Father xij Month Mynde To offer at the Mas of Requiem —— iiij*d.*

ITEM My Lorde uſith and accuſtomyth yerely when his Lordſchip is at home To caus to be delyvered to my Lordis Eldeſt Sone and Heyre the Lorde Percy Ande to every of my Yonge Maſters my Lords Yonger Sons after j*d.* to every of them for them to offer this ſaid daye at the ſaid Mes of Requiem Done for my Lords Father xij Month Mynde —— iij*d.*

ITEM My Lordis Offerynge accuſtomed uppon the Aſſencion-Day yerly when his Lordeſchip is at home at the High Mas if he kepe Chapell —— xij*d.*

ITEM

ITEM My Ladies Offeringe accuſtomede upon the Aſſencion-Day yerly at the Hy Mas in the Chapell To be paid owt of my Lordis Coffures if ſhe be at my Lordis fyndynge and not at hir owne —— viij *d.*

ITEM My Lords Offeringe accuſtomede upon Whitſonday yerely at the Hye Mas in the Chapell when his Lordſchip is at home —— xij *d.*

ITEM My Ladis Offeringe accuſtomede uppon Whitſonday yerely at the High Mas in the Chapell To be paid owt of my Lords Coffures if ſche be at my Lords fyndynge and not at hir own —— viij *d.*

ITEM My Lord uſith and accuſtomyth yerly when his Lordſchipp is at home if he kepe Chapell to caus to be delyvered unto my Lords eldeſt Sone and heir the Lorde Percy Ande to every of my Yonge Maſters my Lords Yonger Sonnes after j *d.* every of them For them to offer at the Hye Mas yerly the ſaid Witſonday —— iij *d.*

ITEM My Lordis Offeringe accuſtomede upon Trinite Son-Day yerly when his Lordſchyp is at home at the Highe Mas if he kepe Chapell —— xij *d.*

ITEM My Ladis Offerynge accuſtomede yerely uppon Trinite-Sonday at the High Mas if my Lorde kepe Chapell To be paid owt of my Lords Coffures if ſhe be at my Lords fyndyng and not at hir owen —— viij *d.*

ITEM My Lorde uſith yerely to ſende afor Mychealmas for his Lordſchipe Offeringe to the Holy Blode of Haillis — iiij *d.*

ITEM My Lorde uſith yerly to ſend afor Michealmas for his Lordſchips Offerynge to our Lady of Walſyngeham — iiij *d.*

ITEM My Lord uſith yerely to ſende afor Michealmas for his Lordſchipe Offeringe to Saynt Margarets in Lyncolinſchire —— iiij *d.*

ITEM My Lord uſith and accouſtomyth to ſende yerely for the Upholdynge of the Light of Waxe which his Lordſchip fyndis byrnynge yerely befor the Holy Bloude of Haillis Containing xvj lb. Wax in it aftir vij *d.* ob. for the fyndynge of every lb. if redy wrought By a Covenaunt maide by gret with the Mounk for the hole Yere for fynding of the ſaid Light byrnynge —— x *s.*

ITEM My Lorde uſith ande accuſtumyth to ſende yerely for the Upholdynge of the Light of Wax which his Lordſchip fyndith birnynge yerly befor our Lady of Walſyngham contenynge xj lb. of Wax in it after vij *d.* ob. for the fyndynge of every lb. redy wrought By a Covenaunt maid with the Channon by great for the hole Yere for the fyndinge of the ſaid Light byrnning —— vj *s.* viij *d.*

ITEM My Lord uſith ande accuſtomyth to ſende yerely for the Upholdynge of the Light of Wax which his Lordſhipe fyndith byrnynge yerely before Saynt Margret in Lyncolenſhire conteyning xvj *l.* Waxe in it After vij *d.* ob. for the fyndynge of every lb. rydy wrought by a Covenant maid by gret with the Preſt † ther for the hole Yere for fyndynge of the ſaid Light byrnynge —— x *s.*

ITEM My Lord uſeth and accuſtomyth to paye yerly for the fyndynge of a Light of Wax to birne befor our Lady in the Whit-Frers of Doncaſter of my Lordis foundacion at every Mas-tyme daily thorowout the Yere ſett before our ſaid Lady there To be paid to the Prior of the ſaid Hous for the hole Yere for fyndynge of the ſaid Light To be paid ounes a Yere —— xiij *s.* iiij *d.*

AL

† Perhaps it ſhould be 'Provoſt.'

AL MANER OF REWARDIS Cuſtomable uſede yerely To be Yeven by my Lorde to STRANGERS as PLAYERS MYNSTRAILLS or any other Strangers whatſomever they be As the Conſideracion WHY more playnly hereafter ſolowith.

FURST My Lorde uſith and accuſtomyth To gyf to the Kings Jugler if he have wone When they cuſtome to come unto hym yerely — vj*s.* viiij*d.*

ITEM My Lord uſith and accuſtomyth to gyf yerely the Kynge or the Queenes Barwarde If they have one When they cuſtom to com unto hym yerely — vj*s.* viij*d.*

ITEM My Lorde uſith and accuſtomyth to gyſe yerly to every Erlis Mynſtrellis when they cuſtome to come to hym yerely iij*s.* iiij*d.* Ande if they come to my Lord ſeldome ones in ij or iij yeres than vj*s.* viij*d.* — vi*s.* viij*d.*

ITEM My Lorde uſith and accuſtomedeth to giſe yerely to an Erls Mynſtrall If he be his ſpeciall Lorde Frende or Kynſman If they come yerely to his Lordſchipe . . . . . Ande if they come ſeldom ones in ij or iij Yeres — vj*s.* viij*d.*

ITEM My Lorde uſith and accuſtomedeth When he rewardis them To gyf the Prior of the Whit-Frers of Doncaſter of my Lordis Foundacion toward the byeynge of ther Store agaynſt the Advent befor Criſtynmas — xx*s.*

ITEM My Lord uſeth and accuſtomyth if his Lordſchip lye at Leknfeld to gyf yerely to the Seryaunts that comyth to his Lordſchip thetheir from the Prior of Watton Th'abbot of Mefs

Meſx * or the Proveſt of Beverlay And bringeth his Lordſchip iiij Pykes ij Crannes and ij Signetts Than my Lord to gyfe in rewarde to the ſaide Servaunts that ſoe ſendes my Lorde —— x*s.*

ITEM My Lorde uſith and accuſtomyth yerly when his Lordſhip is at home to gif to the Kings Servaunt that bryngith his Lordſhip his Newe Yers Gyft from the Kinge uppon the New-Yers-day If he be a Speciall Frende of my Lordis vj *l.* xiij*s.* iiij*d.* And if he be a Servaunt of the Kings and bot a Particulare Parſon —— c*s.*

ITEM My Lord uſith and accuſtomyth yerely when his Lordſchip is at home to yef unto the Barne-Biſhop of Beverlay when he comith to my Lorde in Criſtmas Hally-Dayes when my Lord kepith his Hous at Lekynfeld — xx*s.*

ITEM My Lorde uſeth and accuſtomyth to gif yerely when his Lordſhip is at home to the Barne-Biſhop of Yorke when he comes over to my Lord in Criſtynmaſe-Hally-Dayes as he is accuſtomede yerely —— xx*s.*

ITEM My Lorde uſith ande accuſtomyth when his Lordſhip is at home to gyfe the Quenes Servaunt that bryngeth hir Graces Newe-Yers-Gyft to my Lorde after the xij^th^ Day As ſche is accuſtomede to ſende it yerly —— lxvj*s.* viij*d.*

ITEM My Lorde uſith and accuſtometh to gif yerely when his Lordſhipp is at home to every Erlis Players that comes to his Lordſhipe bitwixt Criſtynmas ande Candelmas If he be his ſpeciall Lorde and Frende ande Kynſman —— xx*s.*

ITEM My Lorde uſith ande accuſtomyth to gyf yerely when his Lordſhip is at home to every Lordis Players that

* This word is obſcurely written in the MS. It may perhaps be 'Meſr,' i. e. 'Miſrule.' See below p. 344.

that comyth to his Lordſchipe betwixt Criſtynmas and Candilmas —— x*s.*

ITEM My Lordy uſeth ande accuſtomyth to gyf yerely to the Servaunt of his Sone-Lawe that hath marrede his Lordſhipis Doughter if he be upon New-Yeres-Day with his Lordſhip ande Sendis his Lordſchip a New-Yeres-Gyft Then in rewarde to his Servaunt that bryngis the ſaid New-Yers-Gyft —— xiij*s* iiij*d.*

ITEM My Lorde uſith ande accuſtomyth to gyf yerely to the Servaunt of my Lady his Lordſhips Doughter if ſche be maryede ande be on Newe-Yeres-Day with his Lordſhip ande ſende his Lordeſhip a New-Yeres-Gyft the ſaid New-Yers-day Than in rewarde to hir Servaunte that bryngs the ſaid New-Yeres-Gyft to my Lorde —— vj*s.* viij*d.*

ITEM My Lorde uſith ande accuſtomyth to gyf yerly unto the Servaunt of his Lordſchipis Sone and heire the Lorde Percy if he be Marrede ande be in Hous with his Lordſchip and Sendis his Lordſhip a New-Yeres-Gyft uppon New-Yers-day Than in rewarde to his Servaunt that bryngis the ſaid Newe Yeres-Gyft —— xij*d.*

ITEM My Lorde uſeth ande accuſtomyth to gyf yerely a Dookes or Erlis Trumpetts if they com vj together to his Lordſhipp Viz. if they come yerly vj*s.* viij*d.* ande if they come but in ij or iij Yeres than —— x*s.*

ITEM My Lorde uſeth and accuſtometh Yerly when his Lordſhip is at home to gyf to iij of the Kyngs Shames when they com to my Lorde Yerely —— x*s.*

ITEM My Lorde uſeth ande accuſtomyth to ſende yerely to the Monk that kepyth the Light afor the Holy Bloode of Haillis

Haillis for his fewarde for the hole Yere for kepinge of the ſaid Light Lightynge of it at all Service Tymes daily thorowt the Yere —— iij *s.* iiij *d.*

ITEM My Lord uſeth and accuſtomith to ſyende yerely to the Channon that kepith the Light before our Lady of Walſyngham for his reward for the hole Yere for kepynge of the ſaid Light Lightynge of it at all Service-Tymes daily thorowt the Yere —— xij *d.*

ITEM My Lord uſith and accuſtomyth yerely to ſend to the Preſt that kepith the Light Lightynge of it at all Service-tymes daily thorowt the Yere —— iij *s.* iiij *d.*

AL MANER OF REWARDIS Cuſtomably uſede to be Yeven by my Lorde to his Lordſhipis SERVAUNTS As the Conſideracion WHY more playnly hereafter followith.

FURST My Lorde uſeth and accuſtomyth to gyf his Lordſhippis Barbor at all ſuch tymes as he ſhavith my Lorde and my Lorde comaundith hym or them rewarde for ſhaving of his Lordſhippe —— xij *d.*

IEEM My Lord uſeth and accuſtomyth if he kepe Chapell to gife yerely in reward when his Lordſchip is at home to the Childeren of his Chapell when they doo ſynge the Reſponde callede *Exaudivi* at the Matyns-tyme for xj M. Virgyns uppon Alhallow-day —— vj *s.* viij *d.*

ITEM

ITEM My Lorde uſith and accuſtomyth yerly to gyf to the Yoman or Grom of the Veſtry uppon All Salls ‡ Evyn if his Lordſchip kepe Chapell and be at home for ryngynge all the ſaid night for all Criſtyn Salls and for hayvynge his Lorde and father and his Lady and mother Salls moſt Specialle in memory and for all Criſten Salls —— xx *d.*

ITEM My Lord uſeth and accuſtomyth to gyfe yerly upon Saynt Nicolas-Even if he kepe Chapell for Saynt Nicolas to the Maſter of his Childeren of his Chapell for one of the Childeren of his Chapell yerely vj *s.* viij *d.* And if Saynt Nicolas com owt of the Towne wher my Lord lyeth and my Lord kepe no Chapell than to have yerely iij *s.* iiij *d.* —— vj *s.* viij *d.*

ITEM My Lord uſeth and accuſtomyth to gyfe yerely if his Lordſhip kepe a Chapell and be at home them of his Lordſchipes Chapell if they doo play the Play of the Nativite uppon Criſtynmes-Day in the mornnynge in my Lords Chapell befor his Lordſhip —— xx *s.*

ITEM My Lord uſith and accuſtomyth if he keepe Chapell to gyfe yerly in reward when his Lordſchip is at home to the Childeren of my Lordis Chapell for ſynginge of *Gloria in Excelſis* at the Mattyns-tyme upon Criſtynmas-Day in the mornynge —— vj *s.* viij *d.*

ITEM My Lorde uſith and accuſtomyth to gyfe yerly when his Lordſhipe is at home to his Barward when he comyth to my Lorde in Criſtmas with his Lordſhippes Beeſts for makynge of his Lordſchip paſtyme the ſaid xij days — xx *s.*

ITEM My Lorde uſith ande accuſtomyth to gyf yerly when his Lordſchipp is at home to his Mynſtraills that be daly in his

‡ It is here, and below, erroneouſly written in the MS 'Pſalls.'

his Houſhold as his Tabret Lute ande Rebek upon New-Yeres-Day in the mornynge when they doo play at my Lordis Chambre doure for his Lordſchipe and my Lady xx*s*. Viz. xiij*s*. iiij*d*. for my Lorde and vj*s*. viij*d*. for my Lady if ſche be at my Lords fyndynge and not at hir owen. And for pláying at my Lordis ſone and heir Chaumbre doure the Lord Percy ij*s*. And for playinge at the Chaumbre doures of my Lords Yonger Sonnes my Yonge Maiſtir after viij*d*. the pece for every of them —— xxiij*s*. iiij*d*.

ITEM My Lorde uſith and accuſtomyth to gyfe Yerely when his Lordſhipe is at hom to his iij Hanſhuman upon New-Yers-Day when they doo gyfe his Lordſchip Glovis to his New-Yers-gyft And in rewarde after vj*s*. viij*d*. to every of them —— xx*s*.

ITEM My Lorde uſith ande accuſtomyth to gyfe yerely when his Lordſhip is at Home to the Gromes of his Lordſchipp Chambre uppon New-yers-day to put in their Box as his Lordſchip is acouſtomede Yerly —— xx*s*.

ITEM My Lorde uſeth and accuſtomyth to gyf yerely when his Lordſhipe is home and hath an Abbot of Miſerewll ‡ in Criſtynmas in his Lordſchippis Hous uppon New-Yers-day in rewarde —— xx*s*.

ITEM My Lorde uſeth ande accuſtomyth to gyf yerly when his Lordſchip is at home upon New-yers-day to his Lordſhips Officer of Armes Arrold or Purſyvaunt for Cryinge *Larges* befor his Lordſchip the ſaid New-yers-day as upon the xij^th^ Day folowinge after x*s*. for an day —— xx*s*.

ITEM My Lorde uſeth ande accuſtomyth to gyf yerely when his Lordſhipe is at hom upon New-yeres-day to his Lordſhipis

‡ i. e. Miſrule.

ſhipis vj Trompettes when they doo play at my Lords Chaumbre Dour the ſaid Newe-yers-day in the mornynge xx*s.* Viz. xiij*s.* iiij*d.* for my Lord vj*s.* viij*d.* for my Lady if ſche be at my Lords fyndynge and not at hir owen —— xx*s.*

ITEM My Lord uſeth ande accuſtomyth to yefe yerely upon New-yers-day to every of his Lordſchipis Foot-men when they doo gyf his Lordſhip Gloves for his New-yers-gyft the ſaid New-yers-day in the mornnynge And in reward as his Lorſhip is acuſtomede yerely iij*s.* iiij*d.* to every of them —— iij*s.* iiij*d.*

ITEM My Lorde uſeth tò gif yerely accuſtomede to the Yoman or Groim of the Veſtry that doith ſerve the Rowme upon Candilmas-Day and bryngith my Lord the Taper that is haloyd that the Roundletts of Smale Lights goth aboute With one of Smalleſt Roundletts that goth obowt the ſaid Taper of the hallowed Lights In reward — iij*s.* iiij*d.*

ITEM My Lorde uſeth and accuſtomyth to gyf Yerely when his Lordſhipp is at home in reward to them of his Lordſhip Chappell and other his Lordſhipis Servaunts that doith play the Play befor his Lordſhip uppon Shroftewſday at night yerely in reward —— x*s.*

ITEM My Lord uſith and accuſtomedith tò gyfe yerely if his Lordſhip kepe a Chapell and is at home in rewarde to them of his Lordſhipe Chapell and other his Lorſhipis Servauntes that playth the Play of Reſurrection upon Eſtur-Day in the Mornnynge in my Lordis 'Chapell' befor his Lordſhipe —— xx*s.*

ITEM My Lord uſith and acuſtomyth yerly upon Eſtur-Day when his Lordſhip is at hom to gyf to the and the Yoman Cook and Coks of his Lordſchips Kechyng xx*s.*

Viz. xiij*s.* iiij*d.* for my Lord and vj*s.* viij*d.* for my Lady if ſche bee at my Lords fyndynge and not at hir owen — xx*s.*

ITEM My Lorde uſith and accuſtomyth to gyf yerely upon Saynt George-Day if his Lordſhip be at home To his Officer of Armes Arrold or Purſyvaunt for Cryeinge of *Largis* befor my Lorde the ſaide day at Dynar if his Lordſhip kepe Saynt George Feeſt at hom In rewarde —— x*s.*

ITEM My Lord uſith and accuſtomyth yerly To gyf to hym which ſytts in his Lordſhippis hous as my Lords Auditor at Michaelmas uppon all his Lordſhips Servauntes that be Officers which ſtandith charged with the Kepinge of anny Stuf of my Lords in his Dormount Booke ande Weringe Book And for the makinge up of the Books of all the Stuf that is fownde faltie how it ſhal be Amendit Alſo for the entre of all the Stuf into indentors founde more at the ſaid accompt in the handis of the ſaid Officers And alſo for the makyng up the booke of the Deficiens of the Officers of ſuch ſtuf as is founde wantynge at the ſaid accompt —— lxvj*s.* viij*d.*

ITEM My Lorde uſeth and accuſtomyth yerly to gyf hym which is ordynede to be the Maſter of the Revells yerly in my Lordis Hous in Criſtmas for the overſeyinge and orderinge of his Lordſchips Playes Interludes and Dreſinge that is plaid befor his Lordſhip in his Hous in the xij^th^ Dayes of Criſtenmas And they to have in rewarde for that caus yerly —— xx*s.*

ITEM My Lorde uſeth and accuſtometh yerly to gyff to the Yoman or Grome of the Veſtre if his Lordſhip kep Chapell of Alhallowe-Day at nyght which is alwayes All-Salls Evyn for Ryngynge for all Criſtynne Salls the ſaide nyghte to it be paſt Mydnyght —— iij*s.* iiij*d.*

AL

AL MANNER OF REWARDIS cuſtomable uſede to be Yeven by my Lorde for his Lordſhipe ande my Ladis BROTHERHEDE Ande alſo for my Lorde PERCYS Brotherhede To anny GILDE or HOUS OF RELIGION As the Conſideracion WHY mor playnly hereafter folowith.

FURST My Lorde uſeth and accuſtomyth to pay yerely to the Maſters of Saynt Criſtofer-gilde of Yorke if my Lorde be Brother and my Lady Syſter ther For ther Brotherhede for an hole Yere to the ſaid Saynt Criſtofer-Gild xiij *s.* iiij *d.* after vj *s.* viij *d.* for ather of them vj *s.* viij *d.* Viz vj *s.* viij *d.* for my Lorde and vj *s.* viij *d.* for my Lady if ſche be at my Lords fyndynge and not at hir owen At ſuch tyme as the Maſters of the ſaid Saynt Criſtofer Gild of York bringis my Lord and my Lady for their Lyverays a Yarde of Narrow Violette Cloth and a Yerde of Narow Rayd Cloth —— xiij *s.* iiij *d.*

ITEM My Lorde uſeth ande accuſtomyth to pay yerely to the Maſters of the ſayd Saynt Criſtofer-Gilde of Yorke if my Lordis Son ande heire the Lord Percy be Brother ther For his Brotherhede for an hole Yere to the ſaid Saynt Criſtofer-Gilde at ſuch tymes as the Maſters of the ſaid Gild bryngith to my ſaid Lorde Percy for his Lyvery a Yerde of Narowe Violett Cloth and a Yerde of Narow Rayd Cloth —— vj *s.* viij *d.*

ITEM My Lorde uſeth and accuſtomyth yerly to pay the Proctor of Saynt Roberts of Knaſbrughe Wher my ſaide Lord

Lord and my Laidy ar Breder For ther Broderhede for an hole Yere after iij*s.* iiij*d.* for my Lorde and iij*s.* iiij*d.* for my Lady if ſhe be at my Lordis fyndynge and not at hir owen vj*s.* viij*d.*

AL MANIR OF FEES and WAIGES Cuſtomably uſede to be paid yerly owt of my Lords COFFURES As the Conſideracion WHY more playnly hereafter folowith.

FURSTE My Lorde uſeth and accuſtomyth to pay to hym that ſtandith chargide | for all | to accompt for all his Lordſhipis Fyſch wher his Lordeſhipe lyeith and hath the Kepinge of his Lordſhips Dikis ther with the Fyſch in them Which my Lord gyffyth hym yerly for his kepynge of the ſame for his Fee to be paide at ij tymes in the Yere Viz. at our Lady-Day in Lent and Michealmes after x*s.* at ather day —— xx*s.*

ITEM My Lorde uſith and accuſtomyth to gife one yerely for the kepinge of his Lordſhipis Mayzes at Semer and for takynge owt of the Reydis ande Wedis from tyme to tyme as they grow in it Ande for ſeeyng to his Lordſhipis Swannes that goith uppon the ſaid Maze In full contentacion for his hole yere Fee to be paid ones a Yere at Michealmes — x*s.*

ITEM My Lorde uſeth ande accuſtomyth to pay yerely owt of his Lordſchipis Coffures to one or ij Parſones of his Lordſhip Servaunts that ſtands chargede with the Kepinge of all my Lordis Lynnon ſtuf and Dyaper belongynge his Lordſhipis

Lordſhipis Dormount Boke and Weryng Boke Which parcells of Lynnon be not daily accupyede in no Offices in his Lordſhipis Hous In full contentacion for ther hole Yere Fee for ſtandinge chargede for kepinge of the ſaim Stuf to be paid ones a Yere at Michalmas —— xiij*s.* iiij*d.*

ITEM My Lorde uſeth ande accuſtomyth to pay yerly owt of his Lordeſhipp Coffures to them who ſomever they be of my Lordes Servaunts that ſtands chargede with the Kepinge of all manor of my Lordis Lynnon Stuf perteinyng my Lordis Dormunt Book and Weringe Book Which Parcells of Linnon be not daly accupyede in no Offices in my Lordis Hous ande they to have for the Waſchynge of the ſame ſtuf for the hole Yere To be payd ones a Yere at Michalmis —— xx*s.*

ITEM My Lorde uſeth and accuſtomyth to pay yerly owt of his Lordſhips Coffures to the Yomen of his Wardrob for the tyme beynge for fyndynge of all maner of Threde belongynge the Sewynge of all manor of Stuf which is ſhapen and cutt in my Lordis Wardrob as well concernynge my Lorde my Lady my Lordis Childeren As thos which ar at my Lords fyndynge In full Contentacion for his Fee for an hole Yere for that caus to be paid ones a Yere at Michaelmes —— xiij*s.* iiij*d.*

ITEM My Lorde uſeth and accuſtomyth to pay yerly owt of his Lordeſhips Coffures to one of his Lordſhipis Servaunts which hath the overſeight of his Lordſhipis Armory and alſo the overſight of the Armorer Which kepith his Lordſhips Armory at his Lordſhip place wher the ſaid Armory ryſtyth In full Contentacion for his ſaid Fee an Hole Yere for that caus to be payd ones a Yere at Michalmis — xx*s.*

ITEM

ITEM My Lorde uſith and accuſtomyth to pay yerely out of his Lordſhips Coffures for the Weſhinge of all manor of Lynnen bilongynge his owen body Viz. Shertts Al maner of Kurcheifs ande Hed-kercheifs Breeſt-Kercheifs * Hede-Kercheifs and all maner of Lynnon pertenynge his owen boddy what-ſom-ever it be After iiij*s.* a Quarter in full Contentacion for the Hole Yere —— xvj*s.*

ITEM My Lorde uſeth and accuſtomyth yerly to pay out of my Lordis Coffures for the Waſhynge of al manor of Lynnen belongeinge my Lady if ſhe be at my Lords fyndynge ande not at hir owen x*s.* Ande alſo my Lord uſed and accuſtomede to pay yerely owt of his Lordſhips Coffures for the Waſhynge of al manor of Lynnon Stuf belonginge my Lord Percy my Lords Eldeſt Sone yerly v*s.* and for every of my Lords other Sonnes by Yere After ij*s.* vj*d.* for aither of them — v*s.* In all —— xx*s.*

ITEM My Lorde uſeth and accuſtomyth to pay yerly out of his Lordſhip Coffures for the Waſchynge of all the Lynnen of the iij Hanſhmen if his Lordſhip kepe anny in his Hous daily which be at my Lords fyndynge and not at ther frenda after vj*d.* a Quarter for the Waſhinge of ther ſaid Lynnon And after ij*s.* a Yere for every of them —— vj*s.*

ITEM My Lorde uſeth and accuſtomyth to pay yerely owt of his Lordſhipis Coffures to his Purſevaunt if he take no Houſholde Waiges nor be not promotede by Patent In full contentacion for his yerly Fee accuſtomyde for hym to have by Yere To be paide at ij tymes of the Yere Viz. at our Lady day in Lent and Michalmis after xxvj*s.* viij*d.* at aither Day —— Liij*s.* iiij*d.*

ITEM

* Perhaps 'Hande-Kercheifs.'

ITEM My Lorde uſeth ande accuſtomyth to pay yerely owt of his Lordſhipis Coffures if he make ij Kepers more uppon his Carre of Arom of his Lordſhipis Tenaunts ther than is accuſtomede for Kepynge of my ſaid Lords Carr of arrom for overſeyinge of my Lords Fyſch ande Swanes ther for ther Fee After iij *s.* iiij *d.* to aither of them to be paide ones a Yere at Michealmes —— vj *s.* viij *d.*

ITEM My Lorde uſeth and accuſtomyth to gyf every of the iiij Parſones that his Lordſchip admyted as his Players to com to his Lordſhip yerly at Criſtynmes Ande at all other ſuch tymes as his Lordſhip ſhall comande them for Playing of Playe and Interludes affor his Lordſhip in his Lordſhipis Hous for every of ther Fees for an Hole Yere ——

ITEM My Lorde uſeth ande accuſtomyth to gyf as in Annuitie by Warraunt to be paide owt of his Lordeſhipis Coffures to that Parſon that ſtandith chargede with the kepinge of my Lordis ij Evidens Houſes at Lekenfeld and Wreſill wher all his Lordſhippis Evidences and other Wrytyngs pertenynge his Lordſhips Lands doith remayne Ande for ſtandynge charged with the delyvray of my ſaid Lordis Evidences owt and for receyvynge of them in again To be paid quarterly after xx *s.* a quarter and for the hole Yere —— iiij *l.*

ITEM My Lorde uſith and accuſtomyth to pay yerly owt of his Lordſhipis Coffures to hym that ſtandith chargede with the Kepynge of his Lordſhipis Cariages yerly Viz. Horlyters —— Chayers — Cloſe-Carres — Charryats — and Carttis Ande that he ſhall mende yerly all ſuch Defauts as is faltie from tyme to tymein the Tymbre Warks of the ſaid Cariagis Which my Lorde gyfyth him yerly for his Fee for ſtandynge

ſtandynge charged with the kepynge and mendenge of the forſaide Cariages To be paid ones a Yere at Michalmes for the hole Yere —— xs.

ITEM My Lorde 'uſith' and accuſtomyth to pay yerly owt of his Lordſhipis Coffures to a Bower for ſeynge and Dryſſynge of all my Lordis Bowes in the Yoman of the Bowes kepynge from tyme to tyme Viz. for Settynge Pullynge and Skynnynge of them yerely as oft as they nede at his owen coſt and charge And to fynde Horne Glewe and all maner of other things that they lak for mendynge of them when they be faltid Which my Lorde gyffith to hym yerly for his Fee for mendynge and ſeynge to my ſaid Lordis Bowes to be paid ones a Yere at Michalmes for the hole Yere —— xxs.

ITEM My Lord uſyith and accuſtomed to pay yerly owt of his Lordſhipis Coffuris to a Flecher for ſeynge to all my Lords Shaif Arrowes and all other Arrowes in the kepynge of the Yoman of my Lordes Bowes and for Dreſyinge of all the ſaid Arrowes when they ned And he 'to' fynde Feders Wax Glewe Silke and al maner of other things that laks for mendyinge of the ſaid Arrowes from 'tyme' to tyme Which my Lord gyffith hym yerly for his Fee for mending and ſeyng to my ſaid Lordis Arrowes To be paid to him ones a Yere at Michalmes For the hole Yere —— xxs.

ITEM My Lorde uſith and accuſtomyth to pay yerly nowe owt of his Lordſhipis Coffures to his Lordſhippis Armorer that ſtandyth charged with his Lordſhipes Armory for fyndynge of all the Emery and Oyle for the makynge clean of all ſuch Harneſe of my Lords from tyme to tyme as in his Lordſhipis ſtandynge Armory where his Lordſhip lyeth And alſo for fyndynge of Bukills Lether and Nalles from tyme.

tyme to tyme As the ſaide Herneſſes laks for fynyſhynge of it Which my Lorde gyff)th hym yerly for his Fee for that caus To be paid unto hym at ij tymes of the Yere Viz. at our Lady Day in Lent and Michaelmas after x*s.* at ather Day over and beſides Liij*s.* iiij*d.* paid to him for his Houshold Waiges for ſtandynge chargede with the ſaid Armory —— xx*s.*

ITEM My Lorde uſith and accuſtomyth to pay yerly owt of his Lordſhipis Coffures to one that ſwepith and kepith clyne the Leddis of the Caſtell of Wreſill Which my Lorde gyfyth hym yerly for his Fee for that caus To be paid to hym ones a Yere at Michealmas for the hole Yere —— vj*s.* viij*d.*

ITEM My Lorde uſeth and accuſtomyth to pay yerly owte of his Lordſhips Coffures to the Yoman and Grome of his Lordſhips Pantre Which ſtandith chargede with the ſaide Pantre for as much Chippings of Trencher-Brede and other Brede of ther Vaillis as doith ſerve for the ſedyinge of my Lords Howndis daily thorow owt the Yere Ande ſo to be paid unto them for that cauſe at ij tymes of the Yere Viz. at our Lady Day and Michalmes After vj*s.* viij*d.* at aither Day in full Contentacion for the hole Yere —— xiij*s.* iiij*d.*

AL MANNER OF THINGS Yerly Yeven by my Lorde for his MAUNDY ande my Laidis and his Lordſhippis Childeren As the Conſideracion WHY more playnly hereafter folowith.

FURST My Lorde uſeth ande accuſtomyth yerely uppon Maundy Thurſday when his Lordſhip is at home to gyf yerly as manny Gownnes to as manny Poor Men as my Lorde is Yeres of Aige with Hoodes to them and one for the Yere of my Lordes Aige to come Of Ruſſet Cloth after iij yerddes of Brode Cloth in every Gowne and Hoode Ande after xij*d.* the brod Yerde of Clothe.

ITEM My Lorde uſeth ande accuſtomyth yerly uppon Maundy Thurſday when his Lordſhip is at Home to gyf yerly as manny Sherts of Lynnon Cloth to as manny Poure Men as his Lordſhipe is Yers of Aige ande one for the Yere of my Lords Aige to come After ij yerdis dim. in every Shert ande after . . . . the yerde.

ITEM My Lorde uſeth ande accuſtomyth yerly uppon the ſaid Mawndy Thurſday when his Lordſhipe is at home to gyf yerly as manny Tren Platers after ob. the pece with a Caſt of Brede and a Certen Meat in it to as manny Poure Men as his Lordſhip is Yeres of Aige and one for the Yere of my Lordis Aige to come.

ITEM My Lord uſed ande accuſtomyth yerly upon the ſaid Maundy Thurſday when his Lordſhip is at home to gyf yerely as many Eſhen Cuppis after ob. the pece with Wyne in them to as many Poure Men as his Lordeſhip is Yeres of Aige and one for the Yere of my Lordis Aige to come.

ITEM

ITEM My Lorde uſeth and accuſtomyth yerly uppon the ſaid Mawndy Thurſday when his Lordſhipe is at home to gyf yerly as manny Purſſes of Lether after ob. the pece with as manny Penys in every purſe to as many poore men as his Lordſhip is Yeres of Aige and one for the Yere of my Lords Aige to come.

ITEM My Lorde uſeth ande accuſtomyth yerely uppon Mawndy Thurſday to cauſe to be bought iij Yerdis and iij Quarters of Brode Violett Cloth for a Gowne for his Lordſhipe to doo ſervice in Or for them that ſchall doo ſervice in his Lordſhypes Abſence After iij*s.* viij*d.* the Yerde And to be furrede with Blake Lamb Contenynge ij Keippe and a half after xxx Skynnes in a Kepe and after vj*s.* iij*d.* the Kepe and after ij*d.* ob. the Skynne and after Lxxv Skynnys for Furringe of the ſaid Gowne Whieh Gowne my Lord werith all the tyme his Lordſhip doith ſervice And after his Lordſhip hath don his ſervice at his ſaid Maundy doith gyf to the poureſt man that he fyndyth as he thynkyth emongs them all the ſaid Gowne.

ITEM My Lorde uſeth and accuſtomyth yerly upon the ſaid Mawnday Thurſday to caus to be delyvered to one of my Lordis Chaplayns for my Lady If ſhe be at my Lordis fyndynge and not at hur owen To comaunde hym to gyf for her as manny Groits to as manny Poure Men as hir Ladyſhipe is Yeres of Aige and one for the Yere of hir Aige to come Owte of my Lordis Coffueres if ſche be not at hir owen fyndynge.

ITEM My Lorde uſeth and accuſtomyth yerly uppon the ſaid Maundy Thurſday to caus to be delyvered to one of my Lordis Chaplayns for my Lordis Eldeſt Sone the Lord Percy

Percy For hym to comaunde to gyf for hym as manny Pens of ij Pens to as manny Poure Men as his Lordſhipe is Yeres of Aige and one for the Yere of his Lordſhipis age to come.

ITEM My Lorde uſeth and accuſtomyth yerly uppon Mawndy Thurſday to caus to be delyverit to one of my Lordis Chaplayns for every of my Yonge Maiſters my Lordis Yonger Sonnes To gyf for every of them as manny Penns to as manny Poore Men as every of my ſaid Maiſters is Yeres of Aige and for the Yere to come.

XLV.

XLV.

THE ORDER OF THE NOMBRE OF THE HORSSES whiche my Lorde and his Counſell thynks covenyent to be kept yerely in WYNTER in his Lordeſhips Stable at the charge of the Houſe And to what uſe they ſhall be exerſiſed HEREAFTER FOLLOWITH And this Nombre not to be exeedet without my Lordes Knowing upon 'any' Conſideracion.

NAGGES to be kept in my Lords Stable in WYNTER And for what Cauſes.

FIRST A Nage for my Lorde to ryde on.

ITEM A Nagge to be ledde for my Lorde for chaunge

ITEM A Nagge for my Lordes Secounde Son to ryde upon

ITEM A Nagge for my Lordes Thurde Son to ryde upon.

THE NOMBRE of the NAGGES is —— iiij.

HORSSES to be kept in my Lords Stable in WYNTER Whiche muſt neds be had for the CARYADGE

CARYADGE of my Lords STUFF when my Lorde rydes.

FIRST A Horſſe for my Lordes Maile for the Grome of the Roobbes to ryde affore.

ITEM A Horſſe for my Lordes Cloth-Sak with his Bedde.

ITEM A Horſſe for my Lordes Cloth-Sek with his Apparell of his Body.

ITEM A Horſſe for the Grome of the Ewry to ryde before my Lorde 'with' Shavynge-Baſſynge and Ewer.

THE NOMBRE of the HORSSES for CARYADGE of STUFF —— iiij.

HORSSES to be kept in my Lords Stable in WYNTER for thois PARSONES that muſt nedes be at my Lords HORSSYNGE.

FIRST The Horſſe that the Yoman of the Hors rydes on Whiche ſtonds in my Lordes Stable | His Hors.

ITEM A Horſſe for one Gentillman that is at my Lords Horſſynge Whiche Horſſe ſtondes in my Lords Stable | His Horſſe.

ITEM A Hors for the Grome of the Styroypp to ryde upon That ledes my Lords Spare Nagge | His Horſſe.

ITEM

ITEM A Hors for the Grome of the Stable to ryde upon That ledes the Cloth-Sek Horſſe that caryeth my Lords Truſſynge Bed and all thyngs belongynge yt when he rydes | His Hors.

ITEM A Hors for the Grome of the Stable to ryde upon That ledes the Cloth Sak Hors that caryeth my Lords Cloth - Sek with his hole Apparell of his Body | His Hors.

ITEM A Hors for one of the Groomes of the Chambre whiche is at my Lords Horſſynge to ryde upon that ſhall goo beffore daylye when my Lorde rydes For dreſſynge and makynge redy of my Lords Chambre agaynſt he com | His Hors.

ITEM A Hors for another Grome of the Chambre to ryde upon Whiche is at my Lords Horſſynge Whiche ſhall be allwayes aboute my Lorde at his makynge redy | His Hors.

THE NOMBRE OF HORSSES that muſt be Keept for theis PARSONES that muſt be at his Lordeſhip HORSSYNGE —— vij.

THE HORSSES that my Lorde allowith the LORDE PERCY his Son and Heire to have ſtondynge in his Lordſhipes STABLE When he is at Yeres to ryde and is at my Lords Fyndynge.

FIRST A Gret Doble Trottynge Horſſe for my Lorde Percy to travell uppon in Wynter.

ITEM

ITEM A Great Doble Trottynge Hors called a Curtall for his Lordeſhip to ryde on owte of Townes.

ITEM An outher Trottynge Gambaldynge Hors for my ſaide Lorde Percy to ryde upon when he comes yntu Townes.

ITEM An Amblynge Hors for his Lordeſhip to Journey upon Dayly.

ITEM A proper Amblynge Litle Nagge for my Lorde Percy to ryde upon when he goith on Hawkynge or Huntynge.

ITEM A Gret Amblynge Geldynge or a Gret Trottynge Geldynge to cary my ſaide Lorde Percys Maile with his Stuffe for his Chaunge when he rydes.

THE NOMBRE of the HORSSES that my Lordes allowes my Lorde PERCY to have in his Lordſhip Stable in WYNTER ys —— vj.

THE HOLLE NOMBRE of all the foreſaide HORSSES appointed to Stonde in my Lords Stable in WYNTER at Harde Mete at the Charge of the Houſe ys —— xxj.

XLVI.

THE ORDER OF THE NOMBRE OF THE PARSONES thought 'meet' by my Lorde and his Counſell to be within at MEATE and DRYNKE Daily in my Lordis Hous And no mo to be in nombre When he kepes his SECRET HOUS At the tyme of the takinge of his Accompts And the Nombre of the ſaide PARSONES appoynted to attende upon his Lordeſhip and my Lady And how they ſhall ſerve in Ordur yn every Roome HEREAFTER FOLLOWITH And this ſaide Nombre not to be exſedit but allwayes thus kept at all ſuche tymes when my Lorde breks up his HOUSE Yerely at Michaellmes for the takynge of the ACCOMPTS of the Offices in his Houſeholde As the Wardrob and other.

MY Lorde

MY Ladye

TO SYT AT MY LORDS REWARDE

MY Lordes Eldeſt Son and Heire

PERSONES THAT SHALL ATTENDE upon my LORDE at HIS BORDE Daily Ande have no more but his REVERCION Except BREDE and DRYNK.

MY Lordes Secounde Son to ſerve as Kerver.

MY Lordes Thurde Son as Sewer

A Gentillman that ſhall attende upon my Lords Eldeſt Son in the rewarde and appoynted Bicauſe he ſhall allwayes be with my Lords Sonnes for ſeynge the Ordurynge of them.

MY Lordes firſt Hanneſhman to ſerve as Cupberer to my Lorde.

MY Lords ij^de^ Hanſhman to ſerve as Cupberer to my Lady.

ITEM A Yoman Uſſher o'the Chambre to attende upon the Door at Mealis.

ITEM A Yoman of the Chambre to kepe the Cupborde at the Seller.

A Yoman or a Grome to awayte upon the Cupborde at Panteler.

A Yoman or a Groome to awayte upon the Cupborde at Butler.

ITEM The Yoman or Groome of the Ewry to awayte upon the Ewrye-Boorde.

A

A Yoman or a Grome Uſher of the Hall for Orderynge and Servynge of the Hall at the Firſt Dynner and to be at the Revercyon.

A Grome Offycer of the Buttre or Pantre that ſhall kepe and ſerve the Offices as Seller Buttre and Pantre And to Breve And to be at the Revercion.

THE Clarke of the Kechinge that ſhall ſerve my Lorde at the Dreſſer and ſe the ſervice frome the Kechinge to all other And to be at the Revercyon.

THE Porter that ſhall kepe the Gaits and appoynted to be at the Revercion.

THE Yoman or Groome Cooke that ſhall ſerve at the Dreſſor Servys to the holle Houſe And to be at the Revercion.

THE Childe of the Kechinge that ſhall help the ſaide Yoman or Groome to dreſſe my Lords Metes and Servyce for the Howſeholde And to be at the Revercion.

THE NOMBRE OF THE PARSONES IS —— xvj.

PARSONES THAT SHALL SYT at the KNYGHTS BOORDE in my Lordes GREATE CHAMBRE And to dyne at the FIRST DYNNER.

THE Firſt Gentillwoman to my Lady.

THE Secounde Gentillwoman to my Lady.

THE

THE Firſt Chamberer to my Lady.

THE Secounde Chamberer to my Lady.

THE Thirde Chamberer to my Lady.

THE Deane of my Lordes Chappell or an outher Chappelayn for Sayinge of Grace to my Lorde.

ITEM A Gentillman Uſher o'th' Chambre to dyne at the Firſt Dynner for takynge up my Lords Borde.

ITEM Another Gentillman Uſher of the Chambre to Dyne at the Firſt Dynner and to brynge yn the Towell and to ſerve my Lorde with Water when his Lordeſhip goes to Dynner and when his Lordeſhip ryſſes frome Dynner.

THE NOMBRE OF THE PARSONES YS —— viij.

PARSONES APPOYNTID TO SYT in the HALL and to dyne at the FIRST DYNNER and to awayte upon my Lorde at AFTER DYNNER.

THE Preſt that ſtonds charged with the Payments of the Booke of my Lords Foren Expences.

THE Yoman of the Chambre that ſhall attende upon my Lady at After-Dynner.

THE

THE Secounde Clarke of the Kechinge the whiche ſhall breve at after Dynner.

THE Clark of my Lords Foren Expenſis.

THE Clerke that ſhall ſyt with them that ſhall take the Accompts of the Offices in my Lords Houſe.

THE Yoman of the Bedds that ſtaunds chargid with my Lords Warderob Stuff For the Delyvre of the ſaide Stuffe at the accompt.

THE Skynner that is in my Lords Warderob For the helpynge to receyve the ſaide Stuffe when it is charged agayne into the Office.

A Grome of the Warderob For the berynge of the Stuff to the Warderob agayne when it is charged at the Accompt to the Offyce.

ANother Grome of the Warderob For the Berynge of the ſaid Stuffe to the Warderobe agayne when it is charged at the Accompt to the Office.

THE Clerke that ſhall wryte clere up the Booke of my Lords Foren Exſpences under the Clerke of my ſaide Lords Foren Expences.

A Grome of the Chamber For the kepynge of Fyre in the Jewell-Hous and Lyberary and Houſes in the Garden and outher places where my Lorde ſhall ſyt aboute his Books.

THE NOUMBRE OF THE PARSONES YS —— xj.

ALLWAYES

ALLWAYES ORDEYNYDE by my Lorde and his Counſell that anny of the forſaide PARSONES that fytts at the FIRST DYNNER and nede to bere Dyſshis Be taken frome the Firſt Dynner to bere Dyſshis to my Lorde as well at the FIRST COURS as SECOUNDE COURS.

THE NOMBRE OF THE PARSONES YS —— xxviij.

XLVII.

THE ORDERYNGE OF MY LORDES CHAPPELL in the QUEARE at MATTYNGIS MAS and EVYNSONGE To ſtonde in Ordure as Hereafter Followith SYDE for SIDE DAILYE.

THE DEANE SIDE	THE SECOUNDE SYDE
THE Deane	THE Lady-Maſſe Prieſt
THE Subdeane	THE Goſpeller
A Baſſe	A Baſſe
A Tenor	A Countertenor
A Countertenor	A Countertenor
A Countertenor	A Tenor
A Countertenor	A Countertenor
	A Tenor

THE

THE ORDURYNGE of my Lordes CHAPPEL for the Keapinge of our LADYES MASSE thorowte the WEIKE.

SONDAY

Maſter of the Childer a Countertenor

A Tenoure

A Tenoure

A Baſſe

MONDAY

Maſter of the Childer a Countertenor

A Countertenoure

A Countertenoure

A Tenoure

TWISDAY

Maſter of the Childer a Countenour

A Countertenoure

A Countertenoure

A Tenoure

WEDYNSDAY

Maſter of the Childer a Countertenor

A Countertenoure

A Tenoure

A Baſſe

THURSDAIE

THURSDAIE

Maſter of the Chillder a Countertenor

A Countertenoure

A Countertenoure

A Tenoure

FRYDAY

Maſter of the Chillder a Countertenor

A Countertenoure

A Countertenoure

A Baſſe

SATTURDAY

Maſter of the Chillder a Countertenor

A Countertenor

A Countertenoure

A Tenoure

FRYDAY

And upon the ſaide Friday th'ool Chappell and every Day in the weike when my Lorde ſhall be preſent at the ſaide Maſſe.

THE ORDURYNGE for keapynge Weikly of the ORGAYNS Oon after An Outher As the NAMYS of them hereafter followith WEIKELY.

The Maiſter of the Chillder yf he be a Player The Fyrſt Weke.

A Countertenor that is a Player the ij^{de} Weke.

A Tenor that is a Player the thirde Weike.

A Baſſe that is a Player the iiijth Weike.

Ande every Man that is a Player to kepe his cours Weikely.

THE ORDURYNGE for ſtonding RECTOR-CHORE at the Deſke As to ſay at Mattyngis Highe-Maſſe and Evyn-Songe Oon on aither ſyde As the NAMYS of them hereafter followith WEIKELY.

THE Firſt Weike a Tenoure on the oone Side and a Countertenor on the outher ſide.

THE Secounde Weike a Countertenor on the oon ſide and a Tenor on the outher ſide.

THE Thirde Weike a Tenor on the oon ſide and a Countertenor on the outher ſide.

THE Fourth Weike a Countertenor on the oon ſide and a Tenor on the outher ſide.

THE ORDURYNGE of the PREISTIS Weikely of my Lordes Chappell for keapynge of MAS Dayly and Weikely.

THE Fyrſt Preiſt Subdean to ſynge Highe Mas on Doble Feiſtis and to eas outher Preiſtis of Maſſe when he ſeith they ſhall nede.

THE

THE Seconde Preiſt to ſing oure Lady Mas the Firſt Weike and to be Goſpeller at the Highe Maſſe.

THE Thirde Preiſt to ſynge Highe Maſſe the ſaid Weike and when he ſyngith Lady Mas to be Goſpeller at the Highe Maſſe.

THE ORDURYNGE of my Lordes Chapell in the QUEARE at Mattynges Mas and Evyn Songe to ſtonde in Order as hereafter followith SYDE for SYDE.

THE DEANE SYDE	THE SECONDE SYDE
THE Deane	THE Lady Maſſe Preiſt
THE Subdeane	THE Morrowe Meſſe Preiſt
THE Goſpiller	A Countertenor
A Countertenor	A Baſſe
A Baſſe	A Tenor
A Countertenor	A Countertenor
A Tenor	A Baſſe
A Baſſe	A Countertenor
A Countertenor	A Tenor

THE

THE ORDURYNGE of my Lordes Chappell for the keapinge of oure LADY MASSE thorowe oute the WEIKE.

SONDAY	MONDAY
THE Maiſter of the Chilldren a Count-Tenor	THE Maſter o'th Chilldren a Counter-tenor
A Countertenor	A Countertenor
A Tenor	A Tenor
A Countertenor	A Tenor
A Baſſe	A Baiſſe

TEWYSDAY	WEDDEYNSDAY
THE Maſter o'th Chilldren a Countertenor	THE Maſter o'th Chilldren a Countertenor
A Countertenor	A Countertennor
A Tenor	A Countertennor
A Countertenor	A Tennor
A Baiſſe.	A Baſſe

THURSDAY

THURSDAY

THE Maſter o'th Chilldren a Countertenor

A Tennor

A Countertenor

A Countertenor

A Baiſſe

FRIDAY

THE Maſter o'th Chilldren a Countertenor

A Countertenor

A Tennor

A Countertenor

A Baiſſe.

SATTURDAY

THE Maſter o'th Chilldren a Countertenor

A Countertenor

A Tennor

A Countertennor

A Baiſſe

FRYDAY

UPPON Fryday the Hoolle Chappell and every day in the Weike when my Lorde ſhall be preſent at the ſayde Lady-Maſſe.

THE ORDURYNGE of the BASSES in my Lordes Chappell for the ſettynge of the QUEARE dayly at Mattynges Maſſe and Even-Songe thorowe owte the Weike As the NAYMES of them With the DAYES and TYMES that they ſhall kepe Hereafter Followyth.

THE BASSES.

THE Fyrſt Bais to ſet the Queyre all Sonday and at Mattyngs on Friday.

THE

THE ij^{d} Bais to ſet the Queare all Monday and at Mas on Fryday.

THE iij^{d} Bais to ſet the Queare all Tewiſday and at Evyn-Song on Friday.

THE iiijth Baſſe to ſet the Queare all Weddynſday and at Mattyngs on Satturday.

THE vth Bais to ſet the Queare all Thurſday and at Maſſe on Satturday.

THE ORDURYNGE for the keapynge Weykely of the ORGAYNES oone after an outher as the NAMES of them hereafter followith.

THE ORGAYNE PLAYERS.

THE Maſter o'th Chilldern if he be a Player the fyrſt Weike.

A Countertennor that is a Player the Secounde Weike.

A Tennor that is a Player the Thyrde Weyke.

A Baiſſe that ys a Player the Fourthe Weike.

And every Man that ys a Player to kepe his Cours Weykely.

THE ORDURYNGE for ſtondynge RECTOR-CHORE at the Deſke Viz. at Mattyngs Highe Mas

Mas and Evyn-Songe one after an other SYDE for SYDE as the NAMYS of them hereafter followith.

MONDAY.

Fyrſt a Bayſe on the oon Syde

And a Baiſe on the outher Side.

TEWISDAY.

A Bais on the oon Syde

And a Baiſe on the outher Syde

WEDDYNSDAY.

A Countertenor on the oon Syde

And a Countertenor on the outher Syde

THURSDAY.

A Countertenor on the one Syde

And a Tenor on the outher Syde

FHYDAY.

A Tennor on the oone Syde and

A Countertenor on the outher Syde

SATTURDAY.

A Countertenor on the oon Syde

And a Tenor on the outher Syde.

THE

THE ORDURYNGE of the PREISTIS Weikely of my Lordes Chappell for keapinge of MASSE Dayly and Weikely.

THE PREISTIS FOR KEAPINGE OF MAS DAILY.

THE Firſt Preiſt the Subdean to ſynge Highe Maſſe on Double Feiſts and to eaſe outher Preiſtis of Maſſe when he ſeith they ſhall nede.

ITEM The Seconde Preiſt to ſinge oure Lady Maſſe the Fyrſt Weike and to be Goſpeller at the Highe Maſſe.

THE Thirde Preiſt to ſynge Highe Maſſe the ſaide Weike and when he ſynges our Lady Maſſe to be Goſpeller at Highe Maſſe.

THE Fourth Preiſt to ſynge oure Lady Maſſe the Seconde Weike and to be Goſpeller at the Highe Maſſe the ſaide Weike.

XLVIII.

THYS YS THE BILL OF THE NAMYS of the HOUSES at my Lordes Mannour of LEKINGFELDE at his Lordſhipes NEW LOGE in his PARKE ther And what CHAMBRES they be which ſhall have FIERS kept in theym yerly And how myche FEWILL ſhal be allowid to every Hous by the Daye Weke and Monneth As well Billett Wodde as Fagot And what Dais in the Weke they ſhall have Fiers made in them at all ſuch tymes in Winter that my Lorde lies not ther Yerly from All-Hallowtide to Shraftide As the Namys of the ſaid Houſes And what Houſes they bee And what every of them ſhal be allowide by the Day Weke and Monthe And what Dais they ſhall have Fiers kept in theym. HEREAFTER FOLLOWITH in this Bill Signed with my Lordes Hande.

THE NAMYS OF THEES CHAMBRES and HOUSES within my Lordes Mannour of LEKINGFELDE Which ſhall have FIERS kept in theym in WINTER when my Lord lieth not there From ALHALLOWTID to SHRAFTIDE.

FURST My Lords Jewelhous within the Mannour of Lekingfelde to have Monday Wedinſday and Fryday thorogt the Weke ij Shids and a Fagott Contenyng in the Weke vj Shids and iij Fagotts And in the Monneth in Shides xxiiij

and in Fagotts xij And in the iij Monnethes lxxij Shids and xxxvj Fagotts Which amontithe in every Monthe in Money after v Shids j*d*. — v*d*. And in Fagotts after v j*d*. — ij*d*. ob. Sum of all the ſaide Fewell for the ſaid Hous in the Weke is j*d*. ob. quad. In the Monneth vij*d*. ob. And for the iij Monthes bitwix Alhalowtid and Shraftide — xxij*d*. ob.

ITEM My Lords Lybrary within the Mannor of Lekingfelde to have on Monday Wedinſday and Fryday thorowt the Weke ij Shides and a Fagott Contenyng in the Weke vj Shids and iij Fagotts And in the Month in Shids xxiiij and in Fagotts xij And in the iij Monnythes lxxij Shids and xxxvj Fagotts Which amontith in every Monneth in Money after v Shids j*d*. — v*d*. And in Fagotts v j*d*. — ij*d*. ob. Sum of all the ſaid Fewell for the ſaid Hous in the Weke is j*d*. ob. q^{d}. In the Monneth vij*d*. ob. And for the iij Monneths bitwix Alhallowtide and Shraftide — xxij*d*. ob.

ITEM My Ladies Lybrary within the Mannour of Lekingfelde on Monday Wedinſday and Fryday thorowt the Weke ij Shids and a Fagott Contenyng in the Weke vj Shids and iij Fagotts And in the Monneth in Shids xxiiij in Fagotts xij And in the iij Monthes in Shids lxxij and xxxvj Fagotts Which amontith in every Monthe in Money after v Shids j*d*. — v*d*. And in Fagotts after v j*d*. — ij*d*. ob. Sum of all the Fewell for the ſaide Hous in the Weke is j*d*. ob. q^{d}. In the Monneth vij*d*. ob. And for the iij Monnethes bitwix Alhallowtid and Shraftide — xxij*d*. ob.

ITEM My Lords Lybrary over the Chapell Dour within the Mannout of Lekingfelde to have on Monday Wedinſday and Fryday thorout the Weke ij Shids and a Fagott Contenyng in the Wek vj Shids and iij Fagotts In the Monthe

in

in Shids xxiiij and in Fagotts xij And in iij Monthes Shids lxxij and xxxvj Fagotts Which amontith to in every Monneth in Money after v Shids j*d.* —— v*d.* And in Fagots after v j*d.* — ij*d.* ob. Sum of all the Fewell for the ſaid Hous in the Wek is j*d.* ob. q^{a}. In the Monnyth vij*d.* ob. And in the iij Monnethes bitwix Alhallowtide and Shraftide —— xxij*d.* ob.

ITEM The Evidens Hous over the Chapell Stair within the Mannour of Lekenſelde to have on Monday Wedinſday and Fryday thorowt the Weke ij Shids and a Fagott Contenyng in the Weke vj Shids and iij Fagotts In the Monneth in Shids xxiiij in Fagotts xij And in the iii Monthes lxxij Shids and xxxvj Fagotts Which amontith in every Month in Money after v Shids j*d.* — v*d.* And in Fagotts after v j*d.* — ij*d.* ob. Sum of all the Fewell for the ſaid Hous in the Wek is j*d.* ob. q^{a}. In the Monthe is vij*d.* ob. And for the iij Monnethes bitwix Alhollowtide and Shraftide —— xxij*d.* ob.

ITEM Th'Uper Hous of the Tour in the Gardyn within the Mannour of Lekingfield to have on Monday Wedinſday and Fryday thorout the Weke ij Shids and a Fagott Contenyng in the Weke vi Shids and iij Fagotts In the Monneth in Shids xxiiij And in Fagots xij And in the iij Monnethes in Shids lxxij and xxxvj Fagotts Which amontith in every Monthe in Money after v Shids j*d.* — v*d.* And in Fagots after v j*d.* — ij*d.* ob. Sum of all the Fewell for the ſaid Hous in the Wek is j*d.* ob. q^{a}. An the Monthe vij*d.* ob. And in the iij Monnethis bitwix All-hallowtide and Shraftide —— xxij*d.* ob.

ITEM The Nether Hous of the Tour in the Gardyn within the Manor of Lekingfield to have on Monday Wedinſday and Fryday thorout the Weke ij Shids and a Fagott

Contenyng

Contennyng in the Wek vj Shids and iij Fagotts In the Monneth in Shids xxiiij in Fagots xij And in the iij Months in Shides lxxij and xxxvj Fagotts Which amontith in every Month in Money after v Shids j*d.* — v*d.* In Fagots after v j*d.* — ij*d.* ob. Sum of all the Fewell for the ſaid Hous in the Wek is j*d.* ob. q^{d}. In the Monyth is vij*d.* ob. And in the iij Monnethes bitwix Alhallowtide and Shraftide — xxij*d.* ob.

ITEM Th'Ynner Chambre of th'Uper Hous in the Gardyn within the Mannor of Lekingfield to have on Monday Wedinſday and Fryday thorowt the Weke ij Shids and a Fagott Contenyng in the Wek vj Shids and iij Fagottes In the Mouneth in Shids xxiiij And in Fagotts xij And in the iij Monneths lxxij Shids and xxxvj Fagotts Which amontith in every Moneth in Money after v Shids j*d.* — v*d.* And in Fagotts after v j*d.* — ij*d.* ob. Sum of all the Money and Fewell for the ſaid Hous in the Weke j*d.* ob. q^{d}. And in the Monyth vij*d.* ob. And in the iij Monthes bitwix Alhalowtid and Shraftide — xxij*d.* ob.

ITEM The Wardrobe within the Mannor of Lekinfield to have on Monday Wedinſday and Fryday thorout the Weke ij Shids and a Fagot Contenyng vj Shids and iij Fagots In the Month in Shids xxiiij and in Fagots xij And in the iij Monthes in Shids lxxij and xxxvj Fagotts Which amontith in every Month in Money after v Shids j*d.* — v*d.* In Fagots after v. j*d.* — ij*d.* ob. Sum of all the Fewell for the ſaid Hous in the Wek is j*d.* ob. q^{d}. In the Month vij*d.* ob. And in the iij Monnethes bitwix Alhallowtid and Shaftid — xxij*d.* ob.

ITEM Th'Armory within the Mannor of Lekingfield to have on Monday Wedinſday and Fryday thorowt the Weke ij Shids and a Fagotte Contenyng in the Wek vj Shides and iij Fagotts And in the Month in Shids xxiiij and in Fagots xij

xij And in the iij Monthes in Shids lxxij and in Fagotts xxxvj Which amontih in every Month in Money after v Shids j*d*. — v*d*. And in Fagotts after v j*d*. — ij*d*. ob. Sum of all the Fewell for the ſaid Hous in the Wek is j*d*. ob. q^{a}. In the Moneth is vij*d*. ob. And in the iij Monthes bitwix Alhallowtid and Shraftide — xxij*d*. ob.

ITEM The Veſtry within the Mannor of Lekingfield to have on Monday Wedinſday and Fryday thorout the Wek ij Shids and a Fagott Contenyng in the Wek vj Shids and iij Fagotts In the Month in Shids xxiiij and in Fagots xij And in thre Monnethes in Shids lxxij and xxxvj Fagotts Which amontith in all every Monthe in Money after v Shids j*d* — v*d*. And in Fagotts after v j*d*. — ij*d*. ob. Sum of all the Fewell for the ſaide Hous in the Wek j*d*. ob. q^{a}. In the Monthe vij*d*. ob. And in the iij Monnythes bitwix Alhallowtide and Shraftid —— xxij*d* ob.

THE NAMYS OF THES CHAMBRES and HOUSES within my Lordes NEW LOGE in his Lordſhipes PARK of Lekingfelde Which ſhall have FYERS kept in theym in WINTER from Alhalowtide to Shraftide as Hereafter Followithe,

FURST The Garret within the New Loge to have on Monday Wedinſday and Frayday thorout the Weke ij Shids and a Fagot Contenyng in the Wek vj Shids and iij Fagotts And in the Moneth in Shids xxiiij and in Fagotts xij And in the iij Monethes lxxij Shids and xxxvj Fagotts Which amontith in every Monthe in Money after v Shids

Shids j*d*. — v*d*. And in Fagots after v j*d*. — vij*d*. ob. Sum of all the ſaid Fewell for the ſaid Hous in the Wek is j*d*. ob. q^{d}. In the Monneth vij*d*. ob. And in the iij Monthes from Alhalowtid to Shraftide —— xxij*d*. ob.

ITEM The Chambre next the Chapell within the New Loge to have on Monday Wedinſday and Fryday thorout the Weke ij Shids and a Fagot Contenyng in the Weke vj Shids and iij Fagots In the Moneth in Shids xxiiij and in Fagotts xij And in the iij Monthes in Shids lxxij and xxxvj Fagotts Which amontith in every Month in Money after v Shids j*d*. — v*d*. And in Fagotts after v j*d*. — ij*d*. ob. Sum of all the Fewell for the ſaid Hous in the Wek is j*d* ob q^{d}. In the Moneth vij ob. And in the thre Monnethes bitwix Alhallowtid and Shraftide —— xxij*d*. ob.

ITEM The Gret Chambre within the New Loge to have on Monday Wedinſday and Fryday thorout the Weke ij Shids and a Fagott Contenyng in the Weke vj Shids and iij Fagotts And in the Month in Shids xxiiij in Fagotts xij And in the iij Monethes in Shids lxxij and xxxvj Fagotts Which amontith in every Monneth in Money after v Shids j*d*. — v*d*. And in Fagotts after v j*d*. — ij*d*. ob. Sum of all the ſaid Fewell for the ſaid Hous in the Wek is j*d*. ob. q^{d}. In the Monthe vij*d*. ob. In the iij Monethes bitwix Alhalowtid and Shraftid —— xxij*d*. ob.

ITEM The Chambre in th'end of the Gret Chambre within the Newe Loge to have on Monday Wedinſday and Fryday thorowt the Weke ij Shids and a Fagott Contenyng in the Weke vj Shids and iij Fagotts In the Monneth in Shids xxiiij and Fagotts xij And in the iij Monnethes in Shids lxxij and xxxvj Fagotts Which amontith to in every Month in Money after v Shids j*d*. — v*d*. And in Fagots after v j*d*. — ij*d*. ob. Sum of all the Fewell for the ſaid Hous

Hous in the Weke is j*d.* ob. q^d^. In the Month vij*d.* ob. And in the iij Monthes bitwix Alhalowtid and Shraftid. —— xxij*d.* ob.

ITEM The Chambre over the Hall within the ſaid New Loge to have on Monday Wedinſday and Fryday thorout the Weke j Fagott and ij Shids Contenyng in the Weke vj Shids and iij Fagotts In the Month in Shids xxiiij in Fagotts xij And in the iij Monethis in Shids lxxij And in Fagotts xxxvj Which amontith in every Month in Money after v Shids j*d.* — v*d.* And in Fagots after v j*d.* — ij*d.* ob Sum of all the Fewell for the ſaid Hous in the Weke is j*d.* ob. q^d^. In the Moneth vij*d.* ob. And for the iij Monthes bitwix Alhallowtid and Shraftid —— xxij*d.* ob.

ITEM The Chambre over the Kecking within the ſaid New Loge to have on Monday Wedinſday and Fryday thorout the Weke ij Shids and a Fagott Contenyng vj Shids and iij Fagotts in the Weke In the Month xxiiij Shids and xij Fagotts And in the iij Monethes in Shids lxxij and xxxvj Fagotts Which amontith in every Monyth in Money after v Shids j*d.* — v*d.* And in Fagotts after v j*d.* — ij*d.* ob. Sum of all the Fewell for the ſaid Hous in the Weke is j*d.* ob. q^d^. In the Month vij*d.* ob. And in the iij Monthes bitwix Alhalowtide and Shraftide —— xxij*d.* ob.

ITEM The Hall within the New Loge to have on Monday Wedinſday ande Fryday thorout the Weke ij Shids and a Fagott Contenyng in the Wek vj Shids and iij Fagotts In the Monthe in Shids xxiiij and in Fagots xij And in the iij Monthes in Shids lxxij and in Fagotts xxxvj Which amontith in every Moneth in Money after v Shids j*d.* — v*d.* In Fagotts after v j*d.* — ij*d.* ob Sum of all the Fewell for the ſaid Hous in the Weke is j*d.* ob. q^d^ In the Month vij*d.*

vij *d.* ob. And for the iij Monnethes bitwix Alhallowtid and Shraftid —— xxij *d.* ob.

THE HOLL NOMBRE of FEWELL apointed for the foreſaid HOUSES is } In { SHIDS Miiij^{xx} xvj. * FAGOTTS V^{c} xLviij.

Wherof

IN SHIDES for the Houſes at the MANNOURE vj^{c} Lxxij.

IN SHYDS for the Houſes at the NEWE LOGE cccc xxiiij.

IN FAGOTTS for the Houſes at the MANNOUR ccc xxxvj.

IN FAGOTTS for the Houſes at the NEW LOGE cc xij.

THE HOLL SOM of the MONEY for all the foreſaid FEWELL. After ij *s.* iiij *d.* the c HARDWOD. After ij *s.* the c FAGOTT } is —— xxxvj *s.*

ITEM It is ordynede to provide yerly for xxx Saks of Charcoill for Stilling of Bottells of Waters for my Lord As the Namys of the ſaid Waters that his Lordeſhipe is accuſtomyd to caus to be ſtillide yerly Herafter Followith Viz. Water of Roſes — Water for the Stone — Water of Buradge — Water of Feminytory — Water of Braks — Water of Columbyns — Water of Okynleeffe — Water of Harts Tonge — Water of Draggons — Water of Parcelly — Water of Balme — Water of Walnot Leeffs — Water of Longdobeeff — Water of Prymeroſes — Water of Saidge — Water

* All theſe Reckonings are at the Rate of Six Score to the Hundred.

— Water of Sorrell — Water of Red Mynt — Water of Betany — Water of Cowſlops — Water of Tandelyon — Water of Fennell — Water of Scabias — Water of Elder-Flours — Water of Marygolds — Water of Wilde Tanſey — Water of Wormwodde — Water of Wodbind — Water of Endyff — and Water of Hawſſe And to be allowed for filling of every Bottell of Water of a Pottell a pece on with another j Buſhell of Chercoill After iiij Buſhell in the Sek And after ij Suaks to a Quarter And after j Quarter for ſtilling of every viij Bottells with Water.

XLIX.

THE BOOKE OF THE ORDRE FOR THE HOUSHOLDE for the Hede Officers ande thois that ſtandeth Chargide with my Lordes ande the Clarkes of the Kechynge How they ſhall apoynt the Marſhalls ande Uſhers of the Hall to order allow and apoynte the CARIAGES at every REMEVALL of my Lord When my Lord ſhall brek upe his Houſe from place to place For the ſaid Marſhalls and Uſhers of his Hall to aſſigne the ſaide Cariages How they ſhal be occopyede And how the ſaid Carriages ſhall be apoyntide And what they be that ſhal be apointed to every Cariage And what Cariages ſhal be apoyntide for every Caus HERAFTER FOLLOWITH in this Booke in order one after another.

FURST Yt is Ordygnede that the Wardrobe Stuff ſhall have at every Remevall iij Cariages allowed beſides my Lordes Chariot And that they ſhall have remanynge no moir Stuff (concernyng the Wardrobe in the place wher my Lord ſhall remove fro) left to cary at the day of my Lordes Departour but onely the Stuf that doith hange and Beddes As to ſay the Stuf in the Chambre wheir my Lord and my Laidy Lyeth The Stuf in the Chambre wheir my Lord Dyneth The Stuf in the Greate Chambre And the Stuf in the Chambre wher my Lorde makes him redy And the Beddes with the Stuf belonging them in the Chambres wher my Lordes Children lieth | iij Cartes Viz. One Cart for the Stuf of the Dynyng Chambre and Gret Chambre Ande the outher Carte for the Stuf in my Ladies Chambre and in the

the Chambre wher my Lord makes him redy With the Gentilwomen Stuf and the Stuf that remanes in my Lordes Chambre conſernyng my Lordes ſelf Ande the iij^de^ Cart for ſuch Stuf remanynge in the Wardrobe which might not be remevide nor ſent before unto my Lordes departour.

ITEM Yt is Ordynede that the Veſtry Stuf ſhall have at every Remevall One Carte As to ſay for the Caryinge the iiij Antyfoners The iiij Grailles The Hanginges of the iij Alters in the Chapell The Surplaſſes The Alter Clothis in my Lords Cloſet and my Ladies And the Soit of Veſtments and ſingle Veſtments and Coopes accopied daley And all outher my Lordes Chapell Stuff to be ſent afore by my Lords Chariot before his Lordſhipe remeve.

ITEM Yt is Ordynyd that ther ſhall be a Caryage apontide at every Remevall for the Cariage of my Lordes Childre Stuff which be at aidge For ther Apparell and the Stuf of him apontid to have the overſight of them With the Stuff of ther Servaunts that attendes upon 'them' When they have non allowance for Cariage of ther Beddes bicauſe they have ther Beddes allowid out of the Wardrobe.

ITEM It is Ordyned that the Stuff of the Offices followynge ſhal be jonyd at every Remevall to one Cariage bicaus the Sellar hath but Cupbord-Clothes and Barrell-Feries The Pauntrey Towelles Purpaynes Coverpayns Chipping-knyffs The Buttry Cannes Cupes and Cruſes And th'Ewry Chaffers Baſings and Ewers Table-clothis Ewry-clothis Napkins Carver and Sewer Towells Viz. the Sellar the Pantry the Butrey and Ewry and all the Parſons Stuff with ther Bedding which be Officers belonging the ſaide Offices Viz. Sellar Pantre and Ewry And one for the Butry to be caryed in the ſaid Cariage And to have non outher Cariage allowid them.

ITEM

ITEM It ys Ordynede at every Remevall that the Stuf of the Kechinge Squillery Lardre and Paſtrey ſhall be apontide ij Cariages Viz. One Cariage for the Keching ſtuff as Spittes Pottes Pannes Traffetts Raks And Paſtry-ſtuf as Prynts and outher Stuf And th'outher Carriage for the Squyllery-ſtuf as Veſſell and Dreſſer-Clothes with the ij Beddes for the iiij Cookes to ly in And all the Parſans ther apparrell and other Stuff to be caried in the ſaid Cariages And to have non other Cariage allowid theime.

ITEM It is Ordyned at every Remevall that the Stuff belonginge the Bakhous With the Bedde for the Bakers The Bedde for the Brewers The Bedde for the Grom-Uſhers o'th Hall And for ther apparrell and outher Stuff ſhal be apontid to have On Cariage for the cariage of it And to have non outher Cariage allowed them but onely the ſaide Cariage.

ITEM It is Ordyned at every Remevall that my Lordes Attourney if he be in Hous daly with my Lorde My Lordes Auditurs in Houſhold daley The Gentilmen of Houſholde as Carvers Sewars and Cupberers and Gentilmen-Waters ſhall have apontid theime One Cariage for carying of v Beddes Viz, a Bedde for the Attourney a Bedde for the ij Auditurs a Bed for the ij Carvers a Bedde for the ij Sewers and a Bed for the ij Gentilmen Waters And all ther Apparrell And other Stuf to be caried in the ſaid Cariage and to have no more Cariage allowid theym but one Cariage.

ITEM It is Ordyned at every Remevall that the Gentilmen Uſhers of my Lordes Chambre Yomen Uſhers of the Chambre Marſhalls and Yomen Uſhers o'th Hall ſhall have apontid for them One Cariage for the cariage of v Beddes Viz. the Gentilmen Uſhers ij Beddes The Marſhalls a Bed

Bed The Yomen-Uſhers o'th Chambre a Bedde And the Yoman Uſhers o'th Hall apontid And all the Aparrell and outher Stuf to be caryed in the ſaid Cariage And to have no more Cariage allowid theme but the ſaid On Cariage.

ITEM Yt is Ordynyd at every Remevall that the Deyn Subdean Preſtes Gentilmen and Children of my Lordes Chapell with the Yoman and Grome of the Veſtrey ſhall have apontid theime ij Cariadges at every Remevall Viz. One for ther Beddes Viz. For vj Preſts iij Beddes after ij to a Bedde For x Gentillmen of the Chapell v Beddes after ij to a Bedde And for vj Children ij Beddes after iij to a Bedde And a Bedde for the Yoman and Grom o'th Veſtry In all xj Beddes for the furſt Cariage. | And the ij^de Cariage for ther Aparells and all outher ther Stuff And to have no mo Cariage allowed them but onely the ſaid ij Cariages allowid theime.

ITEM It is Ordyned at every Remevall a Cariage to be aſyned for the Clark of my Lordes Foren Expenſes The Clerk o'th Warks And the Clerk that haith the overſight ande payment of the Book of my Lordes Expenſes and Reparacions And the Clerk that writes under my ſaid Lordes Clerks Viz. For ij Beds for the ſaid iiij Parſons after ij to a Bedde And for a Gret Standert Chiſt for carying of ther Bookes with them And alſo for Cariage of ther Aparell and outher ther Stuff And to have no mo Cariages alowid them but onely the ſaid one Cariage.

ITEM It is Ordyned at every Remevall a Cariage to be aſſined for the Hede Clark of the Keching The ij^de Clark o'th Keching The Clerk o'th Brevements And the Clerke Avener Viz. ij Beddes for the ſaid iiij Clerks after ij to a Bedde And a Gret Standart Chiſt for carying of ther Books with

with them And alſo for the Cariage of ther Aparell and all outher ther Stuff And to have no mor cariage allowed them but onely the ſaid One Cariage.

ITEM It is Ordynyd at every Remevall that the ij Chapleyns The Officers of Armys The iiij Yomen o'th Chambre The iiij Yomen Waters And the Porters to have On Cariage apontid theime Viz. for the cariage of vij Bedds Viz. On Bedde for the ij Chapleyns One Bedde for th'Officers of Armys | ij Beds for the iiij Yomen o'th Chambre after ij to Bedde. | ij Beddes for the iiij Yomen Waters after ij to a Bedde A Bedde for the ij Porters | And alſo ther Aparell and all other ſtuff to be caried in the ſaid Cariage And to have no moir Cariages allowid them onely the ſaid On Cariage apontid theime.

ITEM It is Ordyned at every Remevall that my Lords Warkmen in Houſholde as his Joner his Smyth and his Paynter With the ij Mynſtralles and the ij Hunts ſhall have apontid theime at every Remevall one Cariage Viz. For the Cariage of the Smythes Toilles The Joners Toilles And the Paynters And alſo for the Cariage of v Beddes Viz. a Bed for the Smyth a Bed for the Joner a Bedde for the Paynter a Bedde for the ij Mynſtralles and a Bed for the ij Hunts And all ther Aparell and all other Stuf to be caried in the ſaid Cariage And to have no more Cariages allowid theime but onely the ſaid On Cariage apontid theime.

ITEM It is Ordyned and apontid by my Lord and his Counſail that thois Parſons that ſtands chargid with my Lords Hous as his Hede Officers or other the Clerk of the Keching with the Gentilmen and Yomen Uſhers o'the Chambre and Marſhalls and Yeomen and Grom Uſhers o'th Hall Which be Herbigers Shall allwais Yerly befoir the Remevall

Remevall of my Lord at Mychelmas ſe all my Lords Veſtry-Stuf and Wardrobe-Stuf caried by my Lords own Chariot unto the place wher my Lord ſhall remove to Except the Stuf of the ſaid Offices apontid to be occupied daly to ſerve my Lord unto his Lordſhipe remeve Bicaus my Lord ſhall be put to no further charge of Cariages than nedeth Seing the Cariage with my Lords own Chariot may ſave the ſame Charges And that the Stuf be gone at the leiſt a Fortnet afoir my Lords Remevall.

'THE NUMBER OF CARRAGES AT EVERY RE-'MEVALL BESIDE THE CHARIOT —— xvij.'

L.

THIS IS THE ORDOUR of all my Lordes CLERKIS in his Houſe How they ſhal be chargid Yeirly at Mychaelmis And what Chargis every of them ſhall taike for the Yeire And what BOOKIS of REKENYGES they ſhal be chargid with | As well the Books of the HOUSHOULD as the Bookes off my Lordes FOREN EXPENSES and REPARACIONS AS well thoes that ſhall Yeirly MAIKE the Bookis. As thoes that ſhall CORRECKE the Bookis Yeirly under my Lorde As thoies that ſhall INGROICE Yeirly the ſaid CORRECKING BOOKS.

FURSTE That the Perſonne or Perſonnes Whatſomever he be That ſhal be apointid at Mychaelmas in the Chequirroill for the Yeire to ſtand chargid for the Houſhold and the Receite of th'Aſſignement for the ſame for Keaping of the ſaid houſe Shal have for his Fee for the ſame by Yeire. —— xx *l.*

ITEM That he that ſhal be apointed at Mychaelmes in the Chequirroill for the Yeir as Clerke Comptroller Shall Yeirly keape a dailly Correcking Jornall Book And to ſe the Parcells dailly entrid in the Clerre Jornall Booke truely And to correcke the Caitour Parcells dailly if ned be And to ſee th'Entrie of the Necantoures Braſiauntours and Furneountours

neountours dailly And to ſee the Service at the Dreſſour ſervid And the Stuf ſtrekynne owte in the mornyng to ſerve for that 'day' And alſo to ſe all maner of Breid weid at the Bakhouſe at every Baiking AND he to have for his Waigis for thies cauſes —— liij *s.* iiij *d.*

ITEM That he that ſhal be apointid at Mychaelmes in the Chequirroill for the Yeir as Second Clerke o'the Kechynne Shall Yeirely blok[a] up the Chequiroill and Billis of every Quarter for my Lord to correcke And alſoo keape dailly a Correcking Booke of Raiting of Meallis And he to have for his Houſhold Waigis Lxvj *s.* viij *d.* AND the ſaid Secound Clerke o'th Kechin ſhall ſtand chargid Yeirly at Mychaelmes with the Booke of my Lord Reparacions at Wreſill And he to have for his Waigis for that xx *s.* AND ſo the ſaid Secound Clerke o'th Keachynne haith now for his Waigis by Yeire —— iiij *l.* vj *s.* viij *d.*

ITEM That he that ſhal be apointid at Mychaelmes in the Chequirroil for the Yeire as Clerke o'th Spicery for the Houſhould Shall Yeirly ingroice the Jornall Booke of the Hous Dailly as the Parcells comes in And to keape the Brevying Booke of the Houſe of Meate and Drinke Dailly And to ingroice up the Chequirroill and the Billes maide of every Quarter after they be Correckid by my Lorde And he too have for the ſame for his Houlſhoulde Waigis xxxiij *s.* iiij *d.* AND alſo the ſaid Clerke o'the Spicery ſchall ſtand chargid Yeirely at Mychaelmes with the ingroſſing of my Lordes Booke off Reperacions at Wreſill And he to have for it vj *s.* viij *d.* AND ſoo the ſaid Clerke o'th Spicery haith now for his Waigis —— xl *s.*

ITEM That he that ſhall be apointid at Mychaelmes in the Chequirroill for the Yeir as Clerke o'the Brevements Shall Yeirly helpe the Clerke Comptroiller to ſe the Service

[a] Sic MS.

Servid at Dreſſour And to helpe to write in the Countinghous dailly for th'Entrie of Peecells and Fynnyſhing up of the Books And he to have for his Houlſhould Waigis xxxiij *s.* iiij *d.* AND alſo the ſaid Clerke o'th Brevements ſhall Yeirly at Mychaelmes ſtand chargid as Clerke o'th Werkis at Lekynfeld And to ingroice Yeirly the Clerre Booke of my Lordis Foren Expenſes And the ſaid Clerke o'the Brevements to have for that by Yeire xx *s.* And alſo to ingroice up Clerre into my Lordis Regeſtre al maner of Grauntis that paſſith from my Lord in the Yeire AND ſo the ſaid Clerke o'th Brevements haith by Yere —— Liij *s.* iiij *d.*

ITEM That he that ſhal be apointid at Mychaelmes in the Chequirroil for the Yeir as Clerke o'th Countinghous Shall Yeirly ingroice dailly the Booke off Raiting of Mealls for the Expenſes of the Houlſhould And to taike for his Houlſhould Waigis xx *s.* AND alſo the ſaid Clerke of the Countinghous ſhall Yeirely at Mychaelmes ſtand chargid as Clerke o'th Werkis at Topclif And to ingroice Yeirly my Lordes Booke off Reparacions at Lekynfeld And the ſaid Clerke o'th Countinghouſe to have for his Waigis for that cauſe xiij *s.* iiij *d.* AND ſo the ſaid Clerke o'th Countinghouſe haith for his Waigis by Yere —— xxxiij *s.* iiij *d.*

ITEM That he that ſhal be apointid at Mychaelmes in the Chequirroill for the Yeire as Clerke Avener Shall keape dailly the Brevyng Booke of Leveries of Horſe Meate and Fewell And too be dailly in the Garners And to ſe the delivery of Horſmeate And alſo to be dailly at the Houſe apointid to ſe the Feuwell dailly delivert And to taike away with him the Key after the ſaid Leveries be ſervid AND the ſaid Clerke Avener to have for his Waigis —— xx *s.*

ITEM That he that ſhal be apointid at Mychaelmes in the Chequirroill for the Yeire as Coufferer To ſtand chargid with

with all my Lordes Receites for the Yeire And as Gentillman Huysſher And to ſtand chargid with my Lordis. Plaite and Jewell With oithur aſignid and joined unto him AND he to have for his Houlſhould Waigis for that cauſe —— LXVJ*s.* viij*d.*

ITEM That he that ſhall 'be' apointed at Mychaelmes in the Chequirroil for the Yere as Clarke of my Lords Forin Expenſes Schall ſtand chargid with the maiking of the Booke of my Lordes Forin Expenſes And to correcke the ſame with my Lorde Ande he to have for his Houlſhould Waigis LXVJ*s.* viij*d.* AND to correcke under my Lorde the Booke of my Lordes Reperacions of Lekynfeld And he to have for that by Yeir xx*s.* Alſo to correcke under my Lorde the Booke of my Lordes Reperacions at Wreſill And he to have for that by Yeir xx*s.* And to correcke under my Lorde the Booke of my Lordes Reperacions at Topclif And he to have for that by the Yeire xiij*s.* iiij*d.* And this iiij Marks to be paied owt of my Lorde Couffers ALSO the ſaid Clarke o'th Forin Expences ſhall taike the payne with him or theim that ſtandes chargid with my Lordes. . . . . To Sett [b] at Brevementes and to ſe th'Officers examoned at the Brevementis as well for Meate Drinke Fewell as Horſe Meate And the ſaid Clerke o'th Forin Expenſis to have for ſeing of this dailly hourely ſurly truely keape [c] and done And th'Officers ſurely examonid at the Brevementis To haive owt of the xx *l.* that they have that ſtandes chargid with the Aſſignement for doing of it —— LXVJ*s* viij*d.* ——

THIS

[b] i. e. 'ſit.' [c] i. e. 'kept.'

THIS IS THE BOOKE OF ARTICLES off th'Ordour of the TYME and HOURES of all my Lordes CLERKIS in Houlſhould for an houl Yeir HOW they have their TYMES expreſſid Dailly Hourely Wekely Monithly and Quarterly for th'Ordour of theire TYMES in the houl Yeir As well his Lordſhip COUFFERERRE as his Lordſhip CLERKES of his Forin Expenſſis and Reparaçions at Wreſſ Lekynfeld and Toppclif as CLERKES belonging the Countinghouſe for th'Ordour of the Houſe AND how they be ordonid and apointid by my Lorde and his Counſeill to keippe the ſaid Houres ande Tyme apointid to theim AND what thing they ſhal be accupied with and to doo in the ſaid Houres at tymes Houryly Dailly Wekely Mointhly Quarterly and Yeirly HEREAFTUR FOLLOWITH in order How my Lorde haith hordeinid the ſaid Clerks to be ordorid and occupied for their Tymes concernyng their Bookes which they be chargid with Heraftur Followith in this Booke in Articles to be keapt Yeirly by my Lordis CLERKS IN HOUSE.

TH'ORDOUR for HYM which ſhal be apointid yeirly to be my Lordes COUFFERER.

FURSTE The ſaid Couffurer ſhal have Leaſure every Sounday throwowt the Yeir to maike up his owne Rekenyngis and to rekene with the Clerke o'th Forin Expenſs and oithur And to diſcharge with theim all ſuch Somes of Money as they rekenid receyvid of him in the Weke befoir As well for my Lordes Forin Expenſſis Reperacions Houſhold or any oither uſe.

ITEM

ITEM The ſaid Coufferer wheir any perticuler Receyvour comes in with any money Or any oither manour of Perſonne to deliver Money to his handes for my Lordes Uſe The ſaid Coufferer ſhal have Leaſſour at all ſuch tymes to receyve the ſaid Money And to maike up his Acquitaunce And to entier the Receiptie into his Booke And to bring it to my Lorde to ſigne or [a] he deliver his Acquitaunce to him or theim that bringis the ſaid Money.

ITEM That the Coufferer ſhall every Satterday caſt up his owne Booke of Receptie of Money from Michaelmes to that Day and his Delivery togeither And to bring my Lorde in a Bill what Money remaynes in handes.

ITEM That the ſaid Coufferer ſhall at all tymes wheir any Recepties comes in come to my Lord to know his Lordſhipis pleaſure whoe ſhal be prevey with 'him' for the Receptie of the ſaid Money becauſe his Booke ſhall be chargid with noo les thanne to 'him' comes.

ITEM The ſaid Couffurer ſhall in like caiſe every Satterday bring my Lord a Bill what his Deliveries haith benne in the Weke And what the Expenſes drawes too in the Weke That he may ſhue my Lorde what ſhall remaynne in handes or ells what he laikes for the full Paymente of the ſaid Weike.

ITEM That the ſaid Coufferer at all ſuch tymes as he ſhall bring his Booke to my Lorde to ſigne the Parcell of his Receptes 'Shall' know my Lordes pleaſure befoir he bring his Booke Who his Lordſhip wol haive to be by him whenne he ſigne his ſaid Couffers Receptis.

TH'ORDOUR

[a] i. e. 'before.'

THFORDOUR for hym which ſhall be apointid Yeirly to be CLERKE of my Lordes FORIN EXPENCIS.

FURST The Clerke o'th Forin Expenſſis ſhall every Sonday maike up his Rekenyngis with the Coufferer And to diſcharg with him all ſuch Money as he haith receyvid in the Weke befoir of the ſaid Coufferer.

ITEM The ſaid Clerke o'th Forin Expences after that he haith chargid himſelve with ſuch Moiny as he haith receyved of the Coufferer The ſaid Clarke o'th Forin Expenees thanne ſhall charge in his owne Booke the Titles what Money he haith receyvid the ſaid tyme And for what cauſe it was receyvid.

ITEM The ſaid Clerke o'th Forin Expenſſis ſhall every Monday caill 'the Clerk' of the Brevementes to ingroice up into the Clere Booke the Weke o'th Forin Expenſſis correckid by my Lord the 'Satterday' befoir in the Correking Booke.

ITEM The ſaid Clerke o'th Forin Expenſſis ſhall every Tueſday at vj o'th Clocke at morow haive an houre Laiſour to examoine the Weke Correckid o'th Forin Expenſſis by my Lord o'th Satterday befoir To ſe that it be truely ingroicid into the Clere Booke as it is Correckid by my Lorde.

ITEM

ITEM The Clerke o'th Forin Expenſſis ſhall wekely every Tuſſday and Friday have laiſour all the ſaid ij daies oonely to entier his Parcells laide owt by him in that Weke And to rekene with all mainer off Menne what is owing unto theim which aughte to be paied In the ſaide Weike.

ITEM The ſaid Clerke o'th Forin Expencis ſhall every Satterday wekely throw-owte the Yeire bring unto my Lorde every Satterday in the mornyng afoir vij o'th Cloke his Correcking Booke of his Lorſhip Forin Expenſſis which maike mencion of the Parcells laid owt to be paied the forſaid Weke For my ſaid Lord to correcke the Parcells of the ſaid Booke laide owt for the ſaid Weke.

ITEM The Clerke of the Forin Expenſſis ſhell ſett uppon the heade of every Parcell which my Lord correctis which ſhal be paied the ſaid Weike to write upponne the heade of the Parcell paied.

ITEM That the ſaid Clerke o'th Forin Expenſſis ſhall every Satterday wekely red unto my Lord when my Lord haith correcte the Parcells of the Weike in the ſaid Booke furſt the Title if prieſt * of every Man ſent owt That my Lord may ſtrike owt thoies which be rekynid with and entered in the Weke.

ITEM The Clerke o'th Forin Expenſſis ſhall every Satterday wekely in like caiſe read unto my Lord whenne my 'Lord' haith correckid the Parcells of the ſaid Weike the title of prieſt-money That my Lord my ſee wheither all ſuch preiſt-money delivert to any Perſonne in that Weike be truely enterid in the ſaid title to woſomer it was delivert and for that cauſe And to ſtrike owt ſuch preiſt as be rekenid with.

ITEM

* Prieſt here and below is the ſame as 'Impreſt.'

ITEM The ſaid Clerke o'th Forin Expenſſis ſhall every Saterday after my Lord haith correckid wekely the Parcells of the Weike red unto my Lord the Title of all manner of Money lent by his Lordſhip to anny manner of Perſonne in that Weike That my Lord may ſe wheither it be truely enterid in the ſaid title or not and for what cauſe And to enter When it was lent.

ITEM That the ſaid Clerke of the Forin Expenſſis ſhall every Satterday Wekely title the Some at th'ende of the Weke what th'ole Some of the ſaid Weke comes too And to devide what is Clere paied of it in the Weik and what is reſpectid of it.

ITEM That the Clerke of my Lordes Forin Expencis ſhall every Satterday Weikely after my Lord hath correcke his weke Know my Lordes pleaſure who his Lordſhip wol apointie to be by at the payment of the money of the ſaid Weke to ſe that the Perſons ſhall be truely paied.

ITEM The ſaid Clerke of my Lord Forin Expenſſis ſhall every Satterday 'afoir' he bringis my Lord his Booke of his Forin Expenſs to correcke Know whoe his Lordſhip wol have to ſett with him when his ſaid Lordſhip cauſes his ſaid Clarke of his Forin Expencis to correcke his ſaid Booke.

TH'ORDOUR

TH'ORDOUR for him that ſhall be apointid Yeirely to be CLERKE of my Lordes WERKES at WRESILL.

FURSTE The Clerke of my Lorde Werkes at Wreſill ſhal have laiſour every Friday to rekenne with the Werkemenne and to entier in his Correcking Booke all the Werke donne at Wreſill in the ſaid Weke.

ITEM The ſaid Clerke of my Lordes Werkes at Wreſill ſhall every Satterday at afternoon from On o'th Clocke to ij o'th Clocke bring my Lord his Correcking Booke of the Reparacions at Wreſill which maikes mencion of the Parcells of all Werks fyniſhid in the ſaid Wekes to be paied For my Lord too correcke the ſaid Parcells that the Werkemen may be paied.

ITEM The ſaid Clerke of my Lord Werkes at Wreſill ſhall every Sonday ingroice up clere the Booke of my Lord Werkes at Topclif for all manier of Werkes donne their the Weike befoire After it be correckid the Satterday befoir by my Lorde.

ITEM The ſaid Clerke o'th Werkes at Wreſill ſhall every Monday afoir-non caill of the Clerke o'th Spicery for th'ingroicing up cleere all the Werkes donne at Wreſill the Weke befoir and correckid by my Lord And whenne it is ingroicid examoine it by the Correcking Booke to ſe that it be truely ingroicid as it is correckid.

ITEM The ſaid Clerke of my Lordes Werkes at Wrefill afoir he bring his Booke to my Lord to correcke 'Shall' know his Lordſhip pleaſure 'who' his Lordſhip woll have to ſett by him at the correcking of his ſaid Reparacions.

ITEM The ſaid Clerke of my Lordes Werks at Wreſill ſhall every Satterday wekelie after my Lord haith correckid his Weke of his Booke of his Lordſhip Werkes at Wrefill Knowe my Lord pleaſur who his Lordſhip woll apointie to be by at the payment of the Money of the Werkes of the ſaid Weke To ſe that the Poure Foulkes whome ſhal be paied Be truely paied.

ITEM The ſaid Clerke o'th Werkes at Wreſill ſhall every Satterday wekely totall the Some at th'ende of the Weke What th'ole Some of the ſaid Wek comes to And to devide what is paied of it and what is reſpected.

ITEM The ſaid Clerke o'th Werkes at Wreſill ſhall every Satterday wekely after he haith correckid his weke with my Lorde red unto my Lord the Parcells of the Remaynith remainyng As well of Stuf boughte as of Stuf ſavid of old Werkes which my Lord alters or amendes That my Lord may ſe that it be truly enterid wekely that which remaynes.

TH'ORDOUR for him that ſhal be apointid Yeirely to be CLERKE of my Lordes WERKES at LEKYNFELD.

FURSTE The Clerke of my Lordes Werkes at Lekynfeld ſhall have Laiſour every Friday to reckynne with Werke-

men

men and to entier in his Correcking Booke all the Werkes donne at Lekynfeld in the ſaid Weke.

ITEM The ſaid Clerke of my Lordes Werkes at Lekinfeld ſhall every Satturday at After Noon from ij o'th cloike to iij o'th cloike bring my Lorde his Correcking Booke of the Reparacions at Lekynfeld Which maike mencion of the Parcells of Werkes fyniſhid in the ſaid Weke to be paied For my Lord to correcke the ſaid Parcells that the Werkemen may be paied.

ITEM The Clerk of my Lordes Werkes at Lekinfeld ſhall every Sonday and Monday if ned be ingroice up the Clere Booke of my Lord Forin Expenſis for the Weke by paſt And to ſe it examonid with the Clerke o'th Forin Expenſis that it be truely ingroicid.

ITEM The Clerke of my Lordes Werkes at Lekynfeld ſhall every Sonday caill of the Clerkes of my Lorde Werkes at Topclif for th'ingrocing up clere of the Weke of my Lordes Reperacions at Lekynfeld endit the Satterday befoir And when it is donne to examoune it truely to ſe that it agre with the Correcking Book.

ITEM The Clerke of my Lordes Werkes at Lekynfeld afoire he bring his Booke to my Lorde to correck To know his Lordſhip pleaſure Whoe his Lordſhip wol have to ſett by him at the Correcking of his ſaid Reperacions.

ITEM The ſaid Clerke of my Lordes Werkes at Lekinfeld ſhall every Satterday wekely after my Lord haith correcked his Booke of his Lordſhip Werkes at Lekinfield Knowe my Lordes pleaſur Whoe his Lordſhip woll apointe to be by at the Payment of the Money of the Werkes of the ſaid

Weke To ſe that the Perſons which ſhal be paied be truely paied.

ITEM The ſaid Clerke o'th Werkes at Lekenfeld ſhall every Satterday wekely totall the Some at th'ende of the Weke what th'ole Some of the ſaid Weke comes to And to devide what is paied of it and what is reſpectid.

ITEM The ſaid Clerke o'th Werkes at Lekynfeld ſhall every Satterday wekely after he haith correcked his Weke with my Lorde rede unto my Lord the Parcells of the Remanith remanyng As well of Stuf bought as Stuff ſavid of old Werkes which my Lorde alters or mendes That my Lord may ſe that it be truely enterid wekely that which remanes.

TH'ORDOUR for him that ſhall be apointid Yeirly to be CLERKE of my Lord WERKES at TOPCLIF.

FURSTE The Clerke of my Lordes Werkes at Topclif ſhal have Laiſour every Friday to rekene with the Werkemen and to enter in his Correcking Booke all the Werkes donne at Topclif in the ſaid Weike.

ITEM The ſaid Clerke of my Lordes Werkes at Topclif ſhall every Satterday at After Noon from iij o'th cloike to iiij o'th cloike bring my Lorde his Correcking Booke of Reparacions at Topclif which maikes mencion of the Parcells of all the Werkes fyniſhinde in the ſaid Weke to be paied

For

For my Lord to correcke the ſaid Parcells that the Werke-men may be paied.

ITEM The Clerke of my Lordes Werkes at Topclif ſhall every Sonday ingroice up clere the Booke of the Workes at Lekynfeld donne the Weke befoir after it be correkid by my Lorde.

ITEM The Clerke of my Lordes Werkes at Topclif ſhall every Monday afoir noon caill of the Clerke of my Lordes Reparations of Wrefill to ingroice up clerre the Booke of my Lordes Werkes at Topclif donne in the Weike befoire.

ITEM The ſaid Clerke of my Lordes Werkes at Topclif afoir he bring his Booke to my Lorde to correcke 'Shall' know his Lordſhip pleaſur who his Lordſhip wol have to ſitt by him at the correking of his ſaid Reperacions.

ITEM That the ſaid Clerke o'th' Werkes at Topclif ſhall every Satterday wekely after my Lord haith correcte his Weike of his Booke of his Lordſhip Werkes at Topclif Know my Lord pleaſur whoe his Lordſhip woll apointe to be by at the Payment of the Money of the Werks of the ſaid Weike To ſe that the Perſons which ſhal be paied be truely paied.

ITEM That the Clerke o'the Werkes at Topclif ſhall every Satterday wekely totall the Some at th'ende of the Weike What the houl Some of the ſaide Weke comes to And to divide what is paied of it and what is reſpectid.

ITEM The ſaid Clerke of the Werkes at Topclif ſhall every Satterday wekely after he haith correctie his Weike with my Lord rede unto my Lorde the Parcells of the Remanyth remanyng as well of Stuf houghte as of Stuf

ſavid

ſavid of old Werkes which my Lord alteris or mendis That my Lord may ſe that it be truely enterid wekely that which remaynes.

TH'ORDOUR of the HEADE OFFICERS or any oithur which ſtandes chargid alon or with any oithur jointely With the CHERGE of the HOULSHOULD YEIRLY.

FURST He that ſtandes chargid with the Houſe 'to' have Leaſour dailly from v o'th cloike at morow to vij o'th cloike As well for ſeing the Larder ordert for ſtriking owt of the Service for the houlle day As for the ſetting o'th Clerkes o'th Countinhouſe in ordour what they ſhall be occupied with for the houlle day followinge.

ITEM That he that ſtandes chargid with the houſe be dailly at the Dreſſour or ells the Clerke Comptrollour for to ſe the Service at the Dreſſour ſervid that their be no Bribing at the ſaid Dreſſour of the Service.

ITEM He that ſtands chargid with my Lordes Houſe to be dailly at the Countinghouſe at the houris following Furſt every Mornyng at vj o'th clocke to ſett the Clerks at Werke And alſo at every aftir-noon and at On o'th' Clocke to ſe the Brekefaſtis and Dynner breivd Ande every Night inmediate at After Souper to keape the Countinghouſe for Breving of Drinkingis Souper-Leverres Fewell and Hoiſemeate To keape the ſaid Countinghouſe for thies cauſes unto the houre at viijth o'th Cloike o'th night that Leveres be ſervid And that the Booke be caſt up the ſaid night or the Clerkes goo to bed of the Raite of th'Expenſſis for that day.

ITEM

ITEM He that ſtandes chargid with my Lordes Houſe to have Leaſour every Satterday all the day wekely through owt the Yeir to keape the Countinghouſe for peruſing over the Necantours Braſiauntoures and Furniountoures of the Weke bipaſt And to peruſe over the Caitoures Parcells to ſe if they be enterd and keapte And wheither the Prices be reaſonable or not That they may correcke the Caitour Parcells if ned be And alſo to ſe what Proviſion ſhall ned to be maide in the Weke following.

ITEM He that ſtandes Chargid with my Lordes Houſe to have On Day clere owt at th'ende of every Monith throughe owt the Yeire to caiſte up the Houll Monith bipaſt cailled the Pie of th'Ependuntur of the Monith To ſe how it ſtandes And to ſett owt the Parcells with the Prices of the Difficens of every Office ſingulerly by it ſelve in a Booke that my Lord may ſe it What Difficiens every Office rynnes in every Monith And wherin And in what Parcells.

ITEM He that ſtandes chargid with my Lordes houſe for the houll Yeir if he may poſſible Shall be at all Faires wheir the Groice Empcions ſhal be boughte for the houſe for the houlle Yeire As Wyne Wax Beiffes Multons Wheite and Maltie And if he may not Thanne to apointe the Clerke Comptroillor with ſuch oithur Perſons as he thinkis good To go to the ſaid Faires for bying of the forſaid Groice Empcions.

TH'ARTICLES

TH'ARTICLES for the CLERKE COMPTROILLER.

FURSTE The Clerke Comptroillour ſhall every day caſt upponne the Clerkes o'th Countinghouſe after iiij be ſtrekynne o'th cloike And to ſett the ſaid Clerkes in hand with their Bookes As to ſey the Secound Clerke o'th Kechynne for maiking up the Booke of Raiting of Mealis dailly The Clerke o'th Spicery to goo in hande with th'Empcion Booke dailly The Clerke o'th Brevementes to goo in hande with the Ingroſſing the Booke of the Raiting of Mealis dailly And the Clerke Avener to breive the Leveries of Horſmeate and Fewell.

ITEM The ſaid Clerks Comptroiller ſhall every Morneyng caill up the Cooks after iiij o'th cloike 'be' ſtreikenne.

ITEM The ſaid Clerke Comptroillour ſhall every morneyng at v o'th cloike taike the Key of the Lardour owt of the Countinghouſe with him And to go into the Lardour And to caill the Cookes to him And to ſtrike owt the Meaſes which ſhal be apointid to be ſpende for that day.

ITEM The Clerke Comptroillour ſhall ſe noo Keys of noo Offices which is broughte upp into the Countinghouſe over the night delivert on the morow to viij o'th cloike dailly that the houre is apointid to ſerve Brekefaſtes.

ITEM The ſaid Clerke Comptroillour ſhall every day ſe the Caitour Parcells enterid bitwixt the houres of vij and viij o'th cloike And that he ſuffer not the Caitour to enter noo Parcells

Parcells but that he knowes ſurely he dede bring in And to ſe the ſaid Parcells him ſelve examonid or he ſuffer theim to be enterid into the Jornall Booke And alſo that he ſuffer not th'Officers to have noo Keyes delivert theim to they ſerve the Brekefaſtis.

ITEM The ſaid Clerke Comptroillour ſhall dailly caille for the Keyes of th'Officers into the Countinghouſe at thies Houres following Viz. ixth 'oth' cloke After Brekefaſt be donne Inmediate after the Latter Dynner be donne At iij o'th cloike at After-Drinkingis be donne And alſo every ninght inmedeately at After-Souper Alſo every night after Liveres be ſervid.

ITEM The ſaid Clerke Coumptroillour to be dallly at the Dreſſour to ſe the Service ſervid from the Dreſſour Bicauſe of Bribing of ſervice at the Dreaſſour Viz. Bitwixt viijth and ixth o'th cloike in the mornyng to ſe the Brekefaſtis ſervid Bitwixt x and xjth o'th cloike on th'Etting Daies And bitwixt xjth and xijth of the Faſting Daies to ſe the Dynner ſervid And bitwixt iiij and v o'th cloike at after Dynner to ſe the Souper ſervid.

ITEM The ſaid Clerke Coumptroller every 'day' in the mornynge afoire Brekefaſt and an oithir houre To ſtudy And every after noon afoir Drinkingis peruſe over in the Booke of Ordoures of the Houſe As well th'Articles of the Houres Dais Weikes Monithes and Quarters by | he ſhall ſe theim obſervid according to th'Ordours in the ſaid Booke.

ITEM The ſaid Clerke Coumptrollour ſhall at every Baiking be in the Bachoúſe And to ſe the Breid weaid that it keape the weight according to the ſaid ſtinte in the ſaid Booke 'of' Ordours.

ITEM That the ſaid Clerke Coumptroillour ſhall ſe daily the Necantoures Braſſiauntoures and Furneuntours truely enterd in the Jornall Booke befoir him ſelve by the Clerke o'th Brevements And to ſe the Tail writynne upponne.

ITEM That the Clerke Comptroillour ſhall dailly have an Ey to the Slaighter Hous at all tymes whenne any Viaundis ſhall be ſlaine their ſ And their to ſe the Suette clynne taikynne owt withoute any Bribe And their weaid and brought into the Storhouſe belonging the Countinghouſe and from thens by the Clerks delivert to the Chaundler be weighte from tyme to tyme at he ſhall occupie it And alſo that he ſe the Slaighter Manne maike the Vaillis noo larger thanne he oughte to doo.

THE END.

NOTES

ON

THE PRECEDING

HOUSHOLD BOOK.

NOTES.

Page 2.

"REMANETH."] This is a Corruption of the Lat. Word *Remanet*, being the account of all ſuch Stuff as remains unſpent, (See p. 15.) Such an account is ſtill intitled the *Remanet*, in our College Books in the Univerſities. See alſo p. 65.

Ibid.

"Stots and Whies."] A STOT is the name ſtill uſed in Yorkſhire for a young Ox or Bullock: A WHIE that of a young Heifer that has never had a Calf, called in Scotland a Quhey.

Ibid.

"Seſtrons," are Ciſterns.

Page 3.

"Wax wrought in Quarions."] A Quarion was a ſquare lump of Wax with a wick in the center: Round Lumps of the ſame are ſtill uſed in the Royal Nurſery under the name of Mortiſes.

Page 6.

"Gaſcoin Wine, viz. Red Wine—White Wine—Claret Wine."] "The CLARET Wine was what the Gaſcoigns call at preſent *Vin Clairet*, being a pale red Wine, as diſtinguiſhed from the deeper Reds; and was the produce of a diſtrict near Bourdeaux called *Graves*: whence the Engliſh in ancient times fetched the Wine they called CLARET, and concerning which many very particular regulations may be found in the old *Chronique de Bordeaux*.

The

Weke To ſe that the Perſons which ſhal be paied be truely paied.

ITEM The ſaid Clerke o'th Werkes at Lekenfeld ſhall every Satterday wekely totall the Some at th'ende of the Weke what th'ole Some of the ſaid Weke comes to And to devide what is paied of it and what is reſpectid.

ITEM The ſaid Clerke o'th Werkes at Lekynfeld ſhall every Satterday wekely after he haith correcked his Weke with my Lorde rede unto my Lord the Parcells of the Remanith remanyng As well of Stuf bought as Stuff ſavid of old Werkes which my Lorde alters or mendes That my Lord may ſe that it be truely enterid wekely that which remanes.

TH'ORDOUR for him that ſhall be apointid Yeirly to be CLERKE of my Lord WERKES at TOPCLIF.

FURSTE The Clerke of my Lordes Werkes at Topclif ſhal have Laiſour every Friday to rekene with the Werkemen and to enter in his Correcking Booke all the Werkes donne at Topclif in the ſaid Weike.

ITEM The ſaid Clerke of my Lordes Werkes at Topclif ſhall every Satterday at After Noon from iij o'th cloike to iiij o'th cloike bring my Lorde his Correcking Booke of Reparacions at Topclif which maikes mencion of the Parcells of all the Werkes fynifhinde in the ſaid Weke to be paied

For

For my Lord to correcke the ſaid Parcells that the Werkemen may be paied.

ITEM The Clerke of my Lordes Werkes at Topclif ſhall every Sonday ingroice up clere the Booke of the Workes at Lekynfeld donne the Weke befoir after it be correkid by my Lorde.

ITEM The Clerke of my Lordes Werkes at Topclif ſhall every Monday afoir noon caill of the Clerke of my Lordes Reparations of Wrefill to ingroice up clerre the Booke of my Lordes Werkes at Topclif donne in the Weike befoire.

ITEM The ſaid Clerke of my Lordes Werkes at Topclif afoir he bring his Booke to my Lorde to correcke 'Shall' know his Lordſhip pleaſur who his Lordſhip wol have to ſitt by him at the correking of his ſaid Reperacions.

ITEM That the ſaid Clerke o'th' Werkes at Topclif ſhall every Satterday wekely after my Lord haith correcte his Weike of his Booke of his Lordſhip Werkes at Topclif Know my Lord pleaſur whoe his Lordſhip woll apointe to be by at the Payment of the Money of the Werks of the ſaid Weike To ſe that the Perſons which ſhal be paied be truely paied.

ITEM That the Clerke o'the Werkes at Topclif ſhall every Satterday wekely totall the Some at th'ende of the Weike What the houl Some of the ſaide Weke comes to And to divide what is paied of it and what is reſpectid.

ITEM The ſaid Clerke of the Werkes at Topclif ſhall every Satterday wekely after he haith correctie his Weike with my Lord rede unto my Lorde the Parcells of the Remanyth remanyng as well of Stuf boughte as of Stuf

ſavid

the account of things Baked, from the barbarous Latin Word *Furniare*, to Bake.

" Braſianturs" is the account of the Liquors Brewed from the Barb. Lat. *Braſiare*, to Brew.

" Necanturs" is the account of the Slaughter-houſe, from Lat. *Necare*.

Anciently all Houſhold Accounts were kept in Latin, as they ſtill are in our Colleges in the Univerſities, and the above Latin Words became a ſort of Technical Terms for the heads of the ſeveral Accounts.

Page 65.

" Expenduntur" is the Account of the Things *expended*.

" The Pye of the Expenduntur" was the Sum Total of the Expences, as they ſtill ſay in ſome of the Colleges, *In Pede Computi*. We have the Word, PYE, tho' uſed in a ſomewhat different ſenſe, yet manifeſtly proceeding from the ſame Derivation, in the Title of the " Court of Pye-powders."

Page 68.

" St. Elyn Day," was I ſuppoſe what is called in the Roman Kalender *Dies Helenæ reginæ*, which is the 21ſt of May.

Page 80.

" Scamlynge Days in Lent."] Theſe are elſewhere (p. 85.) called " Scamblynge Days," and (p. 57.) " Scam- " lyngs." Our preſent Word ' Scrambling' was anciently written SCAMBLING: ſo that Scambling Days in Lent, were Days when no regular Meals were provided, but every one ſcrambled and ſhifted for himſelf as he could.

So Shakeſpear in his Play of Henry Vth. Act. I. Sc. I. in the old original Editions, ſpeaks of

" the ſcambling and unquiet time."

which

which modern Editors have altered to 'Scrambling.' See Johnſon's Dictionary, and the Gloſſary to the Oxford Edition of Shakeſpeare (2d Impreſſion, 1771.)

Ibid.

"Reverſion," is what is left at Table, (ſee page 362.) The "Pantler" was the Officer who preſided over the Pantry: as the "Butler" over the Buttery: and the "Haiſtiller" over the Haiſtery, ſee above, p. 415.

Page 81.

"My Lady's Chamberer."] The CHAMBERER was a Female Attendant, being included under the Title above of "My Lady's Gentlewomen;" beſides the Officer, who attended my Lord in his Bedchamber, is called his CHAMBERLAIN, ſee page 85. It is a corruption of the French *Chambriere*, a Chambermaid. See Cotgrave's Diction.

Page 85.

"The Ewery" was the Office where the Ewers were kept. Our Anceſtors always waſhed before and after dinner, as they uſed no Forks. This cuſtom of Waſhing in form out of a Silver Ewer, is ſtill kept up on ſolemn days in ſome of the Colleges in our Univerſities.

The uſe of FORKS at Table, did not prevail in England till the reign of James Iſt. as we learn from a remarkable Paſſage in Coryat: the inſertion of which may be pardoned, among the petty Collections here raked together. The Reader will laugh at the ſolemn Manner in which this important diſcovery or innovation, is related.

"Here I will mention a thing that might have been ſpoken "of before in diſcourſe of the firſt Italian towne. I ob- "ſerve'd a cuſtom in all thoſe Italian Cities and Townes "through the which I paſſed, that is not uſed in any other

" country that I ſaw in my travels, neither do I thinke that " any other nation of Chriſtendome doth uſe it, but only " Italy. The Italian and alſo moſt Strangers that are com- " morant in Italy, doe always at their meals uſe a LITTLE " FORKE when they cut their meat. For while with their " Knife, which they hold in one hand, they cut the meate out " of the diſh, they faſten the Fork which they hold in their " other hand upon the ſame diſh, ſo that whatſoever he be " that ſitting in the company of any others at meale, ſhould " unadviſedly touch the diſh of meat with his fingers from " which all at the table doe cut, he will give occaſion of " offence unto the company as having tranſgreſſed the lawes " of good manners, in ſo much that for his error he ſhall " be at the leaſt brow-beaten, if not reprehended in wordes. " This form of feeding I underſtand is generally uſed in all " places of Italy, their Forks being for the moſt part made of " yronn, ſteele, and ſome of ſilver, but thoſe are uſed only " by Gentlemen. The reaſon of this their curioſity is, be- " cauſe the Italian cannot by any means indure to have his " diſh touched with fingers, ſeeing all mens fingers are not " alike cleane. Hereupon I myſelf thought good to imitate " the Italian faſhion by this forked cutting of meate, not " only while I was in Italy, but alſo in Germany, and of- " tentimes in England ſince I came home: being once quip- " ped for that frequent uſing of my Forke, by a certain " learned Gentleman, a familiar friend of mine, Mr. Law- " rence Whitaker; who in his merry humour doubted not " to call me at table *Furcifer*, only for uſing a Forke at feed- " ing, but for no other cauſe."

Coryat's Crudities, p. 90, 91. 4to, London 1611.

Even when Heylin publiſhed his Coſmography, (1652) Forks were ſtill a Novelty, ſee his 3d book, where having ſpoke of the Ivory Sticks uſed by the Chineſe, he adds, " The " uſe of Silver FORKS with us, by ſome of our ſpruce Gal-

" lants

" lants taken up OF LATE, came from hence into Italy, and " from thence into England."

Page 100.

" Reveſtry" from the French *Reveſtir*, contractedly writ VESTRY, as in page 389.

Page 103.

" My Lord's Boord-end."] In the Houſes of our ancient Nobility they dined at long Tables. The Lord and his principal Gueſts ſate at the upper end of the firſt Table, in the Great Chamber, which was therefore called the Lord's BOARD-END. The Officers of his houſhold, and inferior Gueſts, at long Tables below in the Hall. In the middle of each Table ſtood a great Salt Seller, and as particular care was taken to place the Gueſts according to their rank, it became a mark of diſtinction whether a perſon ſate above or below the Salt.

This and the following Section, which relate to the Order of ſerving up the Victuals, will be much illuſtrated by the following ſhort Memoirs communicated to the Editor.

I.

" An Account how the EARL of WORCESTER lived at Rag-" land Caſtle, before the Civil Wars [begun in 1641."]

" AT eleven o'clock the Caſtle Gates were ſhut, and the " Tables laid; Two in the Dining-Room; Three in the Hall; " One in Mrs. Watſon's Appartment, where the Chaplains " eat, (Sir Toby Matthews * being the firſt;) Two in the " Houſe-keeper's Room, for the ladies Women.

* This was probably the noted Sir Toby Matthews, enumerated among Mr. Walpole's Painters, who wrote the famous Character of Lucy Percy, Counteſs of Carliſle, printed by Fenton in his Notes on Waller's Poems. He was Son of an Archbiſhop of York, but turning Papiſt had probably accepted the Place of Chaplain in this great Earl's Family, who was a Roman Catholick.

" The Earl came into the Dining-Room, attended by his " Gentlemen. As ſoon as he was ſeated, Sir Ralph Black- " ſtone Steward of the Houſe retired. The Comptroller Mr. " Holland attended with his Staff: As did the Sewer Mr. " Blackburn; the Daily Waiters, Mr. Clough, Mr. Selby " and Mr. Scudamore; with many Gentlemen's Sons, from " two to ſeven hundred Pound a Year bred up in the Caſtle; " my Lady's Gentleman-Uſher Mr. Harcourt; my Lord's " Gentlemen of the Chamber, Mr. Morgan, and Mr. Fox.

" At the FIRST TABLE ſate the noble Family, and ſuch " of the Nobility as came there.

" At the SECOND TABLE in the Dining-Room, ſate " Knights and honourable Gentlemen, attended by Footmen.

" In the HALL, at the FIRST TABLE ſate,

" Sir Ralph Blackſtone, Steward.—The Comptroller, Mr. " Holland.—The Secretary.—The Maſter of the Horſe, Mr. " Delawar.—The Maſter of the Fiſh-ponds, Mr. Andrews. " —My Lord Herbert's Preceptor, Mr. Adams.—With ſuch " Gentlemen as came there under the degree of a Knight; " attended by Footmen, and plentifully ſerved with Wine.

" At the SECOND TABLE in the HALL (ſerved from My " Lord's Table, and with other hot meat) ſate

" The Sewer, with the Gentlemen Waiters, and Pages, " to the Number of twenty-four.

" At the THIRD TABLE in the HALL, ſate

" The Clerk of the Kitchen, with the Yeomen Officers of " the Houſe, * two Grooms of the Chambers, &c.

[Other OFFICERS of the HOUSHOLD †, were]

" Chief Auditor, Mr. Smith.—Clerk of the Accounts, George

* I know not whether this Article ſhould come in above or below the enſuing Title. † ſc. which, tho' included in the above Account, are not there particularly enumerated.

" George Wharton.—Purveyor of the Caſtle, Mr. Saliſbury.
" —Uſhers of the Hall, Mr. Moyle and Mr. Cooke.—Cloſett-
" keeper.—Gentleman of the Chapel, Mr. Davies.—Keeper
" of the Records.—Maſter of the Wardrobe.—Maſter of the
" Armoury.—Maſter Groom of the Stable, for the War-
" horſes 12.—Maſter of the Hounds.—Maſter Falconer.—
" Porter and his Man.

" Two Butchers.—Two Keepers of the Home Park.—
" Two Keepers of the Red-deer Park.

" Footmen, Grooms, and other menial Servants to the
" Number of 150. Some of the Footmen were Brewers and
" Bakers.

" OUT-OFFICES.

" Steward of Ragland, William Jones, Eſq.—The Go-
" vernor of Chepſtow-Caſtle, Sir Nicholas Kemeys, Bart.—
" Houſe-keeper of Worceſter Houſe in London, James Red-
" man, Eſq.

" Bailiffs, thirteen.

" Two Councel for the Bailiffs to have recourſe to.

" Sollicitor, Mr. John Smith."

What follows may be conſidered, as a ſomewhat later eſtabliſhment, being the Orders of that Lord Fairfax, who had been General of the Parliament Forces.

II.

LORD FAIRFAX'S ORDERS for the Servants of his Houſhold [after the Civil Wars.]

" ORDER for the Houſe Remembrance for SERVANTS.

" That all the Servants be ready upon the Terras at ſuch
" tymes as the Strangers do come, to attend their alight-
" inge.

" PRAYERS.

" That one of the Chapel Bells be rung before the Prayers

" one

" one quarter of an hour; at which Summons the Butler " muſt prepare for Coveringe, but not Cover.

" PORTER.

" When Prayers ſhall beginne (or a very little before) the " Gates on all ſides muſt be ſhutt and locked, and the Porter " muſt come into Prayers with all the Keyes; and after Service " is done, the Gate muſt be opened until the Uſher marne to " the Dreſſer.

" BUTLER.

" The Buttler with the Yeoman of the Chamber, or ſome " other Yeoman muſt go to Cover. The Prayers *done*, " Formes and Cuſſins, where the Ladyes and the reſt did ſit, " muſt be removed.

" SERVANTS after SUPPER.

" After Supper (I mean of the Servants) they muſt pre- " ſently repaire into the Dyning Chamber, and there remove " Stooles, ſee what other things be neceſſary, and attende fur- " ther directions until Liveryes be ſerved, which they muſt be " ready for upon the Warninge; and in the meane tyme let the " Buttler (with one to helpe him) make them ready. And let " not theſe Servants depart until the beſt ſort of Strangers " have taken their Lodgings; And the Porter muſt locke the " Doores and keep the Keys.

" MORNING.

" Let the Servants attend by ſeaven of the Clock in the " morning in the Hall.

" BREAKFASTS.

" The Clerk of the Kitchen muſt appoynt the Cooks, what " muſt be for Breakfaſts for the Ladyes in their Chambers, and " likewiſe for the Gentlemen in the Hall or Parlour, which " muſt

" muſt be ſerved by eight of the Clock in the Morninge and " not after.

" Dinner muſt be ready by Eleven of the Clock, Prayers " after Tenne, and the Orders obſerved as is before ſaid.

" The HALL.

" The Great Chamber being ſerved, the Steward and " Chaplaine muſt ſit down in the Hall, and call unto them " the Gentlemen if there be any unplaced above, and then the " Servants of the Strangers as their Maſters be in Degree.

" The USHER's words of DIRECTIONS.

" Firſt when they go to Cover, Hee muſt go before them " through the Hall, crying " By your leaves Gentlemen, " ſtand by."

" The Coveringe done He muſt ſay " Gentlemen and Yeo- " men for Plate."

" Then he muſt warn to the Dreſſer, " Gentlemen and " Yeomen to Dreſſer."

" And he muſt attend the Meat going through the Hall, " crying " By your leaves, my Maſters." Likewiſe he muſt " warn for the Second Courſe, and attend it as aforeſaid.

" If Bread or Beere be wanting on the Hall Table, he muſt " call aloud at the Barre " Bread or Beere for the Hall."

" If any unworthy Fellow do unmannerly ſett himſelf down " before his Betters, he muſt take him up and place him lower.

" For the CHAMBER.

" Let the beſt faſhioned, and apparelled Servants attend " above the Salte, the Reſt belowe.

" If one Servant have occaſion to ſpeake to another about " Service att the Table, let him whiſper, for noyſe is uncivil.

" If any Servant have occaſion to go forth of the Chamber " for any thing, let him make haſte and ſee that no more " than

" than twoe be abſent. And for prevention of Errands, let all " Sauces be ready at the Door; for even one meſſe of Muſtard " will take a Man's attendance from the Table: but leaſt " any thing happen unexpected, let the Boy ſtand within " the Chamber Door for Errants. And ſee that your Water " and Voyder be ready ſoe ſoon as Meate is ſerved and ſett " on the Table without. Have a good eye to the Board for " empty Diſhes and placing of others, And let not the Board " be unfurniſhed.

" The CUP BOARD.

" Let no man fill Beere or Wine but the Cup-board Keeper, " who muſt make choice of his Glaſſes or Cups for the " Company, and not ſerve them hand over heade. He muſt " alſo know which be for Beere and which for Wine; for " it were a foul thing to mix them together.

" Once againe let me admoniſh Silence, for it is the greateſt " part of Civility.

" Let him which doth order the Table be the laſt Man " in it [ſc. the Room,] to ſee that nothing be left behind that " ſhould be taken away.

" Many things I cannot remember which I refer to your " good care, otherwiſe I ſhould ſeeme to write a Booke " hereof."

Page 104, 105, &c.

In looking over the Liſt of BIRDS and FOWLS which are enumerated in this XIXth Section, it may not be improper to obſerve, that

Cranes, are now judged to have forſaken this Iſland. (See Mr. Penant's Britiſh Zoology) but they were then almoſt as common as the Heron or Heron-ſew.

Wypes, are what are now more generally called Lapwings. *Wipa* is ſtill the Swediſh Name. Ibid.

Stints,

Stints, are Birds, that frequent the banks of rivers, and ſea-ſhores in Winter. They are deſcribed under the name of Purre in the Britiſh Zoology, Vol. II. p. 374.

The Redſhanks, the Bytters or Bitterns, the Reys (or Ruffs and Reeves) the Sholards or Shovelers, Knots, &c. are all well known, or may be found deſcribed in the above Book.

The Tern, is the Sea-ſwallow, Ibid. By Great Birds was probably meant, Fieldfare, Thruſh, &c. by Small Birds Sparrows, Larks, &c.

In the Liſt of Birds here ſerved up to Table, are many Fowls, which are now diſcarded as little better than rank Carrion.

Page 109.

"Carre of Arom."] A CARR is a Word ſtill uſed in the North, for ſwampy ground full of tufts of Ruſhes, &c. and intermixed with ſmall pools of Water.

Page 110.

"As ye woll exchewe that at my enſewe," &c.] i. e. As ye will avoid that which may befall you: Eſcape the Conſequences, &c. The Royal Stile here is remarkable.

Page 114.

By way of ſupplement to the Warrants for Deer, given in this and the preceeding pages, may not improperly be ſubjoined from an ancient Inquiſition,

"An ACCOUNT of all the DEER in the Parks and Foreſts "in the North belonging to the EARL of NORTHUMBER-"LAND, taken in the 4th Year of Henry VIII. Anno 1512.

"In NORTHUMBERLAND.

"Huln Park	—	Fallow-Deer	879
"Cawledge Park	—	Ditto	586
"Warkworth Park	—	Ditto	150

" Acklington Park	—	Ditto	144
" Rothbury Foreſt	—	Red-Deer	153

" In YORKSHIRE.

" Topcliff Great Park	—	Fallow-Deer	558
" Topcliff Little Park	—	Ditto	291
" Syofforth Park	—	Ditto	180
" Spofforth Wood	—	Ditto	43
" Wreſſel Park	—	Red Deer 42 / Fallow 92	135
" Wreſſel Litle Park	—	Fallow	37
" Newſham Park	—	Ditto	324
" Leckinfield Park	—	Ditto	249
" Catton Park	—	Ditto	79

" In CUMBERLAND.

" Langſtrothdale Park	—	Red and Fallow	456
" Adylthorp Park	—	Ditto	307
" Ditto Old Park	—	Ditto	205
" Helaugh Park	—	Ditto	319
" Waſdale	—	Red Deer	230
" Ditto	—	Fallow	21
" Weſt-Ward	—	Fallow-Deer	225
Total of Deer			5571

excluſive of thoſe in SUSSEX and other Counties in the South.

Page 116.

" The ſtriking out of Meſſes."] This is a cuſtom ſtill kept up in ſome of our Colleges, where the Cook cuts out a piece of meat for four Perſons, to divide as they pleaſe among themſelves, who are ſaid to MESS together.

Page 119.

" Hors greſſing."] i. e. Grazing, or turning out to Graſs. Not Greaſing in the modern ſenſe.

Page

Page 128.

Th' officers necks of houſhold,"] So it is in the MS. but evidently a miſtake of the Tranſcriber for "Weeks of "Houſhold," ſee below, p. 167, 168.

Page 136.

"Habberdyn-Fiſh,"] (See alſo p. 179.) This is the Northern Term for Barrelled Cod, (vid. Willoughby, 166,) ſo called from Aberdeen, anciently famous for curing this kind of Fiſh.

Page 145.

"Waigeth," is here uſed for Wages (v. p. 149. 189.) So before in Page 118. "Cauſeth" for Cauſes.

Page 162.

"OR it be entered:" i. e. BEFORE it be entered. OR in old Engliſh ſignified BEFORE, as it does ſtill in Shropſhire, where it is pronounced ORE. So in Shakeſpeare's Kg. John, Act 4. ſc. 5.

"Twill be,
"Two long days journey, Lords, OR E'ER we meet."

that is, 'before ever we meet.'

So again in the old Tragedy of "M. Arden of Feverſham, "1529." 4to. the Wife ſays,

"He ſhall be murdered OR [i. e. before] the Gueſts
"come in." Sign. H. 3.

The Phraſe OR E'ER is not rightly underſtood by ſuch as imagine E'ER here ſignifies "before," or is the ſame as ERE: E'ER is merely the contraction of EVER, and is barely augmentative; it is the Word OR or ORE which ſignifies "before," and is ſynonymous to ERE. *Veteres Angli* ER *et* OR *ſine Diſcrimine ſcribebant*; ſays Lye in Junii Etymol. ad verb. ERE.

Page 188.

"Bere muſt be made Bigger in Somer thann in Winter for

" Turninge," (ſo it is here in MS. as in page 134, not " Tunninge" which is an Erratum.) i. e. the Beer ſhould be made ſtronger in ſummer than Winter to prevent its turning ſour. BIG is alſo the name of a ſpecies of Barley, of which the Malt might poſſibly be made; and then BIGGER may mean more impregnated with BIG.

Page 207.

" Warrants to be ſervide out."] SERVIDE is an Erratum; the MS. has SEWIDE. To SEW or SUE out a Warrant was the ancient proper Phraſe; from the Fr. *ſuivir*.

Page 220.

" WILLIAM WORME, my Cofferer and General Receyvour, &c."] This WILLIAM WORM, who is here inveſted with ſuch great Truſts, and whoſe name occurs before ſo familiarly, as to be uſed inſtead of his Office, (vid. p. 56.) continued to be employed under the ſixth Earl of Northumberland, when he had the ſtill more important Poſt of that Earl's Treaſurer; at length he fell under a ſuſpicion of treachery, and of betraying his Maſter to Cardinal Wolſey, who appears to have treated that young Lord in a very arbitrary and imperious manner. I have now before me a Series of Letters writ by this ſixth Earl of Northumberland (Son of the Author of our Houſhold Book); in one of which he mentions a very particular inſtance of the Cardinal's tyranny, in ſeizing upon the furniture of his Father's Chapel, particularly the fine Service Books, and applying them to his own uſe. As this Letter gives us a curious Picture of the Manners, as well as Literature of our firſt Nobility at that time, I ſhall here inſert a great part of it; and that the rather, as it is a full vindication of this Earl of Northumberland from the Charge of Ingratitude, in being the perſon employed to arreſt the Cardinal at his Caſtle of Cawood. He had been placed under

the

the Cardinal's Roof by his Father, among other young Noblemen, who accepted of menial Offices under that proud Prelate; but it plainly appears from theſe Letters, that he had been treated with ſo much harſhneſs and contempt, as to be under no great obligation to him on that account. In a former Letter he tells his friend, that the Cardinal had wrote to forbid him attending the Funeral of his own Father to Beverly, and had treated him with many other Indignities.

Theſe Letters are written ſoon after that Earl's Death in 1527, and are directed "To his beloved Couſyn Thomas Arundel, "one of the Gentlemen of my Lord Legates Prevey Cham-"bre," whom he addreſſes with the familiar Appellation of "Bedfellow" as a term of Endearment: Which however ſtrange it may appear now, was conſiſtent with the ſtile of manners in the middle ages: Holingſhed in his Chronicle, tells us of that Lord Scrope, who was one of the Conſpirators againſt K. Henry V. "The ſaid Lord Scroope was in ſuch "favour with the King, that he admitted him ſometime to "be his BEDFELLOW; in whoſe fidelity the King repoſed "[much] Truſt," &c. Vid. Vol. 3. ſub. Ann. 1415.

†

"Bedfellow, After my moſt harté recomendacion: Thys "Monday the iii[d] off Auguſt I reſevyd by my Servaunt, Letters "from yow beryng datt the xx[th] day off July, deliveryd unto "hym the ſayme day at the Kyngs town of Newcaſtell; wher "in I do perſeayff my Lord Cardenalls pleaſour ys to have "ſuch Boks as was in the Chapell of my lat lord and ffayther "(wos ſoll Jhu pardon) To the accomplyſhement of which at "your deſyer I am conformable, notwithſtanding I truſt to be "able ons to ſet up a Chapel off myne owne. But I pray "God he may look better upon me than he doth. But me "thynk I have loſt very moch, ponderyng yt ys no better "regardyd; the occaſion wher off he ſhall perſayff.

"Fyrſt,

" Fyrſt, the long lyeng off my Treſſorer *; with Hys very " haſty and unkynd words unto hym, not on my parte de- " ſerved.

" Alſo the news off Mr. Manyng, the which ys blon obroad " over all Yorkſher; that neyther by the Kyng †, nor by my " Lord Cardenall I am regardyd: And that he wyll tell me at " my metyng with hym, when I come unto Yorkſher; " which ſhall be within thys month, God wyllyng: but I ffer " [fear] my words to Mr. Manyng ſhall deſpleas my Lord; " ffor I will be no Ward.

" Alſo, Bedfellow, the payns I tayk and have taykyn ſens " my comyng hether, are not better regardyd; but by a " fflateryng Byſhope off Carell [Carliſle] and that *fals* " WORM ‡ ſhall be broth [brought] to the meſſery and " carffulneſs that I am in; and in ſuch ſlanders, that now and " my lord Cardenall wold, he can not bryng me howth [out] " theroff.

* * * *

" I ſhall with all ſped ſend up your Lettrs. with the Books " unto my Lords Grace, as to ſay iiij Anteffonars §, ſuch as " I thynk wher nat ſeen a gret wyll; v Gralls; an Ordeorly; " a Manuall; viijth Proſſeſſioners. And ffor all the reſſidew, " they not worth the ſending, nor ever was occupyed in my " Lords Chapel. And alſo I ſhall wryt at this tyme, as ye " have wyllyd me.

" Yff my Lords Grace wyll be ſo good Lord unto me as to " gyff me Lychens [Lycence] to put Wyll^{m} WORME with- " in a Caſtell of myn off Anwyk in aſſurty, unto the tyme " he have accomptyd ffor more money rec^{d} than ever I rec^{d}, " I ſhall gyff hys Grace ij C.^{li} and a Benyffis off a C. worth unto

* That is, his long continuance with the Cardinal. † He had probably diſoblig[ed] the King by his attachment to Anne BULLEN. ‡ Willi[am] whom he menti[on]s in a former Letter, as the Perſon who betrayed him. § See below, Note to p. 387.

" unto his Colleyg *, with ſuch other thyngs reſſerved as his " [Grace] ſhall deſyre; but unto ſuch tyme as myne Awdytors " hayth takyn accompt off him: Wher in good Bedfel- " low do your beſt, ffor els he ſhall put us to ſend myſelff, as " at owr metying I ſhall ſhow yow.

" And alſo gyff ſecuer credens unto this Berer, whom I " aſſur yow I have ffonddon a marvellous honeſt man, as ever " I ffownd in my lyff. In haſt at my Moneſtary off Hul- " Park the iij[d] day of Auguſt. In the owne hand off

" Yours ever aſſured

" H. Northumberland."

" To my bedfellow

" Arundell."

I know not whether the above offer was accepted, or the ſaid William WORME committed to durance in Alnwick Caſtle: but there is a tradition in the place, that an Auditor was formerly confined in the Dungeon under one of the Towers, till he could make up his Accounts to his Lord's Satisfaction.

Page 330.

It is perhaps needleſs to obſerve that " Yeven," or Yoven," was anciently uſed for " Given:" ſo " Yef," in p. 291. for " Give," and " Yates" for Gates," &c. " Leck" in this page is evidently a contraction for Leckinfield.

Page 2, 3.

The ALB was an ancient linen Garment worn at the adminiſtration of the Communion, but differed from the Surplice, in being made to fit the body cloſe like a Caſſock, with cloſe ſleeves, and tyed round the middle with a girdle or ſaſh. It was ſometimes embroidered with various colours and adorned with Fringes. See Wheatly on the Com. Prayer. pag. 107.

It

* ſc. the College, which Wolſey had then newly founded at Oxford, originally " Cardinal College," now " Chriſt Church."

It ſeems alſo to be uſed here for the fine Linen Cloth, employed the Altar.

Page 254.

"Haunſmen," or "Hanſhmen," (more frequently written "Henchmen" or "Henxmen") was the old Engliſh Name for the Pages, ſo called from their ſtanding at their Lords HAUNCH or ſide. The Earl of Northumberland had three young Gentlemen who attended him in this capacity, (p. 344.) and are claſſed along with his Wards, &c. (p. 355.) and next to his own Sons (vid. p. 361.)

Ibid.

"Aumer," i. e. Almoner (vid. p. 44.) This ſort of contraction is familiar in our Language; ſo the Ambry in Weſtminſter is corrupted from Almonary, Eleemoſunary.—It is not eaſy to account why the name of "Under-Almoner" ſhould be given to the Servant, who ſupplied the Grooms of the Chamber with wood (vid. p. 45. 255.)

Ibid.

The PISTOLER was the Clark, who read the Epiſtle: The GOSPELLER or Prieſt who read the Goſpel, is mentioned above, ſee alſo page 44.

Page 292.

The "Dormount Book," and "Wering-Book," were Books wherein the Accounts of the Linnen (vid. p. 349) and perhaps all other ſorts of Cloth, Stuffs, &c. (ſee p. 346.) and Wardrobe Accounts were entered. The WERING BOOK probably contained Entries of all ſuch parcels of Linen, &c. as were in actual Wear: The DORMOUNT BOOK, of ſuch as were laid up and not in preſent Uſe.

The Year, as to Houſhold Affairs, ended at Michaelmas: Of this Mode of computation, a relique is ſtill preſerved in the Cuſtom of Hiring Servants at Michaelmas in the Midland Counties.

Page

Page 302.

"The Clark Avenar," was the Clark who kept account of the Oats and Corn uſed in the Stables, &c. Lat. *Avena*, (ſee p. 307.) One of the Towers in the outward Court at Alnwick Caſtle is ſtill called the AVENAR'S TOWER.

Ibid.

BROACHES are Spits; "a child for the Broches," was a boy to turn the Spits. To BROCHE is to ſpit, or run through; hence the ſame verb is applied to a hogſhead or veſſel of wine, &c. ſee page 58. where it is ordered that Vinegar be made of broken Wines; and that when they are paſt drawing and can be ſet no more "of broche," [i. e. a-broach] that then the "Laggs" or Lees be put by in a Veſſel to make Vinegar. In a ſecondary ſenſe a BROCHE came to ſignify a Lady's Bodkin, and ſo occurs in Shakeſpeare and other old Engliſh Writers.

Page 310.

"To Ten of the Clock * that my Lord goes to dinner."] TEN o'clock continued to be the Dining Hour in the Univerſity of Cambridge, in the Reign of Edward VI. as appears from a very remarkable paſſage in a Sermon of Thomas Lever, (who was afterwards appointed firſt Maſter of Emanuel College) preached at Paul's Croſs, the xiiij Dec. 1550. (ſmall 8vo. B. L. ſign. E. 2.)

Speaking of the Univerſity of Cambridge, he ſays, "There "be dyuers ther which ryſe dayly betwixte foure and fyue "of the clocke in the mornynge, and from fyve untyll ſyxe "of the clocke, uſe common prayer wyth an exhortacion of "Gods worde in a common chappell, and from ſixe unto "ten of the clocke uſe ever eyther pryuate ſtudy or com-"mune lectures. At Ten of the Clocke they go to Dynner,

 "whereas

* The frequency of this phraſe in the Houſhold Book ſhews that CLOCKS were then common.

" whereas they be content wyth a penye pyece of byefe " amongeſt iiii. havyng a few potage made of the brothe " of the ſame byefe, with ſalte and otemell and nothynge " els.

" After thys ſlender dinner they be either teachynge or " learnynge until v. of the clocke in the evenyng, when as " they have a Sup er not much better then theyr dyner. " Immedyatelye after the whyche, they go eyther to reaſon- " yng in problemes or unto ſome other ſtudye, untyll it be " nyne or tenne of the clocke, and there beyng wythout fyre " are fayne to walk or runne up and downe halfe an houre, " to gette a heate on their feete when they go to bedde."

About the middle of Queen Elizabeth's Reign the Dining Hour was ſomewhat later; tho' even then it was ſtill kept up to TEN o'CLOCK in the Univerſities, where the eſtabliſhed Syſtem is not ſo eaſily altered as in private families. " With us (ſays the Author of the Deſcription of England " prefixed to Holingſhed's Chronicle) the Nobilitie, Gentrie, " and Students do ordinarilie go to dinner at ELEVEN before " noone, and to ſupper at five, or betweene FIVE and SIX " at afternoone. The Merchants dine and ſup ſeldome be- " fore TWELVE at noone, and at ſix at night eſpeciallie in " London. The Huſbandmen dine alſo at high noone as " they call it, and ſup at ſeven or eight: but OUT OF " THE TEARME in our Univerſities the Scholars DINE AT " TEN."

We have ſeen above (in Note to p. 103.) that ELEVEN continued to be the Dining-hour among our Nobility, down to the middle of the laſt Century. And yet one would imagine that ſo early an hour as either TEN or ELEVEN muſt have very ill-ſuited the Nobility and Gentry at a time when they were ſo generally addicted to all kinds of rural ſports, and made them ſo much the great buſineſs of their lives.

Page

Page 324.

" Evenſong and Complyng."] The COMPLINE was the laſt act of Worſhip at Night, by which the Service of the Day was compleated. Fr. *Compline*. Low Lat. *Completinum*.—— Johnſon's Dict.

Pag 328.

" Clypping of Knottis."] The late ſtile of Dutch Gardening was only an embelliſhment of the more ancient mode; the Gardens of our old Nobility conſiſted of Beds of Flowers laid out in whimſical forms with low clipped Borders, which they called KNOTS. The Old Hiſtorian Stow, deſcribing Fair Roſamond's Bower, calls it " A houſe of " wonderful working—' that' after ſome was called Laby- " rinthus or Dedalus Work; which was wrought like unto " a KNOT in a Garden, called a Maze." See Reliques of Anc. Eng. Poetry, Vol. II. p. 441, 2d Ed.

Page 333.

" The five JOYS of our Lady."] Theſe, I ſuppoſe, are what are now called in the little Eng. Manuals of the Roſary, " The five Joyful Myſteries:" which are, 1. The Annunciation of the Bleſſed Lady. 2. The Viſitation of St. Elizabeth. 3. The Nativity of our Lord. 4. The Preſentation of him in the Temple. 5. The finding the Child Jeſus in the Temple. They are oppoſed to the Five DOLOURS of our Lord, ſc. 1. Our Lord's bloody Sweat in the Garden. 2. His ſcourging at the Pillar. 3. His being crowned with Thorns. 4. His carrying the Croſs. 5. His Crucifixion.

Ibid.

" Saint Blayes Day."] The Anniverſary of St. Blaſius is the 3d of February: when it is ſtill the cuſtom in many parts of England to light up Fires on the hills on St. Blayſe Night; a cuſtom anciently taken up, perhaps for no better reaſon,

than the jingling reſemblance of his Name to the word BLAZE.

Page 334.

" When his Lordſhip crepith the Croſs."] This old Popiſh Ceremony is particularly deſcribed in an ancient Book of the Ceremonial of the Kings of England, bought by the preſent Dutcheſs of Northumberland, at the Sale of Manuſcripts of the late Mr. Anſtis, Garter king at Arms. I ſhall give the whole paſſage at length, only premiſing that in 1536, when the Convocation under Hen. VIII. aboliſhed ſome of the old ſuperſtitious practices, this of Creeping to the Croſs on Good-Friday, &c. was ordered to be retained *as a laudable* and edifying cuſtom. See Herb. Life. of Henry VIII.

" The ORDER of the KINGE, on Good Friday, touch-
" inge the cominge to Service, Hallowinge of the CRAMPE
" RINGS, and Offeringe and CREEPINGE TO THE CROSSE.

" Firſte, the Kinge to come to the Chappell or Cloſſet,
" withe the Lords, and Noblemen, waytinge upon him, with-
" out any Sword borne before hime as that day: And ther
" to tarrie in his Travers until the Byſhope and the Deane
" have brought in the Crucifixe out of the Veſtrie, and layd
" it upon the Cuſhion before the highe Alter. And then
" the Uſher to lay a Carpett for the Kinge to CREEPE TO
" THE CROSSE upon. And that done ther ſhal be a Forme
" ſett upon the Carpett before the Crucifix, and a Cuſhion
" laid upon it for the Kinge to kneale upon. And the Maſter
" of the Jewell Howſe ther to be ready wth the Crampe
" Rings in a Baſon of Silver, and the Kinge to kneele upon
" the Cuſhion before the Forme, And then the Clerke of
" the Cloſett be redie with the Booke concerninge the Hal-
" lowinge of the Crampe Rings, and the Amner [i. e. Al-
" moner] moſte kneele on the right hand of the Kinge holdinge
the

" the ſayd booke. When that is done, the King ſhall riſe " and goe to the Alter, wheare a Gent. Uſher ſhall be redie " with a Cuſhion for the Kinge to kneele upon: And then " the greateſt Lords that ſhall be ther to take the Baſon with " the Rings, and beare them after the Kinge to offer. And " thus done the Queene ſhall come downe out of her Cloſſet " or Traverſe, into the Chappell with La. and Gentlewomen " waytinge upon her, and CREEPE TO THE CROSSE: And " then goe agayne to her Cloſett or Traverſe. And then the " La. to CREEPE TO THE CROSSE likewiſe; And the Lords " and Noblemen likewiſe."

On the ſubject of theſe CRAMP-RINGS, I cannot help obſerving, that our ancient Kings, even in thoſe dark times of ſuperſtition, do not ſeem to have affected to cure the King's Evil; at leaſt in the MS. above quoted there is no mention or hint of any power of that ſort. This miraculous gift was left to be claimed by the STUARTS: our ancient PLANTAGENETS were humbly content to cure the CRAMP.

Page 336.

" A Mes [Maſs] of Requiem upon the Morowe [of] my " Lord's Father's xij Month Mynde."] A TWELVE MONTHS Mind was an anniverſary in times of Popery, an annual ſolemnity for commemorating the deceaſed. There was alſo a "Week's Mind," and a "Month's Mind;" from which laſt came the common phraſe of having a Month's Mind to any thing. Among the Interrogatories and Obſervations concerning the Clergy, in 1552, it was ordered that particular inquiry be made, (Inter. VII.) "Whether there " are any Months Minds and Anniverſaries:" i. e. xii Months Minds. See Strype's Memorials of the Reformation, Vol. II. page 354. Vol. III. page 305. See Ray's Proverbs, and a Note from Gray in Johnſon's Shakeſpear in Appendix to Vol. I. page 190.

Page

Page 337.

" The Holy Blode of Haillis."] This was a pretended Relique of the Blood of our Saviour, which was brought from the Holy Land and depoſited in the Monaſtery of Hales in Glouceſterſhire by Edmund Earl of Cornwall, (ſon of Richard King of the Romans, brother of King Henry III.) It has been commonly ſaid to have been the blood of a Duck changed every week, of which a very diverting account is given by Collier in his Eccleſ. Hiſt. Vol. I. page 14.

But Hearne has printed the Report of the Commiſſioners, who were ſent purpoſely to examine it, at the Diſſolution of the Monaſteries; and it plainly appears to have been neither more nor leſs than CLARIFIED HONEY, " which being in a " glaſſe, appeared to be of a gliſterynge Redd reſemblynge " partly the color of Blod."—See Petri Benedicti Vita et Geſt. Hen. 2. &c. Vol. 2d. page 752.

Ibid.

" Our Lady of Walſingham."] The famous Image of the Virgin Mary, preſerved in the Priory of Black Canons at Walſingham in Norfolk, was celebrated all over Europe for the great Reſort of Pilgrims and the rich offerings made to it. We have a very curious and entertaining account of it given us by Eraſmus, under the Name of *Virgo Parathalaſſia*, in his famous Colloquy, intitled *Perigrinatio Religionis Ergo*. See alſo the Reliques of Anc. Eng. Poetry, Vol. II. B. 1. S. 13.

Page 339.

" The King's Jugler:"] Lat. *Joculator Regis*. Concerning the ancient Import of this Word, its Origin and Application, ſee the preliminary Diſſertation to the Reliques of Ancient Eng. Poetry, Vol. I. 2d Edition, page 26, 63, &c.

Page 340.

" The Abbot of Meſx," &c.] This I find to be the real name

name of an Abbey in the Eaſt-riding of Yorkſhire. A few miles diſtance North of Leckingfield lies Watton; to the South lies Beverley (a frequent burying Place of the Percies:) and to the South Eaſt is the Abbey of *Meaux*, called in Latin *Melſa*, and pronounced by the Common People *Meuſs*: of which ſome remains are ſtill viſible.

Ibid.

"The Barne Biſhop of Beverly—Barne Biſhop of York."] It was an ancient Cuſtom in ſuch Churches as had Cathedral Service for the little Choriſters on St. Nicholas's Day, (Dec. 6.) to elect one of their Number to the *Epiſcopus Puerorum*, the BEARN (i. e. Infant) BISHOP, or Choriſter Biſhop; who continued to preſide over the reſt, with an Imitation of all the Epiſcopal Functions, till Innocents Day, (Dec. 28.) and then after ſolemn proceſſions, and great pageantry, he laid down his Office. He was choſen on St. Nicholas's Day becauſe St. Nicholas was the Patron Saint of Children, He having when an Infant ſhewn ſuch ſingular piety (as the Legend ſays) that when he was at his Mother's breaſt, he would not ſuck on Wedneſdays and Fridays, that he might obſerve the Faſts of the Church. In the Poſthumous Tracts of John Gregory, 4to. 1650. is a full account of the Office, &c. of the *Epiſcopus Puerorum*, to which I refer the Reader; only adding here from an ancient MS. an Inventory of the ſplendid Robes and Ornaments belonging to one of theſe Bearn-Biſhops, which was communicated by Thomas Aſtle, Eſq.

CONTENTA DE ORNAMENTIS EPI. PUER.

(E Rotulo in pergamen).

Imprimis. i Myter well garniſhed with Perle and Precious Stones, with Nowches of Silver and Gilt before and behind.

Item.

Item. iij Rynges of Silver and Gilt, with four ridde Precious Stones in them.

Item. i Pontifical with Silver and Gilt, with a blue Stone in hytt.

It. i Owche broken Silver and Gilt, with iiij precious Stones and a Perle in the mydds.

It. A Crooſe, with a Staff of Coper and Gilt, with the Ymage of St. Nicolas in the mydds.

It. j Veſtment redde with Lyons, with Silver, with Brydds of Gold in the Orferes of the ſame.

Item. i Albe to the ſame with Starres in the paro.

It. i White Cope, ſtayned with Triſtells and Orferes redde Sylke with Does of Gold and whytt Napkins about the Necks.

It. iiij Copes blew Sylk with red Orferes trayled with whitt Braunchis and Flowres.

It. i Steyned Cloth of the Ymage of St. Nicholas.

It. i Tabard of Skarlet and a Hodde thereto, lyned with whitt Sylk.

It. A Hode of Skarlett lyned with blue Sylk.

Page 341.

"The King's Shames."] The Shalm, or Shawm was a wind Inſtrument like a Pipe, with a ſwelling Protuberance in the Middle. In Commenius's Viſible World, tranſlated by Hoole, 1659, the Latin Word *Gingras* is tranſlated by SHAWM, and the form of the Inſtrument is repreſented as in the annexed Figure, viz.

Page

Page 343.

" Pſalls" is undoubtedly Souls.—St. Nicholas was the reputed Patron of Children, for a reaſon aſſigned in p. 441. See alſo Knight's Life of Dean Collet.

Page 344.

" An Abbot of Miſrule at Chriſtmas."] This, probably, was the ſame reſpectable perſonage, that was known after the Reformation (when the word ABBOT had acquired an ill ſound) by the title of LORD OF MISRULE; who in the Houſes of our Nobility preſided over the Chriſtmas Gambols, and promoted mirth and jolity at that feſtive ſeaſon. In Scotland, where the Reformation took a more ſevere and gloomy turn, this and ſome other ſportive characters were thought worthy of an Act of Parliament to ſuppreſs them: for, I take for granted the Scottiſh ABBOT of UN-REASON, was no other than our Engliſh ABBOT of MISRULE.

See the 6th Parl. of Qu. Marie of Scotland, 1555.—"ITEM, " It is ſtatute and ordained, that in all times cumming, na " maner of perſon be choſen " Robert Hude," nor " Lit- " tle John," " ABBOT OF UN-REASON," " Queenis of " May," nor utherwiſe, nouther in Burgh nor to Landwart " [i. e. in the country] in onie time to cum." And this under very high Penalty, viz. in Burghs, to the chuſers of ſuch characters, loſs of Freedom and other puniſhment " at " the Queenis Grace' Will:" and Baniſhment from the realme to the " acceptor of ſik-like office." And in the Country to the chuſers a forfeiture of 10l. and impriſonment " during the Queenis Grace Pleaſure." " And gif onie Wo- " men or uthers about ſummer, hees [hies,] ſingand [i. e. " ſinging] ... throw Burrowes and uthers Landward Tounes, " the Women .... ſall be taken, handled, and put upon the " Cuck-ſtules of everie Burgh or Towne."

Ibid.

The Ceremony of crying LARGESS by the Heralds is ſtill kept up at the creation of Knights of the Garter, and of the Bath, &c.

Page 347.

"Saint Chriſtopher-gild of York."] Concerning the Gilds and Confraternities in the Dark Ages, the Original, and Deſign of theſe Eſtabliſhments, ſee the Notes to the Eng. Verſion of Mallet's Deſcription of the ancient Danes, &c. 1770. 8vo. Vol. I. Page 311, 313.—See alſo Baker's Preface to the Old Sermon of Bp. Fiſher.

Page 354.

"Tren Platters" are "Treen," i. e. Wooden Platters or Trenchers. "Eſhen Cups" are Aſhen Cups.

It has been obſerved in the Preface, that "Pewter Plates" were too coſtly to be uſed common. In Rymer's Fœdera, is a Licence granted in 1430, for a Ship to carry certain commodities for the expreſs uſe of the King of Scotland, among which are particularly mentioned a ſupply of Pewter Diſhes and wooden Trenchers, "*Octo duodenis vaſorum de "Peuter, mille et ducentis Ciphis ligneis.*" Tom. 10. p. 470. See a Specimen of Notes on the Statute Law of Scotland, [by Sir David Dalrymple, Bart.] 8vo.

In the ſame cargo, was alſo a Cloth-ſack, (ſo often mentioned in this Book) *Uno Cloth-ſack.* Ibid.

Page 359.

"My Lord's Truſſing Bed" was probably what might be truſſed into a Portmanteau, or Cloth-ſack, &c.

Page 361.

"When my Lord keeps his ſecret Houſe."] At certain times of the year the Nobility retired from their principal Manſion to ſome little adjoining Lodge; where they lived private,

private, no longer kept open houſe, but put their Servants to Board Wages, diſmiſſed part of them to go to their Friends, and only retained a few of the moſt neceſſary about their perſon. It is remarkable that even during this privacy the Earl of Northumberland was not to be without his proper Officers of State, and therefore his younger Sons, and the young Gentlemen who were conſtantly reſident with him, were at thoſe times to ſupply Offices of Carver, Sewer, &c.

The SEWAR was the Officer who placed the Diſhes on the Table. (See Johnſon's Dict.) He and the CARVER had precedence over the other Houſhold Attendants, as being neareſt the Lord's Perſon at Table, ſtanding probably on each ſide of him.

Page 367.

It appears from this, and other Inſtances, that the Nobility about this time had great regard to the Splendour of their Choral Service; for which reaſon a ſhort account of its Origin, may not be improperly ſubjoined here.

"CHORAL or ANTIPHONAL Singing was introduced into "the Service of the Church about the middle of the fourth "Century, under the patronage of St. Chryſoſtome and St. "Baſil in the Eaſt, and of St. Ambroſe in the Weſt. It was "afterwards much improved by Gregory the Great, and "became univerſal throughout the Chriſtian Church. It was "looked upon to be ſo neceſſary in the celebration of Divine "Service, that it was a conſiderable part of the duty of the "Monks, not only to ſtudy it themſelves, but to deſſeminate "the knowledge of it among the Laity; for this purpoſe "Children were maintained in Convents, and taught the "Rudiments of Song. GUIDO ARETINUS, the inventor of "the preſent Syſtem of Muſic, in his *Micrologus* ſays, that "by the invention of the Syllables UT, RE, MI, FA, SOL, "LA, he was enabled to improve the Children of his Con-

" vent more in one Month, than others could in Twelve. " PUTTA, an ancient Biſhop of Rocheſter, being deprived " of his See, travelled about the County of Kent, teaching " the Children of the Poor to ſing. BEDE in his Eccleſiaſtical " Hiſtory tells us, that the Inhabitants of Britain were taught " ſinging by John the Arch-Chanter of the Church of St. " Peter at Rome; and that he was ſent hither for that pur- " poſe by Pope AGATHO. Many years after the eſtabliſh- " ment of the Choral Service moſt of the Cathedrals in this " Kingdom had a peculiar Formulary; of theſe the moſt " famous was that in *Uſum Sarum*; whence the Proverb *Se- " cundum Uſum Sarum*. Sir Thomas MORE uſed to join " with the Choir habited in a Surplice. King HENRY the " VIIIth. compoſed an Anthem in five Parts, "O Lord, the " maker of all things," which is frequently ſung in Cathe- " drals. Somewhat before this time Choral Service was per- " formed in the Chapels of the greater Nobility, who ap- " pear to have paid particular attention to this ſubject, and " vied with each other in the Splendour and Ornaments of " their Choirs. *

" But about the time of the Reformation ſuch abuſes had " crept into the Choral Service, which had departed from " its primitive ſimplicity and dignity, that not only the " Councel of Trent paſſed a Decree againſt "curious and " artificial ſinging," but the thirty two Commiſſioners in the " *Reformatio Legum Eccleſiaſticarum* expreſſed their diſappro- " bation of it in very ſtrong terms. Queen MARY, who " loved Muſic, and played on ſeveral Inſtruments, laboured " to ſupport it, and in her reign the formulary *In Uſum Sarum* " was republiſhed. At the Acceſſion of her Siſter ELIZABETH " to

* See above, Page 429. where the 6th Earl of Northumberland, ſays, " He truſts to be able ſome time to ſet up a Chapel of his " own."

" to the crown, the Clergy were divided in their opini-
" ons about the uſe of Church Muſic; the firſt Sta-
" tutes of Uniformity ſeemed to conſider it as a thing indif-
" ferent, but the Queen by her Injunctions made it a part
" of Cathedral Worſhip. In this ſhe is ſuppoſed to have had
" the concurrence of PARKER Arch-Biſhop of Canterbury,
" who had been taught to ſing in his youth, and was a great
" lover of Muſic, as was alſo the Queen. The Proteſtant
" Cathedral Service was chiefly compoſed by JOHN MAR-
" BUCK, of whom the Reader may ſee an Account in Fox's
" Martyrology."

This curious and learned memoir was communicated by JOHN HAWKINS, Eſq; of Twickenham, to whom the World will ſoon be indebted for " A GENERAL HISTORY " of the Science and Practice of MUSIC; with MEMOIRS " of the moſt eminent MUSICIANS, and Remarks on their " Works."

There is a paſſage in an old Play, intitled " **The Interlude of the four Elements:**" (written about the beginning of Henry the VIIIth's reign) which ſhews what high regard was anciently paid to Church Muſic.

HUMANITY ſays,

" Pryk-ſong may not be diſpyſed,
" For therewith God is well pleſyd,
" Honowred, prayſyd, and ſervyd
" In the Church oft tymes among.

YGNORAUNCE anſwers,

" Is God well pleaſyd, trowſt thou, therby?
" Nay, nay, for there is no reaſon why:
" For is it not as good to ſay playnly

" Gyf

" *Gyf me a Spade?*
" *As Gyve me a ſpa, ve, va, ve, va, wade?*
" But yf thou wylt have a ſong that is gode
" I have one of Robin Hode
" The beſt that ever was made."

Sign. E. viij. jx, &c.

Page 377.

" Chambers and Houſes."] In the Caſtles of our ancient Nobility, the Apartments were of two kinds, viz. either CHAMBERS, which were principally within the Caſtle-Keep or *Dungeon*, Fr. or elſe little detached HOUSES built in the Lower Court under the ſhelter of the Walls. Theſe from the unſkilful Architecture of thoſe ſimple Times, were cluſtered together without any ſymetry or regard to external beauty.

Page 384.

Among the ſeveral Herbs here diſtilled, ſome few are diſguiſed by the obſolete Spelling, &c. e. g. Fumitory.—Brakes or Ferne.—Oaken-leaf.—Parſley.—Walnut Leaves.—Lang du bœuf.—Sage.—Dandelyon.—Water of Hauſe, i. e. Haws, or Hawthorn-berries.

Page 387.

The ANTIPHONAR, Lat. *Antiphonarium* (Gr. Αντι *contra* & Φωνη *ſonus*) is the name of a Book in the Latin Service, which contained the Reſponſories, Verſes, Collects, and whatever is ſung or ſaid in the Choir, called the Seven Hours, or Breviary.

GRAIL, Lat. *Gradale*, is the name of the Book, which contained all that was ſung by the Choir at High-Maſs; the Tracts, Sequences, Halelujahs; the Creeds, Offertory, &c. as alſo the Office for ſprinkling the Holy-Water.—See Burn's Eccleſ. Law.

As

As to the "VESTMENTS and COPES:" The COPES were a ſort of Robes (often richly embroidered) worn by the Prieſts over the Albs, &c. when they conſecrated the Elements. At which times the Prieſts and Deacons who aſſiſted, only wore TUNICLES, viz. Silk Sky-coloured Robes, probably here called "Single Veſtments."—See Wheatly on the Common Prayer.

Ibid.

The "Purpaines or Portpaines" (ſee page 16.) and "Coverpaines" uſed in the Pantry, ſeem to have been a kind of Napkins and Table Cloths. They probably had their Name from the Latin *Pannus*. We have ſtill the Word "Counterpaine" from the ſame original.

Ibid.

"All other my Lordes Chapell Stuff to be ſent afore by my "Lords Chariot before his Lordſhip remeve."] From this application of the CHARIOT for the conveyance of the more heavy part of the Chapel Furniture, and from the mention in the preceding page, that part of the Wardrobe Stuff was to be carried in the ſame vehicle, it appears pretty evidently that my Lord's Chariot bore no reſemblance to the modern carriage of that name, nor was intended for the ſame uſe; but was ſimply a large Waggon drawn by ſix or ſeven of the ſtronger kind of Horſes, called on that account "Large trotting Horſes," (page 127.) The CHARIOTMEN or Waggoners, who accompanied it, having a Nag or ſmaller Horſe allowed them to ride by its ſide. (page 128.)

It is remarkable that in all thoſe paſſages of Scripture where in the preſent Tranſlation mention is made of WAGGONS, in the more early Verſions have the Word CHARIOT, or CHARETT uniformly in its ſtead. Thus in Numbers vii. 3. "And they "brought unto the Lord ſix covered Waggons;" is in the old

old Verſion by T. Matthew, Ed. 1537, rendered "ſit co-"vered Charettes." It is the ſame in Tyndal's Ed. 1551. in Miles Coverdale's Ed. 1550. in that of Hen. VIIIth. &c. —See alſo Ezek. xxiii. 24, &c. &c.

Our Word CHARIOT comes from the French Word *Chariot*, a Waggon. — See Cotgrave's Dictionary, 1632. Where we are alſo told, that the French name of *Chariot*, which primarily ſignifies a Waggon, was alſo given to "a "kind of Litter borne up by an axeltree and two wheels; "uſed heretofore by Citizen's Wives, who were not able, or "not allowed to keep ordinary Litters." Hence by degrees it became applied to the vehicles to which it is now peculiarly appropriated.

The Uſe of COACHES is ſaid to have been firſt introduced into England by Fitz-Allan, Earl of Arundel, A. D. 1580. —(See Anderſon's Origin of Commerce, Vol. I. page 421.) At firſt they were only drawn with Two Horſes. It was the favorite BUCKINGHAM *, who, about 1619, began to draw with Six Horſes, which (Wilſon tells us) "was won-"dered at then as a novelty, and imputed to him as a maſter-"ing pride." See his Life of K. James, 1653. Fol. page 130.

Before that time Ladies chiefly rode on horſe-back, either ſingle on their Palfreys, or double behind ſome perſon on a Pillion. Not but in caſe of ſickneſs, or bad weather, they had HORSE-LITTERS, and even vehicles called CHAIRS, and CARRS or CHARRES. This appears not only from page 351 of this Houſhold Book; but more particularly from a very curious Account of the Manner of receiving the Princeſs Catharine of Spain, when ſhe came over to marry Prince Arthur, A. D. 1501. The Original MS. is preſerved in the

* About the ſame time he introduced Sedan-Chairs. See Wilſon, ibid.

the Britiſh Muſeum, [Harl. MSS. 69. (25).] whence I ſhall extract the following paſſages.

"THE ſaid Princeſs ſhall be met about Blackwall, with "the States [i. e. Great Perſonages] following: That is "to ſay, the Duke of Bucks in one Barge: The Biſhop of "Bath in another: The Biſhop of Exeter in another: The "Earl of NORTHUMBERLAND [the Author of this Houſhold "Book] in another: The Earl of Kent in another, &c."— "[Theſe are to conduct her to the Tower.]

* * * *

"WHEN the Princeſs ſhall diſlodge out of the Tower, It "is appointed that then my Lord of York [Hen. viij.] and "all the other Lords and Nobles, be ready at the ſaid Tower "on horſe-back, to convey her to the Weſt-Door of the "Church of St Paul's, &c.

"Item, That a rich Litter be ready to receive and con- "vey the ſaid Princeſs to the Weſt Door of the Church of "St. Paul's.

"Item, That three Horſemen in Side Saddle and Harneſs "all of one Suit, be arrayed by the Maſter of the Queen's "Horſe, to follow next to the ſaid Princeſs's Litter.

"Item, That a fair Palfrey with a Pillion richly arrayed "and led in hand for the ſaid Princeſs, do follow next unto "the ſaid Horſemen.

"Item, That eleven Palfreys in one Suit be ordained for "ſuch Ladies attending upon the ſaid Princeſs, as ſhall fol- "low next unto the ſaid Pillion.

"Item, That five Charres diverſely apparelled for the "Ladies and Gentlemen, be ready the ſame Time at the ſaid "Tower, whereof one of the Chief muſt be richly apparelled "and garniſhed for the ſaid Princeſs, and the other four to "ſerve ſuch Ladies as be appointed by the Queen's Chamber- "lain, and that the ſame follow in ſuch Order as the ſaid "Chamberlain ſhall appoint.

" Item, That betwixt every of the ſaid Charres, there be " five or ſix Palfreys of ſuch Ladies as ſhall come to the Feaſt " for the attendance given upon the Queen's Grace."

* * * *

" THE third Day after the Day of Marriage the ſaid " Prince and Princeſs to depart from the ſaid Palace [ſc. the " Biſhop of London's adjoining to St. Paul's] towards " Baynard's Caſtle, to go to Weſtminſter with the King's " Grace, and that the ſaid Princeſs ſo departing ſhall ride " in her LITTER or on her ſpare Horſe, with the PILLION " behind a Lord to be named by the King, and eleven Ladies " on Palfreys after her, &c.

THE END OF THE NOTES.

An Account of

WRESSIL CASTLE

AND

LECKENFIELD MANOUR,

in Yorkshire.

TO render this Work compleat, it may not be improper to give a ſhort account of the two great Manſions at Wressil and Leckenfield, which were the ſcenes of the Hoſpitality deſcribed in the foregoing Part of this Book.

With regard to Wressil Castle, we have a very particular Deſcription of it by Leland, a few Years after the Date of the foregoing Book. See his Itinerary, begun 1538, Vol. I. fol. 59.

WRESSIL CASTLE.

" From Houeden to Wreſehill, [are] 3 Miles; al by low " Medow and Paſture Ground, wherof part is encloſid with " Hegges.

" Yet is the Ground, that the Caſtelle of Wreſehil ſtandith " on, ſumwhat high yn the reſpect of the very lough Ground " therabout.

" Moſt Part of the Baſſe Courte of the Caſtelle of Wreſe- " hil, is all of Tymbre *.

" The Caſtelle it ſelf is moted aboute on 3 Partes. The " 4 Parte is dry where the entre is ynto the Caſtelle.

 " The

* i. e. The Buildings in the Baſe-Court are of Timber.

" The Caſtelle is al of very fair and greate ſquarid Stone, " both withyn and withowte: wherof (as ſum hold opinion) " much was brought owt of France.

" In the Caſtelle be only 5 Towers, One at each corner " almoſt of like biggenes. The Gate Houſe is the 5, having " fyve Lougginges yn high. 3 of the other Towers have 4 " Highes in Lougginges: The 4 conteinith the Botery, Pan- " tery, Paſtery, Lardery and Kechyn.

" The Haule * and the Great Chaumbers be fair: and ſo " is the Chapelle, and the Cloſettes.

" To conclude, the Houſe is one of the moſt propre " beyound Trente, and ſemith as newly made: yet was it " made by a youngger Brother of the Percys, Erle of Wic- " ceſter, that was yn high favor with Richard the Secunde, " ande bought the Maner of Wreſehil, mountting at that " tyme litle above 30 li. by the yere: and for lak of Heires " of hym, and by favor of the King, † it cam to the Erles " of Northumbreland.

" The Baſſe Courte is of a newer Building.

" And the laſt Erle of Northumberland ſaving one ‡, made " the Brew-Houſe of the Stone without the Caſtelle Waulle, " but hard joyning to the Kechyn of it.

" One thing I likid excedingly yn one of the Towers, " that was a Study, caullid Paradiſe §; wher was a Cloſet in " the midle, of 8 Squares latiſid aboute, and at the Toppe " of every Square was a Deſk ledgid to ſet Bookes ' on " Bookes' ‖ on Cofers withyn them, and theſe ſemid as

" yoinid

* This Hall contained 8 ſtanding Tables, and 8 Formes, as appears from an Inventory taken in 1574. † Probably Hen. 5. ‡ This was writ after the Death of Henry Percy, the 6th Earl, ſon of the Author of this Book. § This is called in the Inventory 1574, " Paradice, a new Studie coloured green and white." ‖ Theſe two words are thought to be redundant.

"yoinid hard to the Toppe of the Cloſet: and yet by "pulling, one or al wold cum downe briſte higthe in rabet-"tes, and ſerve for Deſkes to lay Bokes on.

"The Garde-Robe yn the Caſtelle was excedingly fair. "And ſo wer the Gardeins withyn the mote, and the Or-"chardes without. And yn the Orchardes were Mountes "*Opere topiario*, writhen about with Degrees like Turninges "of Cockelſhilles, to cum to the Top without payn.

"The ryver of Darwent rennith almoſt hard by the "Caſtelle; and aboute a mile lower goith ynto Owſe. This "Ryver at greate Raynes ragith and overflowith much of the "Ground there aboute, beyng low Medowes.

"There is a Parke hard by the Caſtelle."

THREE of the Apartments in Wreſſill Caſtle, were adorned with POETICAL INSCRIPTIONS, as mentioned in the Preface (p. xxii.) Theſe are called in the MS.

"PROVERBES in the LODGINGS in WRESSILL."

1. "The Proverbes in the Sydis of the Innere Chamber "at Wreſſill." This is a Poem of 24 Stanzas, each containing 7 Lines: beginning thus,

"When it is tyme of coſte and greate expens,
"Beware of Waſte and ſpende by meaſure:
"Who that outrageouſly makithe his diſpens,
"Cauſythe his goodes not long to endure, &c.

2. "The Counſell of Ariſtotill, whiche he gayfe to Alexan-"der, kynge of Maſſydony; Whiche ar wrytyn in the Syde "of the Utter Chamber above the Houſe in the Gardynge at "Wreſyll." — This is in Diſtichs of 38 lines; beginning "thus,

"Punyſhe moderatly and diſcretly correcte,
"As well to mercy, as to juſtice havynge a reſpecte, &c.

3. "The

3. "The Proverbis in the ſyde of th' Utter Chamber above "of the Hous in the Gardying at Wreſyll." A Poem of 30 ſtanzas, chiefly of 4 lines, ſc.

"Remorde thyne ey inwardly,
"Fyx not thy mynde on Fortune, that delythe dyverſly, &c.

WRESSIL CASTLE continued in all its Splendor, till the fatal Civil Wars broke out in 1641: It was then garriſoned with Soldiers for the Parliament; and notwithſtanding the Earl of Northumberland had eſpouſed their Cauſe, the Damage he ſuſtained there by his own Party before Michaelmas 1646, was judged to amount to a thouſand Pounds,* in the Deſtruction of his Buildings, Leads, Outhouſes, &c. by the Garriſon: their havock of his Woods, Incloſures, &c. without including the Loſſes he had ſuſtained in the Non-payments of his Rents, in conſequence of the Contributions levied on his Tenants.

On the decline of the King's Party, it ſhould ſeem, that the Northern Counties enjoyed ſome reſpite: but in 1648, ſome Attempts being made or expected from the Royaliſts, freſh Troops were ſent into the north; and in May that Year, Major-General Lambert, ordered a ſmall Detachment of 60 Men to garriſon Wreſſel Caſtle, of which Major Charles Fenwick had all along continued Governor for the Parliament, with the intire approbation of the Earl of Northumberland.

About the Beginning of June 1648, Pomfret Caſtle was ſeized for the King, and underwent a Siege of ten months: to prevent any more Surprizes of this kind, a reſolution was taken for demoliſhing all the Caſtles in that Part of England: And

* Extracted from a "Brief View of the Arrearages, and Loſſes "ſuſtained by his Lp. occaſioned by the late unhappy Warres," MS. dated Michas. 1646. The Sum total of his Loſſes even then amounted to 42,554l.

And while the Earl of Northumberland was exerting all his influence above, to ſave this noble Seat of his Anceſtors, a Committee at York ſent a ſudden and unexpected Order to diſmantle it: which was executed with ſuch precipitation and fury, that before the Earl could receive notice of the deſign, the miſchief was done.

The following Letters, ſelected from a Series on this ſubject, will ſhew the Spirit of the Times, and how little reſpect was ſhown to this great Nobleman, by the low People, who had wreſted the power into their hands.

I. A Letter to Mr. Prickett at York.

"Sir,

"I am very ſorrye to ſee the ſpoyle that is alreadye made "of his Lordſhips Caſtle with this forenoones worke: there "is 15 men throwing downe the Out-Battlemt; I thinke by "to morrow noone they will have gone rownd about the "Caſtle. The Stones are for the moſt parte all maſhed to "pieces, and if their be not ſome ſpeedy courſe taken for to "preſerve the Timber, Lead, Glaſſe, and Wainſcott, by "taking them downe att his Lordſhips coſt, they will be all "ſpoyled and broaken to peeces. I pray ſee if you can get "an Order from the Committee to ſtay the proceedings till "we can take courſe to preſerve thoſe things for his Lord-"ſhips uſe: the workemen doe not looke to ſave any of the "materiels but take the readyeſt courſe to throw downe the "wall; which they will doe inward upon the floores and ſea-"ling, as well as outward upon the ground. I dare ſay his "Lordſhip had better have given 150 li. then theſe 15 men "ſhould have done this dayes worke. Good Sir, let me in-"treat your paines to come over as ſhortly as poſſiblye you "can,

" can. In the mean time my beſt care ſhall not be awanting:
" I have ſent you a Copy of the workemans warrant. *
" This in great haſt from

" Decemb. 28th. 1648.

" Your aſſured true friend
" To ſerve yow,
WM. PLAXTON.

" His Lordſhip had better take downe the Caſtle att his
" owne charge, then ſuffer the ſpoyle that will be done by
" the Countryemen,

DIRECTION.

" For his very friend Mr. Marmaduke
" Prickett, theſe with ſpeede."
" Leave this Letter at Mr. James Black-
" beards next the Minſter Gates; and
" I deſire it may be delivered as ſoon as
" poſſible may be."

II. A LETTER to Mr. POTTER, at Northumberland Houſe.

" Sir,

" Yours I received; and ſince I writt my laſt, on the ſame
" daye, the Commiſſioners ſett on workmen to pull downe
" and deface that ſtately Structure. They fell upon the Con-
" ſtables Tower, and hath with much violence purſued the
" work on thurſday and ffryday. Their Agents wold ſhowe
" noe care in preſerveinge any of the materialls, but pitched
" of the Stones from the Battlements to the ground; and
" the Chymneys that ſtood upon the Lead downe to the
" Leades, which made breaches thorough the roofe where
" they fell. All the Battelements to the roofe, on the ffront
" of

* This is not preſerved in the Family.

" of the Caſtle (excepting the High Tower over the Gate)
" are bett downe. What materialls could bee ſav'd Mr. Plax-
" ton did ſett on ſome Tenants to take awaye, and laye in
" the barne. Belieeve it, Sir, his Lordſhip hath ſuſtain'd very
" deepe loſſes in his houſe; I conceive 2000l. will not re-
" paire the ruynes there: But I hope their work is at an
" end; for this day the Major and Mr. Plaxton are ſett for-
" ward to attend Major Generall Lambert with the Lord
" Generall's order to him: And in the meane tyme the ſol-
" diers are to hold them of, from doinge further violence to
" the Caſtle; which I wiſh had bin done by order 2 dayes
" ſooner *

" Your true ffriende and ſervant,

Wr. 30. 10^{bris} 48° " Rob. Thomsone.

Direction

" To my much honored Friende
" Hugh Potter Eſquire, theſe I pray
" preſent with Care and Speede att
" Northumberland Houſe, London."

From this 30th of December, 1648, no further outrages were committed, till the year 1650. And then, notwithſtanding all the endeavours of the Earl of Northumberland to preſerve it, an Order was iſſued out for the further demoliſhing of Wreſſil Caſtle. The only indulgence he obtained was that the execution of the Order ſhould be intruſted to his own Stewards, and that part of the principal Building ſhould be ſpared, to ſerve for a Manor-Houſe.

III. The Order for demoliſhing Wressil Castle.

" In purſuance of the Orders of Councell [of] State to us
" directed, for the making Wreſle Caſtle inteneable, as alſoe

* The Remainder of the Letter relating to private buſineſs is here omitted.

" of a further Order of the Committe of Militia of the County " of Yorke to that purpoſſe; Theſe are therefore to require " you to proceede in making the ſayd Caſtle inteneable with " all ſpeede: Which we conceave will be by throwing downe " to the ground all that ſide wheerein the Hall ſtands, to the " Towre adjoyning, leaving only the South Side remayning; " wherein we require you alſoe That Windowes be broken " forth of eight foote breadth and heighth, and eight foote " diſtance round about all that ſide which remaynes; And " that it be down by the 17th of May next; that the Coun- " try may be ſecured from any danger that may happen " thereby. Given under our Hands at Wreſle this 17th of " Aprill, 1650.

" You are alſo to throwe
" downe all the Battle-
" ments round about.

" PHIL. SALTMARSH.
" CHA. FEINWICKE.
" ED. KIR-LEWE.
" THO. ATHROPPE.

DIRECTION,

" ffor Mr. William Plaxton or other
" the Lord Northumberland Officers
" at Wreſle."

In conſequence of this Order, three Sides of the Square, which formerly compoſed WRESSIL CASTLE, were entirely demoliſhed. However the whole South-Front, which was the moſt conſiderable, and contained ſome of the principal State-Rooms, ſtill remains, and is very magnificent. It is flanked by two large ſquare Towers; and theſe again are mounted by circular Turrets of a ſmaller ſize: on the top of one of the turrets is ſtill preſerved the Iron Pan of the Beacon, anciently uſed to alarm the country.

The whole Building, which is of the fineſt maſonry, ſtill contains the Great Chamber or Dining-Room, the Drawing-Chamber, and the Chapel, beſides many of the inferior Apartments,

ments. In all theſe the finiſhing and ornaments ſeem to be left nearly in the ſame ſtate that they were in the time of this HOUSHOLD BOOK. The Cielings ſtill appear richly carved, and the ſides of the Rooms are ornamented with a great profuſion of ancient Sculpture, finely executed in wood, exhibiting the ancient Bearings, Creſts, Badges and Deviſes of the PERCY Family, in a great variety of forms, ſet off with all the advantages of Painting, Gilding and Imagery. In the two principal Chambers are ſmall beautiful Stair-Caſes of very ſingular contrivance with octagon Screens, imbattled at the top, and covered with very bold ſculpture, containing double flights of Stairs, winding round each other, after the deſign of Paladio.

The Chapel appears to have been fitted up in a ruder ſtyle and at a more early period than the other apartments. In this the ſculptured Badges, &c. are ſtill tolerably entire, and ſome of the painted glaſs unbroken. The Cieling is inſcribed with the following Motto, *Eſperance en Dieu ma Comforte*. The Chapel is now uſed inſtead of the Pariſh-Church, which was ſituate about a bow-ſhot from the Caſtle. Of this one ruined end-wall only remains, in which at preſent hang two Bells. The Pulpit now ſtands as on a pedeſtal, upon the great ſtone Altar of the Chapel, and the Communion is adminiſtered at a Table in the middle of the room.

LECKINFIELD MANOUR-HOUSE,

OR, as it is not improperly ſtiled in the Title-page, LECKINFIELD CASTLE, (for it was fortified by a Licence from the Crown in 2 Edw. II. *) is now ſo entirely deſtroyed that the area on which it ſtood (forming a parallelogram of 4 acres) now affords a rich green paſture, being ſtill incloſed by the ancient Mote, which is wide and deep, and full of water.

* Dugd. Baron. I. 273.

The Caſtle is thus deſcribed by Leland, in his Itinerary, (Vol. 1. fol. 50.) as it was about the Year 1538.

" Al the way bytwixt York, and the Parke of Lekenfeld ys " meetely fruteful of corn and graſſe, but it hath little wood. ---

" Lekingfeld is a large Houſe, and ſtondith withyn a great " Mote yn one very ſpatious Courte. Three partes of the Houſe, " ſaving the Meane Gate that is made of brike, is al of tymbre. " The fourth parte is made of ſtone and ſum brike.

" I ſaw in a little ſtudying Chaumber ther caullid PARA- " DICE, the Genealogie of the PERCYS.

" The Park thereby is very fair and large and meetely welle " woddid. There is a fair Tour of brike for a Lodge yn the " Park. From Lekingfeld to Beverle 2 Miles."

The following Apartments in Leckinfield had poetical Inſcriptions: as mentioned in the Preface, p. xxii.

" PROVERBS in the LODGINGS at LECKINFIELD."

1. " The Proverbis of the Garrett over the Bayne at Le- " kyngfelde." This is a Dialogue in 32 ſtanzas, of 4 lines, between " The Parte Senſatyve," and " the Parte Intel- " lectyve;" containing a poetical Compariſon between ſenſual, and intellectual Pleaſures.

2. " The Proverbis in the Garet at the New Lodge in the " Parke of Lekingfelde." This is a Poem in 32 ſtanzas, of 4 lines, being a Deſcant on Harmony, as alſo on the manner of Singing, and playing on moſt of the Inſtruments then uſed: ſc. The Harps, Clavicordes, Lute, Virgynall, Clariſymballis, Clarion, Shawme, Orgayne, Recorder. The following ſtanza relates to the SHAWME, deſcribed in p. 442, and ſhows it to have been uſed for the Baſs, as the RECORDER was for the Meane or Tenor).

" A SHAWME makithe a ſweete ſounde for he tunithe BASSE,
" It mountithe not to hy, but kepithe rule and ſpace.
" Yet yf it be blowne with a too vehement wynde,
" It makithe it to miſgóverne oute of his kynde."

3. " The

3. "The Proverbis in the Rooffe of the Hyeſt Chawmbre "in the Gardinge at Lekingfelde." If we ſuppoſe this to be the room mentioned above, where the Genealogy was kept; the following jingling reflections on the family Motto (in 30 Diſtichs) will not appear quite ſo miſplaced;

"*Eſperaunce en Dyeu*, *
"Truſte in hym he is moſt trewe.

"*En Dieu eſperaunce*;
"In hym put thine affiaunce.

"*Eſperaunce* in the Worlde? nay;
"The Worlde varieth every day.

"*Eſperaunce* in Riches? nay, not ſo,
"Riches ſlidithe and ſone will go.

"*Eſperaunce* in exaltacion of Honoure?
"Nay it widderithe . . . lyke a floure.

"*Eſperaunce* in bloode and highe Lynage?
"At moſte nede, bot eſy avauntage.

The concluding Diſtich is,

"*Eſperaunce en Dieu*, in hym is all:
"Be thou contente and thou art above Fortune's fall."

4. "The Proverbis in the Rouſe of my Lorde Percy Cloſett "at Lekyngfelde." A poetical Dialogue containing inſtruc-"tions for Youth, in 142 Lines.

5. "The Proverbis in the Rouſe of my Lordis Library at "Lekyngefelde." 23 ſtanzas of 4 Lines, whereof take the following Specimen:

"To

* The FOURTH EARL of Northumberland, father of the Author of the Houſhold-Book, gave his Motto ſomewhat different, ſc. *Eſperance ma comforte:* And this Motto was engraven over the great Gateway at Alnwick Caſtle.

" To every tale geve thou no credens.
" Prove the cauſe, OR * thou gyve ſentens.
" Agayn the right make no dyffens
" So haſt thou a clene Conſciens."

6. " The Counſell of Ariſtotell, whiche he gave to Alexa-
" der kinge of Macedony; in the ſyde of the Garet of the
" gardynge in Lekynfelde." This conſiſts of 9 ſtanzas, of 8 Lines: Take the laſt ſtanza but one:

" Punyſhe moderatly, and diſcretly correct,
" As well to mercy, as to juſtice havynge a reſpect;
" So ſhall ye have meryte for the punyſhment,
" And cauſe the offender to be ſory and penitent.

" If ye be movede with anger or haſtynes,
" Pauſe in youre mynde and your yre repreſs:
" Defer vengeance unto your anger aſſwagede be;
" So ſhall ye mynyſter juſtice, and do dewe equyte."

The above documents, however mean and homely the verſe, are not unworthy the notice of any great perſonage in the moſt poliſhed age or nation.

As the Reader may be curious to know how our firſt Nobility were accommodated with apartments in their largeſt manſions, I ſhall ſubjoin a Liſt of all the Rooms of every kind, that were in LECKINFIELD MANOUR HOUSE: being nearly double the number that were in WRESSEL CASTLE, as appears from an Inventory of them both now before me, taken in the year 1574. The names of the apartments in both were ſo much alike, that the enumeration of one was thought ſufficient.

The Furniture of the Apartments in both theſe Manſions conſiſted of nothing but Long Tables, Benches, Cupboards, and Bedſteads, and contained nothing curious; otherwiſe the Inventory ſhould have been printed at large.

It

* i. e. " before." See the above Note to p. 162.

It is obſervable that in upwards of Fourſcore Apartments, there do not ſeem to have been more than three or four deſtined for the reception of the noble Owners and their Gueſts: theſe were probably, the Drawing-Chamber, the New Chamber, the Carved Chamber, and the Great Chamber or Dining-room: all the reſt were meerly offices, or cabins to ſleep in.

I ſhall premiſe, that the GREAT CHAMBER contained only "a Long Table upon a Frame, a Cupboard with a dore;" and the HALL "Six great ſtanding Tables, with fixe Formes, "three Cupbourds, - - - - two Dores, nether Locks nor "Keyes."

The APARTMENTS at LECKENFIELD.

1. "The Gallery. 2. The Chapel. 3. My Lord's Chamber. 4. The Gentlewomen's Chamber. 5. The Nurſery. 6. My Lady's Cloſett. 7. The Drawing Chamber. 8. The New Chamber. 9. The Great Chamber. 10. The Carved Chamber. 11. Paradice and the Lower Houſe. 12. The Hall. 13. The Pantry. 14. The Buttery. 15. The Larder. 16. The Scullery. 17. The New Larder. 18. The Kytchen. 19. The Paſtry. * The Chamber over the Hall, 20. The Inner Chamber. 21. The Chamber over the Pantry. 22. The Utter Chamber. 23. The Landry. 24. The Milkhouſe. 25. John Bone's Chamber. 26. My Lady's Buttery. 27. The Green Tower. 28. The Auditor's Chamber. 29. The Upper Chamber. 30. My Lady Percy's Chamber, 31. The Muſicians Chamber. 32. The Utter Chamber. 33. The Bayne. 34. The Bakehouſe. 35. The Brewhouſe. 36. The Garners. 37. The Chamber adjoining to the Milne, 38. The Groom's Chamber. 39. Tho. Bingham's Chamber. 40. The Smethie. 41. The Stable Tower. 42. The Stables. 43. The Chamber over the Gate. 44. The Utter Chamber. 45. The Porter's Lodge. 46. Alfourth Tower. 47. The Towres Chamber. 48. The Clarke's Chamber. 49. The Checker.

Checker. 50. The Spicery. 51. The Storehouſe. 52. Edw. Graie's Chamber. 53. John Coke's Chamber. 54. The Chamber under the Clarkes Chamber. 55. 56. The two next Chambers. 57. The Gardyner's Chamber. 58. The Ewery. 59. The Study at the Starehead. 60. The next Chamber called the Scole-howſe. 61. The Waredropp. [Wardrobe]. 62. The Waredropp of Beds. 63. The Store-howſe under the Waredropp. 64. Dudlayes Towre. 65. Mr. Mychell Chamber. 66. The Bayleys Chamber. 67. The Carter's Chamber. 68. Jenytt Perſonnes Chamber. 69. Perſonne Ralliff's Chamber. 70. Stokaies Chamber. 71. Peter Garnet's Chamber. 72. 73. 74. Three next Chambers. 75. Mrs. Percy's Chamber. 76. William Twathes Chamber. 77. The Corner Chamber. 78. 79. 80. Three next Chambers. 81. Charlton's Chamber. 82. The next Chamber. 83. The Hawk's Mew."

At the end of the above INVENTORY, the Surveyors report that they find the "Decayes of the Howſe at Leckinfield, "to be much greater, and of more charge, than of that at "Wreſſel; and that the greateſt part of the ſaid Howſe, as "well the Lead Cover, as Tyle, muſt be taken of, and new "tymbered, &c. &c." They conclude their Report in the following words, "We cannot ſpeke of the particular harmes "of the ſaid Howſe, the Waſte is ſo univerſal."

Thence-forward, it was probably never repaired; but after ſome time pulled down and demoliſhed: for I have ſeen an account ſent up to the ſucceeding Earl of Northumberland in James the Firſt's reign, of the Quantity of Timber, Painted Glaſs, and Carved Images in the Ceilings, &c. which were removed by his order from Leckenfield to Wreſſel Caſtle.

EXTRACT

EXTRACT from LELAND's Itinerary,

Vol. 7: fol. 66.

'The Earl of Northumberland's ancient TITLES.'

Erle of Northumbr. Lord of the Honors of Cokermouth and Petworth. Lorde Percy, Lucy. Lorde Poyninges, Fitzpaine, Brian.

Cokermouth came by [Maud, Lady] Lucy. Petworth by gift of a King [Hen. II.]

Fitz-paine and Brian's landes cam to Poyninges, and by Poyninges heire general al thre to Percy.

The Erle of Northumbr. CASTELLES and MANORS.

Cokermouth [caſtel] in CUMBRELAND, a 700li. by yere.

Alnewik, Werkworth caſtel, Langely and Prudehow [caſtels] in NORTHUMBRELAND, Rothebyri lordeſhip on Koket, a vii Miles above Anewik . . . Corbridge lordſhip, wher appere great tokens of buildinges by ſquare ſtones. Chatton lordſhip upon Tille, a mile from Chillingham.

In YORKSHIRE, Semar, Hundemanby near Semar. Poklington market 2 miles from Semar. Lekingfeld 2 miles from Beverlé. Wrefil Caſtel 2 miles from Howeden market, where the biſhop of Durham hath a faire palace. Catton wher is a parke, as is [to] almoſte [all] of the lordſhipes afore reherſid. Spofford a greate village 2 miles from Oteley upon Eyre river. Topclif on Suale a goodly maner houſe yn a parke. Tadcaſter and Helé, Lyndeley by Spofford . . .

He had yn KENT a 500 mark of Poyninges landes.

In South-Sax [SUSSEX] Poyninges lordſhip, [and] Petworth.

Torre-Bryan in SOMERSETSHIRE that Mr. Kitſon boute.

The lorde-marquis of Exceſter had much of his londes in DEVONSHIRE.

He had Caſtelles yn WALES and was there a great Lorde Marcher. Peraventure Paine caſtel by Wy, was his: for he bare the name of the lorde Fitz-paine.

He had ſome lande yn Southfolke [SUFFOLK] and CAMBRIDGESHIRE.

He had Taulaughar a caſtel about the mouth of Tevy, cumming from CAIRMERDINE.

HACTENUS.

[N. B. The foregoing Account might be much inlarged and improved from the ancient Rentals of the Family, but it was thought proper to keep here to LELAND's own Words.]

INDEX to the NOTES.

ALB. see Note to p. 243
Antiphonar 387
Aumer (Almoner) 254
Avenar Clerk 302

Barne Biſhop 340
Bedfellow, Term of Endearment 220
Bere, Beer 188
Big. Bigger 188
Birds great and ſmall 105
Blayes day 333
Boord (Board) End 103
Braſiantur 60
Broach, Broches 302

Carre of Ardm 109
Carres, or Charres 387
Cauſeth for Cauſes 145
Chambers and Houſes 377
Chamberer 81
Chayers, Chairs 387
Chariot, Chariotmen 387
Child for the Broches 302
Choral Singing 367
Chriſtopher Gild 347
Clypping of Knottis 328
Complying, Compline 314
Cook for the Mouth 41
Copes, Coopes 387
Coverpaines 387
Crampe ringes 334
Cranes 104
Creeping the Croſs 334

Deere 114
Dining-hour Ten 310
Diſtilled Herbs 384
Dormount Book 292

Elyn day 68
Enſewe 110
Eſhen Cup 354
Even-ſong 344
Ewery 85
Exchewe, Eſchewe 110
Expenduntur 65

Fairfax, Lord; his Orders of Houſhold 103
Forks, when introduced 85
Furniuntur, Furniantur 60

Galinga 19
Gild, St. Chriſtopher 341
Grail, or Gradale 387
Granes 19
Great Birds 104
Greſſing of Horſe 119
Goſpeller 254

Habberdyn fiſh 136
Haiſtiller, Haiſtry 41
Haunſmen, Hanſhmen 254
Henchmen, Hinxmen 254
Herbs diſtilled 384
Holy Blood of Hailes 337

Jugler, the King's 339

Knots in Gardens 328

Largeſs 344
Leck [Leckenfield] 230
Liveries 60
Loyt, Luyt, Lute 42

Mes (Maſs) of Requiem 336
Meſſes ſtriken out 116
Meſx, (Meaux) Abbey 340
Michaelmas End of the year 292
Miſrewyl, Miſrule, Abbot of 344
Mortiſes of Wax 3
Mynd, xij Months 336

Necatur

INDEX.

Necantur 60
Nicholas, Saint 343

Or, Or e'er [before] 162

Pantler 80, 307
Pewter, coſtly 354
Pie (Pye) of Expenduntur 65
Piſtoler 254
Portpaines, Purpaines 387
Prykſong 367
Purpaines 387

Quarrions of Wax 3
Quey, Whie 2

Rebeck 42
Remaneth 2
Reverſion 80
Reveſtry 101

Salls, i. e. Souls 343
Saunders Wood 19
Scamlying days 80
Secret houſe 361
Seſtrons 2
Sew, or Sue 207
Sewer 361
Shames, Shawms 341
Sholards, Shovelers 104
Small birds 104
Stints, 104
Stots 2
Swatche 60

Tabaret 42
Taillis, Tallies 60
Terns (ſea-ſwallows) 104
Tren Platters (Trenchers) 354
Truſſing Bed 359
Turkies, when introduced 11

Veſtments and Copes 387

Waigeth, Wages 145
Walſingham, our Lady of 337
Waggons, called Chariots 387
Wering (Wearing) Book 292
Whies 2
Will. Worme, his hiſtory 220
Wines 6
Worceſter, Earl of, his manner of living 103
Wypes (Lapwings) 104

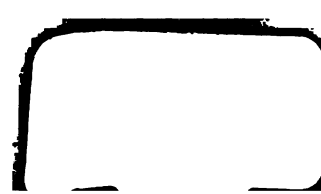
Yef. Give 230
Yeven, Yoven. Given 230
Yates, Gates 230
Year, when ended 292

Account of Wreſſil Caſtle and Leckingfield Manour Houſe, 451.

FINIS.

ERRATA.

Page 58. For 'Counter,' read 'Counterfeit Veſſel.'
- 60. (near the Bottom) read, 'Furniunturs.'
- 71. Note †. The Contraction is 'Pcs.'
- 72. for 'Yardwood,' read 'Hardwood.'
- 151. for 'Renewalle,' read 'Remevalle.'
- 207. for 'ſervide,' read 'ſewide.'
- 235. for 'Dobſon,' read 'Hobſon.'
- 352. (near the Bottom) for 'Nalls,' read 'Nails.'
- 406. for 'Hoiſemeat,' read 'Horſemeat.'
- 419. for 'contractedly writ.' read 'alſo writi.'
- 435. read 'BROACHES (Fr. *Broches.*) are Spts.

*** 'Cator,' or 'Catour,' is almoſt every where uſed for 'Caterer:' but this contraction is in the MS.

JAN 31 1925